

REFERENCES

- Abich, O. W. H. 1878. Geologische Forschungen in den Kaukasischen Ländern Th. 6. Eine Bergkalkfauna aus der Araxesenge bei Djoulfa in Armenien. Wien. 126 p., 10 pl.
- Abramian, M. S. 1954. Novye vidy brakhiopod iz famenskikh otlozhenii Armianskoi SSR [New species of brachiopods from the Famennian deposits of Armenia SSR]. Akademiia Nauk Armianskoi SSR, Izvestiia (Seriia Fiziko-Matematicheskikh, Estestvennykh i Tekhnicheskikh Nauk) 7(2):65–71.
- . 1957. Brakhiopody verkhnefamenskikh i etrenskikh otlozhenii iugo-zapadnoi Armenii [Brachiopods of the upper Famennian and Etroeungt deposits of S. W. Armenia]. Izdatel'stvo AN Armianskoi SSR. Erevan. 142 p., 16 pl.
- Abramian, M. S., Gerhard Plodowski, & Paul Sartenaer. 1975. Genre *Araratella*. In P. Sartenaer & G. Plodowski, Importance stratigraphique et repartition géographique du genre rhynchonellide *Araratella* n. gen. du Famennien supérieur. Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique, Bulletin (Sciences de la Terre) 51(8):5–28.
- Abramov, B. S. 1970. Biostratigrafiia Kamennougol'nykh Otlozhenii Sette-Dabana (Iuzhnoe Verkhioian'e) [Biostratigraphy of the Carboniferous deposits of Sette-Daban (southern Verkhoyan)]. Nauka. Moscow. 178 p., 38 pl.
- Abramov, B. S., & A. D. Grigorjewa. 1983. Biostratigrafiia i Brakhiopody srednego i verkhnego Karbona Verkhioian'ia [The Middle and Upper Carboniferous biostratigraphy and Brachiopoda of Verkhoyan]. Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Paleontologicheskii Institut, Trudy 200:168 p., 32 pl.
- . 1986. Biostratigrafiia i Brakhiopody nizhnego Karbona Verkhioian'ia [Biostratigraphy and brachiopods of the Lower Carboniferous of Verkhoyan]. Nauka. Moscow. 192 p., 32 pl.
- Agassiz, J. L. R. 1846. Nomenclator Zoologicus. Index Universalis, continens Nomina Systematica Classium, Ordinum, Familiarum, et Generum Animalium omnium, Tam Viventium quam Fossilium, Secundum Ordinum Alphabeticum Unicum Sisposita, Adjectis Homonymiis Plantarum, Nec Non Variis Asnotationibus et Emendationibus. Jent and Gassmann. Soloduri. 393 p.
- Ager, D. V. 1956. A Monograph of the British Liassic Rhynchonellidae. Part I. Palaeontographical Society of London, Monograph 110(476):i–xxvi + 1–50, pl. 1–4.
- . 1957. The true *Rhynchonella*. Palaeontology 1(1):1–15, pl. 1–2.
- . 1959a. A Monograph of the British Liassic Rhynchonellidae. Part II. Palaeontographical Society of London, Monograph 112(483):51–84, pl. 5–7. I: 1959 for 1958.
- . 1959b. The classification of the Mesozoic Rhynchonelloidea. Journal of Paleontology 33(2):324–332, pl. 49.
- . 1959c. Lower Jurassic brachiopods from Turkey. Journal of Paleontology 33(6):1018–1028, pl. 128–129.
- . 1960. Nomenclatural problems in the Mesozoic Rhynchonelloidea. Geological Magazine 97(2):157–162.
- . 1962. A Monograph of the British Liassic Rhynchonellidae. Part III. Palaeontographical Society of London, Monograph 116(498):85–136, pl. 8–11.
- . 1965. Mesozoic and Cenozoic Rhynchonellacea. In R. C. Moore, ed., Treatise on Invertebrate Paleontology. Part H, Brachiopoda. The Geological Society of America & The University of Kansas Press. New York & Lawrence. p. 597–625.
- . 1967. A Monograph of the British Liassic Rhynchonellidae. Part IV. Palaeontographical Society of London, Monograph 121(519):137–172, pl. 12–13.
- . 1968. The supposedly ubiquitous Tethyan brachiopod *Halorella* and its relations. Journal of the Paleontological Society of India 5–9(1960–1964):54–70, pl. 1.
- Ager, D. V., A. Childs, & D. A. Pearson. 1972. The evolution of the Mesozoic Rhynchonellidae. Géobios 5(2–3):157–235.
- Ager, D. V., R. E. Grant, D. J. McLaren, & Herta Schmidt. 1965. Rhynchonellida. In R. C. Moore, ed., Treatise on Invertebrate Paleontology. Part H, Brachiopoda. Geological Society of America & University of Kansas Press. New York & Lawrence. p. 552–632.
- Alekseeva, R. E. 1959. Novyi rod sem. Atrypidae Gill (Brachiopoda) [A new genus of the family Atrypidae Gill (Brachiopoda)]. Doklady Akademii Nauk SSSR 126(2):389–391.
- . 1960a. O novom podrode *Atrypa* (*Desquamatia*) subgen. nov. iz sem. Atrypidae Gill (Brachiopoda) [A new subgenus *Atrypa* (*Desquamatia*) subgen. nov. of the family Atrypidae Gill (brachiopods)]. Doklady Akademii Nauk SSSR 131(2):421–424.
- . 1960b. O rode *Spirigerina* Orbigny [On the genus *Spirigerina* Orbigny]. Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal 1960(4):63–68.
- . 1966. *Sibiritoechia*, novyi rod otriada Rhynchonellida [*Sibiritoechia*, a new genus of the order Rhynchonellida]. Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Doklady 167(5):1147–1149.
- . 1967. Brakhiopody i stratigrafiia nizhnego Devona Severo-Vostoka [The Lower Devonian Brachiopoda and stratigraphy of the northeast of the USSR]. Nauka. Moscow. 144 p., 16 pl.
- . 1968. *Sibirispira*—novyi rod Otryada Atrypida [*Sibirispira*—a new genus of the order Atrypida]. Doklady Akademii Nauk SSSR 179(1):198–201, 2 fig.
- . 1969. Novye Svoeobraznye Nizhnedevonskie Spiriferidy (Podotriad Athyrididina) [New and

- unusual Lower Devonian spiriferids (suborder Athyrididina)]. Doklady, Akademii Nauk SSSR 187(5):1157–1159.
- . 1970. Otriad Atrypida. In R. E. Alekseeva, R. T. Gratsianova, E. A. Elkin, & N. P. Kulkov, Stratigrafia i brakhiopody Nizhnego Devona Severo-Vostochnogo Salaira [Stratigraphy and brachiopods of the Lower Devonian of northeastern Salair]. Trudy Instituta Geologii i Geofizikii SSSR 72:103–140, pl. 15–18.
- . 1977. Novyi rod retsiidnykh Brakhiopod [A new genus of retziid brachiopod]. In L. P. Tatarinov & others, eds., Bespozvonochnye Paleozoa Mongolii. Sovmestnaia Sovetsko-Mongol'skaia Paleontologicheskaiia Ekspeditsiia, Trudy 5:63–65.
- . 1995. Novoe podsemeistvo Vagraniinae (Atrypida, Brachiopoda) [New subfamily Vagraniinae (Atrypida, Brachiopoda)]. Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal 1995(3):49–60.
- Alekseeva, R. E., R. T. Gratsianova, E. A. Yolkin, & N. P. Kulkov. 1970. Stratigrafia i Brakhiopody nizhnego Devona severo-vostochnogo Salaira [Lower Devonian stratigraphy and Brachiopoda of north-eastern Salair]. Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Sibirskoe Otdelenie, Institut Geologii i Geofiziki (IGIG), Trudy 72:188 p., 100 fig., 22 pl.
- Alekseeva, R. E., B. Mendibaier, & O. A. Erlanger. 1981. Brakhiopody i biostratigrafia nizhnego devona Mongolii [Brachiopods and Biostratigraphy of Lower Devonian of Mongolia]. Sovmestnaia Sovetsko-Mongol'skaia Paleontologicheskaiia Ekspeditsiia (SSMPE), Trudy 16:176 p.
- Alexander, F. E. S. 1936. The Aymestry Limestone of the main outcrop. Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London 92:103–116.
- Alikhova, T. N. 1960. Otriad Orthida [Order Orthida]. In T. G. Sarytcheva, asst. ed., Mshanki, Brakhiopody [Bryozoa, Brachiopoda], Y. A. Orlov, ed., Osnovy Paleontologii, vol. 7. Akademiia Nauk SSSR. Moscow. p. 183–197, pl. 7–19.
- Allan, R. S. 1935. The fauna of the Reefton beds (Devonian) New Zealand; with notes on Lower Devonian animal communities in relation to the base of the Devonian system. New Zealand Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, Palaeontological Bulletin 14:1–72, 6 pl.
- . 1938. A new genus of Tertiary rhynchonellids (Brachiopoda) from Patagonia. Records of the Canterbury Museum 4(4):199–201.
- . 1947a. A revision of the brachiopods of the Lower Devonian strata of Reefton, New Zealand. Journal of Paleontology 21(5):436–452, 3 pl.
- . 1947b. *Plicirhynchia*, a new genus of Tertiary Brachiopoda from Patagonia. Journal of Paleontology 21(5):493–494.
- Alm eras, Yves. 1966. Les Rhynchonellid es du Bajocien moyen de Ronzevaux, pr es Davaye (Sa one-et-Loire) genres *Cymatorhynchia* S. Buckman, *Lacunaerhynchia* nov. et *Septulirhynchia* nov. Travaux du Laboratoire de G eologie, Universit e de Lyon (new series) 13:31–119, pl. A–O + 1–4.
- . 1979.  tude morphologique et anatomique de *Rhynchonelloidea ruthenensis* (Reynes, 1868). Justification de la distinction des genres *Rhynchonelloidea* Buckman, 1914 et *Homoeorhynchia* Buckman, 1914 (Brachiopoda). G eobios 12(2):187–221, pl. 1–3.
- . 1980. R evision syst ematique du genre *Sphenorhynchia* Buckman, 1918 (Brachiopoda, Rhynchonellidae). Implications taxonomiques,  volution, biostratigraphie. G eobios 13(3):327–409, pl. 1–6.
- . 1987. Les brachiopodes du Lias-Dogger: pal eontologie et biostratigraphie. In R. Enay, Le Jurassique d'Arabie Saoudite Centrale. G eobios, M emoire Sp ecial 9:161–219, pl. 1–11.
- . 1994. Le genre *Saoesirhynchia* nov. (Brachiopoda, Rhynchonellacea, Wellerellidae) dans le Toarcien du sous-bassin nord-lusitanien (Portugal). Documents, Laboratoire de G eologie de Lyon 130:1–135, pl. 1–6.
- Alm eras, Yves, Chiara Benigni, & Andrea Tintori. 1991. New brachiopod faunas from the Middle Jurassic of Zanskar (Ladakh, India). Rivista Italiana di Paleontologia e Stratigrafia 96(4):427–460, pl. 20–21.
- Alm eras, Yves, & Bernard Lathuili ere. 1984. Pal eontologie et pal eocologie de *Parvirhynchia parvula* (Deslongchamps), brachiopode r ecifal et p erir ecifal du Bajocien moyen. G eobios 17(6):797–822, pl. 1–3.
- Alm eras, Yves, R. Mouterde, Serge Elmi, & R. Rocha. 1995. Le genre *Nannirhynchia* (Brachiopoda, Rhynchonellacea, Norellidae) dans le Toarcien portugais. Palaeontographica (Abt. A) 237(1–4):1–38, pl. 1–4.
- Alvarez, Fernando. 1976. El sistema yugal de los Athyrididae McCoy (Brachiopoda) del Dev onico Cant abrico. Tesis de Licenciatura, Universidad de Oviedo. Oviedo. p. 1–53, 23 fig., 9 pl.
- . 1990. Devonian athyrid brachiopods from the Cantabrian Zone (NW Spain). Biostratigraphie du Pal eozoique 11:1–311.
- . 1999a. Shape, growth, and evolution of the brachio-jugal system developed by the retziidines (Brachiopoda, Athyridida). Senckenbergiana lethaea (In Memoriam Dr. Wolfgang Struve) 79(1):131–143.
- . 1999b. Ornamentaci on desarrollada por algunos braqui opodos del orden Athyridida. Trabajos de Geologia 21:33–36.
- Alvarez, Fernando, & Covadonga Brime. 2000. Type specimens of athyridid brachiopods from the James Hall Collection. The University of Kansas Paleontological Contributions (new series) 12:1–15, 4 fig.
- Alvarez, Fernando, Covadonga Brime, & C. H. C. Brunton. 1980. The authorship of the family Athyrididae (Brachiopoda). Journal of Paleontology 54(5):1134–1135.
- Alvarez, Fernando, Covadonga Brime, & G. B. Curry. 1987. Growth and function of the microfrills present in the Devonian brachiopod *Athyris campomanesi* (Verneuil & Archiac). Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh 78:65–72.
- Alvarez, Fernando, & C. H. C. Brunton. 1990a. *Pachyplax* n. g. (Brachiopoda, Athyridacea) from the Lower Devonian of the Cantabrian Mountains, NW Spain. Senckenbergiana lethaea 70(1/3):29–50, 23 fig.

- . 1990b. The shell structure growth and functional morphology of some Lower Devonian athyrids from northwest Spain. *Lethaia* 23(2):117–131.
- . 1991. Shell growth and structure of some athyrids, or how to grow fat on regressions. In D. I. MacKinnon, D. E. Lee, & J. D. Campbell, eds., *Brachiopods Through Time*. A. A. Balkema. Rotterdam. p. 155–158.
- . 1993. Athyridida versus Athyrida (Brachiopoda). *Journal of Paleontology* 67(2):310.
- . 1995. Rowleyellinae, a new subfamily of Lower Carboniferous meristelloid athyridid brachiopods, endemic to North America. *Journal of Paleontology* 69(3):605–606.
- Alvarez, Fernando, C. H. C. Brunton, & Wolfgang Struve. 1996. On *Athyris* (Brachiopoda) and its type species '*Terebratula concentrica*' von Buch. *Senckenbergiana lethaea* 76(1/2):65–105, 13 fig.
- Alvarez, Fernando, & S. J. Carlson. 1998. Evolución y relaciones filogenéticas entre los grupos de mayor rango taxonómico de atríridos y otros "braquiópodos articulados." *Revista Española de Paleontología* 13:209–234.
- Alvarez, Fernando, G. B. Curry, & Covadonga Brime. 1985. Contribución al estudio comparativo de la estructura y el crecimiento de la concha en braquiópodos actuales y fósiles. *Trabajos de Geología* 15:211–217.
- Alvarez, Fernando, & Rong Jia-yu. 1995. On the taxonomic status of *Lochengia* and *Cryptospirifer* (Brachiopoda, Athyridida). *Journal of Paleontology* 69(3):604–605.
- Alvarez, Fernando, Rong Jia-yu, & A. J. Boucot. 1998. The classification of athyridid brachiopods. *Journal of Paleontology* 72(5):827–855.
- . 1999. *Quadrioloba*, new name for the genus *Tetraloba* Alvarez, Rong, and Boucot, 1998 (Brachiopoda, Athyridida); preoccupied by *Tetraloba* Lee, 1983 (Insecta, Collembola). *Journal of Paleontology* 73(3):547.
- Amos, A. J. 1958. Some Lower Carboniferous brachiopods from the Volcan Formation, San Juan, Argentina. *Journal of Paleontology* 32(5):838–845, 2 pl.
- . 1972. Silurian of Argentina. In W. B. N. Berry & A. J. Boucot, eds., *Correlation of the South American Silurian rocks*. Geological Society of America, Special Papers 133:1–19.
- Amos, A. J., & A. J. Boucot. 1963. A revision of the brachiopod family Leptocoeliidae. *Palaeontology* 6(3):440–457, 4 pl.
- Amsden, T. W. 1949a. Stratigraphy and paleontology of the Brownsport Formation (Silurian) of western Tennessee. Peabody Museum of Natural History, Bulletin 5:1–138, 34 pl.
- . 1949b. Two new genera of brachiopods from the Henryhouse Formation (Silurian) of Oklahoma. *Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences* 39(6):202–203.
- . 1951. Brachiopods of the Henryhouse Formation (Silurian) of Oklahoma. *Journal of Paleontology* 25(1):69–96, 6 pl.
- . 1953. Some notes on the Pentameracea, including a description of one new genus and one new subfamily. *Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences* 43(5):137–147.
- . 1958. Stratigraphy and paleontology of the Hunton Group in the Arbuckle Mountain region. Part II. Haragan articulate brachiopods. *Oklahoma Geological Survey Bulletin* 78(2–3):1–144, 10 pl.
- . 1964. Brachial plate structure in the brachiopod family Pentameridae. *Palaeontology* 7:220–239, pl. 40–43.
- . 1965. Pentameridina. In R. C. Moore, ed., *Treatise on Invertebrate Paleontology*. Part H, Brachiopoda. Geological Society of America & University of Kansas Press. New York & Lawrence. p. 536–552.
- . 1966. *Microcardinalia protrepleisiana* Amsden, a new species of stricklandiid brachiopod, with a discussion on its phylogenetic position. *Journal of Paleontology* 40:1009–1016, 3 pl.
- . 1968. Articulate brachiopods of the St. Clair Limestone (Silurian), Arkansas, and the Clarita Formation (Silurian), Oklahoma. *Journal of Paleontology* (Paleontological Society Memoir 1) 42(3):1–117, 82 fig., 20 pl.
- . 1974. Late Ordovician and Early Silurian articulate brachiopods from Oklahoma, southwestern Illinois, and eastern Missouri. *Bulletin of the Oklahoma Geological Survey* 119:1–154, 28 pl.
- . 1978. Articulate brachiopods of the Quarry Mountain Formation (Silurian), eastern Oklahoma. *Oklahoma Geological Survey Bulletin* 125:1–75, 22 fig., 13 pl.
- . 1983a. The Late Ordovician brachiopod genera *Lepidocyclus* and *Hiscobeccus*. In T. W. Amsden & W. C. Sweet, *Upper Bromide Formation and Viola Group (Middle and Upper Ordovician) in eastern Oklahoma*. Oklahoma Geological Survey Bulletin 132:36–44, 7 pl.
- . 1983b. *Coelospira concava* (Hall) from the Pinetop Chert (Early Devonian), Ouachita Mountains, Oklahoma. *Journal of Paleontology* 57(6):1244–1260, 9 fig.
- . 1985. Brachiopods from the Turkey Creek Limestone (Early Devonian) Marshall county, southern Oklahoma. Oklahoma Geological Survey, Bulletin 138:20 p., 19 fig.
- . 1988. Late Ordovician through Early Devonian annotated correlation chart and brachiopod range charts for the southern midcontinent region, U.S.A., Appendix 1, Systematic paleontology. In T. W. Amsden & J. E. Barrick, *Late Ordovician through early Devonian annotated correlation chart and brachiopod range charts for the southern midcontinent region, U.S.A., with a discussion of Silurian and Devonian conodont faunas*. Oklahoma Geological Survey Bulletin 143:20–26, pl. 5–7.
- Amsden, T. W., A. J. Boucot, & J. G. Johnson. 1967. *Conchidium* and its separation from the subfamily Pentamerinae. *Journal of Paleontology* 41:861–867, 3 pl.
- Andreeva, O. N. 1962. Nekotorye kembriiskie brachiopody Sibiri i Srednei Azii [Some Cambrian brachiopods of Siberia and central Asia]. *Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal* 1962(2):87–96, 1 pl.

- . 1968. Novye vidy pozdnemabriiskikh ortid i pentamerid Sibirskoi platformy [New species of late Cambrian orthids and pentamerids of the Siberian platform]. In B. P. Markovskii, ed., *Novye Vidy Drevnikh Rastenii i Bespozvonochnykh SSSR* 2(2):71–84.
- . 1972. Brachiopody kuraganskoi svity ordovika iuzhnogo Urala [Brachiopods from the Kuragan Suite of the Ordovician in the Southern Urals]. *Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal* 1972(1):45–56, 2 pl.
- . 1982. Sredneordovikskie brachiopody Tuvy i Altaia [Middle Ordovician brachiopods of Tuva and the Altai Region]. *Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal* 1982(2):52–61, 2 pl.
- . 1987. Kembriiskie zamkovye brachiopody [Cambrian articulate brachiopods]. *Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal* 1987(4):31–40, 2 pl.
- Andronov, S. M. 1961. Nekotorye predstaviteli semeistva Pentameridae iz devonskikh otlozhenii okrestnostei g. Severoural'ska [Some representatives of the family Pentameridae from the Devonian deposits in the environs of the city Severouralsk]. *Trudy Geologicheskogo Instituta, Akademiya Nauk SSSR* 55:136 p.
- Angelin, N. P., & G. Lindström. 1880. *Fragmenta Silurica*. Samson & Wallin. Holmiae. 39 p., 20 pl.
- Angiolini, Lucia. 1995. Permian brachiopods from Karakorum (Pakistan). Part 1, with Appendix. *Rivista Italiana di Paleontologia e Stratigrafia* 101(2):165–214.
- Antsigin, N. Y., I. A. Breivel, M. G. Breivel, V. G. Varganov, V. A. Nasedkina, & F. E. Yanet. 1970. Pogranichnye otlozheniia mezhdru ordovikom i silurom na srednem i priliegaiushchei chasti severnogo Urala i ikh paleontologicheskaiia kharakteristika [Boundary deposits of the Ordovician through Silurian in the middle Urals and the adjacent part of the northern Urals and their paleontological characteristics]. *Materialy po paleontologii Urala, Instituta Geologii i Geokhimii, Uralski Filial, Akademiya Nauk SSSR*. Sverdlovsk. p. 3–12, 52–56, 3 pl.
- d'Archiac, E. J. A. D., & Edouard de Verneuil. 1842. On the fossils of the older deposits in the Rhenish provinces; preceded by a general survey of the fauna of the Palaeozoic rocks and followed by a tabular list of the organic remains of the Devonian System in Europe. *Geological Society of London Transactions* 6(2):303–413, pl. 25–38.
- Arthaber, G. V. 1900. Das jüngere paläozoicum aus der Araxes-Enge bei Dzulfa. *Beiträge zur Paläontologie und Geologie Österreich-Ungarns und des Orients* 12(4):209–302.
- Babanova, L. I. 1964. Novye dannye o Iurskikh brachiopodakh [New data on the Jurassic brachiopods]. *Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal* 1964(1):63–70, pl. 11.
- Bagge Johansen, Marianne. 1987. Brachiopods from the Maastrichtian-Danian boundary sequence at Nye Kløv, Jylland, Denmark. *Fossils and Strata* 20:1–99, pl. 1–20.
- Bai Shun-liang. 1978. Genus *Dalerhynchus*. In Yoh Sen-shing & Bai Shun-liang, Devonian stratigraphy of Dale, Xiangzhou area, Kwangsi, Symposium on the Devonian System of South China, 1974. Geological Press. Peking. p. 51–54.
- Balinski, Andrzej. 1977. *Biernatella*—a new Devonian double-spined brachiopod. *Acta Palaeontologica Polonica* 22(2):175–186.
- . 1979. Brachiopods and conodonts from the Frasnian of the Debnik anticline, southern Poland. *Palaeontologia Polonica* 39:3–95, 23 pl.
- . 1982. A new cardiariid brachiopod (Rhynchonellacea). *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie Monatshefte* 3:129–136.
- . 1995a. Brachiopods and conodont biostratigraphy of the Famennian from the Debnik anticline, southern Poland. *Palaeontologia Polonica* 54:1–88, 24 fig., 22 pl.
- . 1995b. Devonian athyridoid brachiopods with double spiralia. *Acta Palaeontologica Polonica* 40(2):129–148.
- . 1997. A new atrypid genus (Brachiopoda) from the Frasnian of Poland. *Acta Paleontologica Polonica* 42(3):427–435.
- Baranov, V. V. 1977. Novye Rannedevonskie rinkhonellidy severo-vostoka SSSR [New early Devonian rhynchonellids in the northeast of the USSR]. *Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal* 1977(3):75–82, 1 pl.
- . 1978. Dva novykh roda rinkhonellid iz Devonskikh otlozhenii severo-vostoka SSSR [Two new genera of rhynchonellids from Devonian deposits in northeastern USSR]. *Novosti Geologii Iakutii* 4:45–50, 1 pl.
- . 1980. Morfologiya crur i novye taksony rinkhonellid [Morphology of crura and new rhynchonellid taxa]. *Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal* 1980(4):75–90, 1 pl.
- . 1982. Novye Devonskie rinkhonellidy i Atirididy Vostochnoi Iakutii [New Devonian rhynchonellids and athyrids from eastern Yakutia]. *Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal* 1982(2):41–51, 1 pl.
- . 1987. *Butkovia*—novyi rod atrypid (brachiopody) [*Butkovia*—a new atrypid (brachiopod) genus]. *Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal* 1987(4):112–115.
- . 1988. Novye Paleozoiskie rinkhonellidy severo-vostoka SSSR [New Paleozoic rhynchonellids in the northeastern USSR]. *Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal* 1988(2):37–42, 1 pl.
- . 1989. Novye Devonskie rinkhonellidy severo-vostoka SSSR [New Devonian rhynchonellids from northeastern USSR]. *Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal* 1989(1):42–50, 1 pl.
- . 1991. Novye taksony Devonskikh rinkhonellid severo-vostoka SSSR [New Devonian rhynchonellid taxa from northeastern USSR]. *Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal* 1991(1):35–43, 1 pl.
- . 1994. Paleozoiskie atiridy (brachiopody) severo-vostoka azi [Paleozoic athyrids (brachiopods) from northeast Asia]. *Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal* 1994(4):28–37, pl. 6.
- Baranov, V. V., & Paul Sartenaer. 1996. *Momarhynchus*, new lower Famennian rhynchonellid brachiopod genus from Yakutia. *Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique, Bulletin (Sciences de la Terre)* 66:37–42.

- Barrande, Joachim. 1847. Über die Brachiopoden der silurischen Schichten von Böhmen. Naturwissenschaftlichen Abhandlungen. I Band. W. Haidinger. Wien. p. 357–475, pl. 14–22.
Also printed as: Ueber die Brachiopoden der silurischen Schichten von Böhmen. Haidingers Naturwissenschaftliche Abhandlungen (Wien) Band 1, Schrifttum 357:1–119, pl. 14–22.
- . 1879a. Brachiopodes: Études Locales. Published by the author. Prague. 335 p., 7 pl.
- . 1879b. Système Silurien du Centre de la Bohême. Ière Partie. Recherches Paléontologiques, vol. 5. Classe des Mollusques: Ordre des Brachiopodes. Published by the author. Paris. 226 p., 153 pl.
- . 1881. Système Silurien du centre de la Bohême. Ière Partie. Recherches Paléontologiques, vol. 6. Classe des Mollusques: Ordre des Acephales. Published by the author. Paris. 343 p.
- Barrois, Charles. 1886. Sur le calcaire dévonien du Chaudfonds (Maine-et-Loire). Annales de la Société Géologique du Nord 13:170–205.
- Barrois, Charles, P. Pruvost, & G. Dubois. 1922. Brachiopodes. In J. Gosselet, C. Barrois, M. Leriche, & others, Description de la faune Siluro-Dévonienne de Liévin. Société Géologique du Nord, Mémoires 6(2):65–234, pl. 10–17.
- Bassett, M. G., & L. R. M. Cocks. 1974. A review of Silurian brachiopods from Gotland. Fossils and Strata 3:1–56, 11 pl.
- Bataller, J. R. 1947. Sinopsis de las especies nuevas del Cretácico de España. Memorias de la Real Academia de Ciencias y Artes de Barcelona (3ª época) 28(12):1–208.
- Bates, D. E. B. 1968. The lower Palaeozoic brachiopod and trilobite faunas of Anglesey. British Museum (Natural History), Bulletin (Geology) 16(4):127–199, pl. 1–14.
- Baxter, M. E., & R. B. Blodgett. 1994. A new species of *Drobarhynchia* (Brachiopoda) from the lower Middle Devonian (Eifelian) of west-central Alaska. Journal of Paleontology 68:1235–1240.
- Bayle, Emile. 1878. Fossiles principaux des terrains de la France. Explication de la Carte Géologique de la France 4(1):158 pl.
- Beecher, C. E. 1892. Development of the Brachiopoda. Pt. II. Classification of the stage of growth and decline. American Journal of Science (series 3) 44:133–154.
- Beecher, C. E., & J. M. Clarke. 1889. The development of some Silurian Brachiopoda. Memoirs of the New York State Museum 1(1):95 p., 8 pl.
- Benedetto, J.-L. 1988. Nuevos datos sobre la morfología, ontogenia y distribución estratigráfica de *Harringtonina acutiplicata* (Kayser, 1897) del Silúrico de la Precordillera Argentina. Ameghiniana 25(2):123–128.
- . 1991. Braquiópodos Silúricos de la formación Lipeón, Flanco Occidental de la Sierra de Zapla, provincia de Jujuy, Argentina. Ameghiniana 28(1–2):111–125.
- Benedetto, J.-L., & T. M. Sánchez. 1990. The origin and evolution of the *Clarkeia* fauna: New evidence from the Late Ordovician/Silurian brachiopods of Western Argentina (Abstract). In D. I. MacKinnon, D. E. Lee, & J. D. Campbell, eds., Brachiopods through time. Proceedings of the 2nd International Brachiopod Congress. A. A. Balkema. Rotterdam. p. 11.
- Benigni, Chiara. 1978. Revisione tassonomica dei Rhynchonellida liassici di Ra Stua (Belluno) e Fanes (Bolzano). Rivista Italiana di Paleontologia e Stratigrafia 84(1):121–167, 4 pl.
- Benigni, Chiara, & Carla Ferliga. 1990. *Diplospirella* Bittner, 1890 (Brachiopoda): morphology and review of the Carnian species from the San Cassiano Formation (Cortina d'Ampezzo, Italy). Rivista Italiana di Paleontologia e Stratigrafia 96:39–73.
- . 1992. *Anisactinella* Bittner, 1890 (Brachiopoda, Triassic): Morphological structures and their functional meaning. Rivista Italiana di Paleontologia e Stratigrafia 97:275–306.
- . 1995. Review and morphology of *Amphitomella* Bittner, 1890 (Brachiopoda, Carnian) from San Cassiano Formation (Cortina d'Ampezzo, Italy). Rivista Italiana di Paleontologia e Stratigrafia 100(4):511–536.
- Bergström, Jan. 1968. Upper Ordovician brachiopods from Västergötland, Sweden. Geologica et Palaeontologica 2:1–35, 7 pl.
- Berry, W. B. N., & A. J. Boucot. 1970. Correlation of the North American Silurian rocks. Geological Society of America Special Paper 102:289 p.
- Beyrich, Ernst. 1863. Ueber das Vorkommen St. Cassianer Versteinerungen bei Füssen. Monatsberichte der Königlichen Preuss. Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin aus dem Jahre 1862:27–40.
- Beznosova, G. A. 1963. Athyracea. In T. G. Sarytcheva, A. N. Sokol'kaya, G. A. Beznosova, & S. V. Maksimova, eds., Brachiopody i Paleogeografiya Karbona Kuznetskoi Kotloviny. Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Trudy Paleontologicheskogo Instituta, Moscow 95:312–331, fig. 139–149, pl. 59–63.
- Biernat, Gertruda. 1964. Middle Devonian Atrypacea (Brachiopoda) from the Holy Cross Mountains, Poland. Acta Palaeontologica Polonica 9(2):277–340, 20 fig., 15 pl.
- . 1965. Suborder Syntrophiidina. In R. C. Moore, ed., Treatise on Invertebrate Paleontology. Part H, Brachiopoda. Geological Society of America & University of Kansas Press. New York & Lawrence, Kansas. p. 523–536, 8 fig.
- . 1966. Middle Devonian brachiopods of the Bodzentyn Syncline (Holy Cross Mountains, Poland). Palaeontologia Polonica 17:1–162, 32 pl.
- . 1967. New data on the genus *Dzieduszycia* Siemiradzki, 1909 (Brachiopoda). Acta Palaeontologica Polonica 12(2):133–155.
- . 1969. On the Frasnian brachiopod genus *Fitzroyella* Veevers from Poland. Acta Palaeontologica Polonica 14(3):373–389, 3 pl.
- Biernat, Gertruda, & Grzegorz Racki. 1986. A rhynchonellid-dominated late Famennian brachiopod assemblage from the Holy Cross Mountains (Poland). Acta Palaeontologica Polonica 31(1–2):85–109, pl. 35–46.

- Biernat, Gertruda, & Michal Szulczewski. 1993. The Famennian brachiopod *Zilimia polonica* (Gürich) and its palaeoenvironmental significance. In M. O. Manceñido, ed., *Brachiopod and Molluscan Biogeography, Palaeoecology and Stratigraphy*. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology 100(1/2):37–46.
- Bigsby, J. J. 1878. *Thesaurus Devonico-Carboniferus: The Flora and Fauna of the Devonian and Carboniferous Periods. The Genera and Species arranged in Tabular Form, showing their Horizons, Recurrences, Localities, and other Facts*. John Van Voorst, Pater-noster Row. London. 447 p.
- Billings, Elkanah. 1857. Report of progress for the years 1853–1856, 1857. Geological Survey of Canada, Report of Progress 1857:247–345.
- . 1859a. On some new genera and species of brachiopods from the Silurian and Devonian rocks of Canada. *Canadian Naturalist and Geologist* 4:131–135, fig. 1–5.
- . 1859b. Description of a new genus of Brachiopoda, and on the genus *Cyrtodonta*. *Canadian Naturalist and Geologist* 4:301–303.
- . 1860. On the Devonian fossils of Canada West. *Canadian Journal of Science, Literature, and History* 5:249–282; 6:138–148, 253–274, 329–363.
- . 1861. Note on a new genus of Paleozoic Brachiopoda. *Canadian Journal of Industry, Science and Art* 6:148.
- . 1862. New species of fossils from different parts of the lower, middle, and upper Silurian rocks of Canada. *Palaeozoic fossils*, vol. 1, no. 4. Geological Survey of Canada. Montreal. p. 96–185.
- . 1863a. On the genus *Stricklandia*; proposed alteration of the name. *Canadian Naturalist* 8:370.
- . 1863b. Paleontology. In W. E. Logan, ed., *Geology of Canada*. Geological Survey of Canada, Reports of Progress 9:136–197.
- . 1866. Catalogue of the Silurian fossils of the island of Anticosti, with descriptions of some new genera and species. Geological Survey of Canada Reports of Progress. Montreal. 93 p.
- . 1868. New species of *Stricklandinia*. *Geological Magazine* 5:59–62, 1 pl.
- Bitner, M. A. 1996. Brachiopods from the Eocene La Meseta Formation of Seymour Island, Antarctic Peninsula. *Palaeontologia Polonica* 55:65–100, pl. 18–26.
- Bitner, M. A., & Andrzej Pisera. 1979. Brachiopods from the Upper Cretaceous chalk of Mielnik (Eastern Poland). *Acta Geologica Polonica* 29(1):67–88, pl. 1–7.
- Bitner, Alexander. 1884. Aus den Salzburger Kalkhochgebirgen. Zur Stellung der Hallstätter Kalke. Verhandlungen der kaiserlich-königlichen geologischen Reichsanstalt 1884(6):99–113.
- . 1887[1888]. Ueber Koninckiniden des alpinen Lias. *Jahrbuch der kaiserlich-königlichen geologischen Reichsanstalt* 37(2):281–292, pl. 14.
- . 1890. Brachiopoden der Alpenen Trias. *Abhandlungen der kaiserlich-königlichen geologischen Reichsanstalt* 14:1–325, pl. 1–41.
- . 1891. Triasbrachiopoden von der Raxalpe und von Wildangebirge bei Hall in Tirol. Verhandlungen der kaiserlich-königlichen geologischen Reichsanstalt 1891:55–60.
- . 1892. Brachiopoden der alpinen Trias. *Nachtrag I. Abhandlungen der kaiserlich-königlichen geologischen Reichsanstalt* 17(2):1–40, pl. 1–4.
- . 1893. Neue Koninckiniden des alpinen Lias. *Jahrbuch der kaiserlich-königlichen geologischen Reichsanstalt* 43(1):133–144, pl. 4.
- . 1898. *Rhynchonellina Geyeri*, ein neuer Brachiopode aus den Gailthaler Alpen. *Jahrbuch der kaiserlich-königlichen geologischen Reichsanstalt* 47(2):387–392, pl. 11–12. Published for 1897.
- . 1900. Brachiopoden aus der Trias des Bakonyer Waldes. *Palaeontologie der Umgebung des Balatonensees. Resultate der wissenschaftlichen Erforschung des Balatonensees* 2(1):1–60, 5 pl.
- . 1903. Brachiopoden und Lamellibranchiaten aus der Trias von Bosnien, Dalmatien und Venetien. *Geologische Reichsanstalt, Jahrbuch* 52(3,4):495–843. Published for 1902.
- de Blainville, H. M. D. 1825. *Manuel de malacologie et de conchyliologie*. F. G. Levrault. Paris. 664 p.
- Blodgett, R. B., & A. J. Boucot. 1998. *Geniculigypa*, a new gypidulid (Brachiopoda) genus from the Middle Devonian. *Journal of Paleontology* 72:454–456.
- Bondarev, V. I. 1968. Stratigrafia i Kharakternye Brakhiopody Ordovikskikh Otlozhenii Iuga Novoi Zemli, Ostrova Vaigatch i Severnogo Pai-Khoia [Stratigraphy and characteristic brachiopods of the Ordovician deposits of southern Novaya Zemlya, the island of Vaigach and northern Pai-Khoi]. *Nauchno-Issledovatel'skii Institut Geologii Arktiki (NIIGA), Trudy (St. Petersburg)* 157:3–144, 13 pl.
- Bondarev, V. I., A. Z. Burskii, K. N. Koloskov, & A. B. Nekhorosheva. 1965. Ranneordovikskaia fauna iuga Novoi Zemli i severa Pai-Khoia i ee stratigraficheskoe znachenie [Early Ordovician fauna of southern Novaya Zemlya and northern Pai-Khoia and its stratigraphic significance]. *Nauchno-Issledovatel'skii Institut Geologii Arktiki (NIIGA), Paleontologiya i Biostratigrafia, Uchenye Zapiski* 10:15–63, 10 pl.
- Booker, F. W. 1926. The internal structures of some of the Pentameridae of New South Wales. *Journal and Proceedings of the Royal Society of New South Wales* 40:130–146.
- Borisyak, M. A. 1955. Materialy po stratigrafii i fauna ordovikskikh i siluriiskikh otlozhenii central'nogo Kazakhstana [Stratigraphy and fauna of Ordovician and Silurian deposits from the central part of Kazakhstan]. *Vsesoiuznyi Nauchno-Issledovatel'skii Geologicheskii Institut (VSEGEI), Leningrad*. 107 p., 13 pl.
- Böse, Emil. 1894. Monographie des genus *Rhynchonellina* Gemm. *Palaeontographica* 41(1–2):49–80, pl. 6–7.
- Böse, Emil, & Max Schlosser. 1900. Über die mittelliasische Brachiopodenfauna von Südtirol. *Palaeontographica* 46(5–6):175–212, pl. 17–18.
- Bouchard-Chantreaux, M. 1849. Mémoire sur un nouveau genre de brachiopodes, formant le passage

- des formes articulées à celles qui ne le sont pas. *Annales des Sciences Naturelles* 3(12):84–93.
- Boucot, A. J. 1960. Lower Gedinian Brachiopoda of Belgium. *Institut Géologique de l'Université de Louvain, Mémoires* 21:283–324, 10 pl.
- . 1964a. *Callipentamerus*, a new genus of brachiopod from the Silurian of Iowa. *Journal of Paleontology* 38:887–888, 2 pl.
- . 1964b. A new genus of Silurian atrypcean brachiopod. *Quadrangle Map Series Maine Geological Survey* 2:105 p., pl. 2.
- . 1971. *Aenigmastrophia*, new genus, a difficult Silurian brachiopod. *Smithsonian Contributions to Paleobiology* 3:155–158, 1 pl.
- . 1972. Genus *Harringtonina*. *In* W. B. N. Berry & A. J. Boucot, eds., *Correlation of the South American Silurian rocks*. Geological Society of America Special Paper 133:10–11.
- . 1975a. Evolution and Extinction Rate Controls. Elsevier Scientific Publishing Company. New York. 426 p., 4 pl.
- . 1975b. Reclassification of *Australostrophia mesembria* (Brachiopoda, Devonian). *Journal of Paleontology* 49(4):633–636, 1 pl.
- Boucot, A. J., Fernando Alvarez, & Arthur Leibold. 1997. The jugum and salinity tolerance of *Greenfieldia* (Brachiopoda: late Silurian). *Journal of Paleontology* 71(1):156–157.
- Boucot, A. J., & T. W. Amsden. 1958. New genera of brachiopods. *In* T. W. Amsden & A. J. Boucot, *Stratigraphy and paleontology of the Hunton Group in the Arbuckle Mountain region, Oklahoma*. *Bulletin of the Oklahoma Geological Survey* 78:159–170, pl. 14.
- . 1963. Virganiidae, a new family of pentameracean brachiopods. *Journal of Paleontology* 37:296.
- Boucot, A. J., R. B. Blodgett, & J. H. Stewart. 1997. European Province and Late Silurian brachiopods from the Ciudad Victoria area, Tamaulipas, northeastern Mexico. *In* G. Klapper, M. A. Murphy, & J. A. Talent, eds., *Paleozoic sequence stratigraphy, biostratigraphy, and biogeography*. Geological Society of America Special Paper 321:273–294.
- Boucot, A. J., D. Brookins, W. Forbes, & C. V. Guidotti. 1972. Stauriolite Zone Caradoc (Middle-Late Ordovician) age, old world province brachiopods from Penobscot Bay, Maine. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin* 83(7):1953–1960.
- Boucot, A. J., & K. K. Chiang. 1974. Two new Lower Silurian virganiid (family Pentameridae) brachiopods from the Nonda Formation, northern British Columbia. *Journal of Paleontology* 48:63–73, 2 pl.
- Boucot, A. J., & G. M. Ehlers. 1963. Two new genera of stricklandiid brachiopods. *Michigan University Museum of Paleontology Contributions* 18:47–66, 5 pl.
- Boucot, A. J., & E. D. Gill. 1956. *Australocoelia*, a new Lower Devonian brachiopod from South Africa, South America, and Australia. *Journal of Paleontology* 30(5):1173–1178, pl. 126.
- Boucot, A. J., & J. G. Johnson. 1966a. *Ehlersella*, a new Silurian stricklandiid brachiopod genus. *Journal of Paleontology* 40:569–572, 2 pl.
- . 1966b. *Lissocoelina* and its homeomorph (*Plicocoelina*) n. gen. *Journal of Paleontology* 40:1037–1042, 4 pl.
- . 1967a. Silurian and Upper Ordovician brachiopods of the genera *Plectatrypa* and *Spirigerina*. *Norsk Geologisk Tidsskrift* 47:79–101.
- . 1967b. Species and distribution of *Coelospira* (Brachiopoda). *Journal of Paleontology* 41(5):1226–1241.
- . 1970. Redescription of *Clintonella* Hall (Silurian, Brachiopoda). *Journal of Paleontology* 44(5):893–897, pl. 128.
- . 1972. *Callicalyptella*, a new genus of notanoplid brachiopod from the Devonian of Nevada. *Journal of Paleontology* 46(2):299–302, 2 pl.
- . 1979. Pentamerinae (Silurian Brachiopoda). *Palaeontographica (Abt. A)* 163:87–129, 15 pl.
- Boucot, A. J., & J. G. Johnson, & A. G. Link. 1969. Redescription of *Aliconchidium* (Silurian, Pentameridae) and its variation. *Palaeontographica (Abt. A)* 133:177–183, 3 pl.
- Boucot, A. J., J. G. Johnson, & Madis Rubel. 1971. Descriptions of brachiopod genera of subfamily Virganiinae Boucot and Amsden, 1963. *Eesti NSV Teaduste Akadeemia Toimetised, Keemia-Geoloogia* 20:271–280, 6 pl.
- Boucot, A. J., J. G. Johnson, & R. Shagam. 1972. Braquiopodos Siluricos de los Andes Meridenos de Venezuela. *Memoria IV Congreso Geológico Venezolano*, 2. Boletín de Geología, Publicación Especial 5. Ministerio de Minas e Hidrocarburos. Caracas. p. 585–727, 34 pl.
- Boucot, A. J., J. G. Johnson, & R. D. Staton. 1964. On some atrypoid, retzioid, and athyroid Brachiopoda. *Journal of Paleontology* 38:805–822, fig. 1–6, pl. 125–128.
- . 1965. Order Spiriferida. *In* R. C. Moore, ed., *Treatise on Invertebrate Paleontology*. Part H, Brachiopoda. Geological Society of America & University of Kansas Press. New York & Lawrence. p. 632–667, fig. 518–542.
- Boucot, A. J., & S. R. McCutcheon. 1986. Ziegler's Blisters in *Pentameroides* from a lower Silurian fossil locality in the northeastern part of the Mascarene-Nerepis Belt, southern New Brunswick. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences* 23:1437–1442.
- Boucot, A. J., & Rong Jia-yu. 1994. Aenigmastrophidae, new family (Brachiopoda: Silurian). *Journal of Paleontology* 68:405–407.
- Boucot, A. J., & R. E. Smith. 1978. First upper Silurian fossils from northern Newfoundland. *Journal of Paleontology* 52:267–274, 2 pl.
- Bowen, Z. P. 1966. *Boucotella*, a new Silurian rhynchonelloid brachiopod genus. *Journal of Paleontology* 40:186–189.
- Branco, W. 1879. Der untere Dogger Deutsch-Lothringens. *Abhandlungen zur geologischen Spezialkarte von Elsass-Lothringen* 2(1):1–160, pl. 1–10.
- Branisa, Leonardo. 1965. Los fósiles guías de Bolivia. I Paleozoico. Servicio Geológico de Bolivia, *Boletín* 6:282 p.
- Breivel, I. A. 1959. Spiriferidae & Atrypidae. *In* A. N. Khodalevich, ed., *Brachiopody i Korally iz Eifelskikh*

- Boksitosnosnykh Otlozhenii Vostochnogo Sklona Srednego i Severnogo Urala [Brachiopods and corals of the Bauxite-bearing beds of the central and northern Urals]. Ministerstvo Geologii i Okhrany Nedr SSSR, Uralskoe Geologicheskoe Upravlenie. Moskva. p. 52–73, pl. 24–32.
- Breivel, I. A., & M. G. Breivel. 1976. Genus *Losvia*. In A. P. Tjazheva, R. A. Zhavoronkova, & A. A. Garifullina, Korally i Brakhiopody Nizhnego Devona Iuzhnogo Urala [Corals and brachiopods of the Lower Devonian of the Southern Urals]. Nauka. Moscow. p. 116–119.
- . 1977. Brakhiopody. In T. A. Gorokhova, ed., Biostratigrafia i Fauna Rannego Devona Vostochnogo Sklona Urala. Moscow. Nedra. p. 1–246, 59 pl.
- . 1988. Biostratigrafia i Brakhiopody Silura Vostochnogo Sklona Urala [Biostratigraphy and brachiopods of the Silurian of the eastern slopes of the Urals]. Ministerstvo Geologii SSSR, Uralskoe proizvodstvennoe geologicheskoe otdelenie. Nedra. Moskva. 204 p., 57 pl.
- Brice, Denise. 1967. Deux nouvelles espèces de Rhynchonelloidea dans le Dévonien supérieur d'Afghanistan central. Société Géologique du Nord, Annales 87(2):95–105, 1 pl.
- . 1970. Études paléontologique et stratigraphique du Dévonien de l'Afghanistan. Notes et Mémoires sur le Moyen-Orient 11:1–80, 4 pl.
- . 1981a. Nouvelles observations sur les Orthida et les Rhynchonellida (Brachiopodes) du Frasnien de Ferques (Boulonnais). Société Géologique du Nord, Annales 100:139–153.
- . 1981b. Les Brachiopodes Pentamerida, Rhynchonellida et Terebratulida. In P. Morzadec & others, La tranchée de la Lézais, Emsien supérieur du massif Armoricaïn, étude paléontologique. Société Géologique et Minéralogique de Bretagne, Mémoires 24:193–223, 3 pl.
- . 1982. Brachiopodes du Dévonien inférieur et moyen des formations de Blue Fiord et Bird Fiord des îles Arctiques Canadiennes. Geological Survey of Canada Bulletin 326:175 p., 26 pl.
- . 1986. Genus *Pachancorhynchia*. In D. Brice, R. Gourvenec, H. Jahnke, M. Melou, P. R. Racheboeuf, F. Alvarez, & P. Copper, Brachiopodes Articulés. In P. R. Racheboeuf, ed., Le Groupe de Liévin. Pridoli-Lochkovien de l'Artois (N. France). Sedimentologie, Paléontologie, Stratigraphie. Biostratigraphie du Paléozoïque (Lyon) 3:97–142, pl. 11–21.
- . 1990. *Ellesmerhynchia*, a new genus of Rhynchonelloidea brachiopods from Lower (and Middle?) Devonian of Arctic Canada. Géobios 23(6):715–718, 1 pl.
- . 1991. Précisions nouvelles sur des brachiopodes Pentameroides et Rhynchonelloidea du Dévonien inférieur du synclinorium de Laval (Massif Armoricaïn, France). Annales de Paléontologie, Invertébrés 77(1):21–50, 2 pl.
- . 1999. Middle (?) Silurian rhynchonellid and spiriferid brachiopod faunas from eastern central Iran. Annales de Société Géologique du Nord (2nd series) 7:5–12.
- Brice, Denise, & P. Morzadec. 1983. Rhynchonellida (Brachiopodes) du Dévonien moyen et supérieur de la Rade de Brest (Massif Armoricaïn). Géobios 16(5):549–581, 3 pl.
- Brocchi, G. 1814. Conchologia Fossile Subappennina, 2 vol. Stamperia Reale. Milan. 712 p., 32 pl.
- Broili, Ferdinand. 1916. Die permischen Brachiopoden von Timor. In J. Wanner, ed., Palaeontologie von Timor, no. 7, pt. 12. E. Schweizerbartchen Verlag-Buch-handlung, Stuttgart. 104 p., 13 pl.
- Bronn, H. G. 1832. Die Versteinerungen des Salza-Thales, in Beziehung auf Lill von Lilienbach's Beschreibung dortiger Gebirgs-Formationen. Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geognosie, Geologie und Petrefakten-Kunde 3:150–182.
- . 1837. Lethaea geognostica, vol. 1. Schweizerbart'sche. Leipzig. 678 p., 47 pl.
- [Bronn, H. G.] 1848. A. d'Orbigny: zoologische und geologische Betrachtungen über die Pallio-branchiaten oder Brachiopoden. Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geognosie, Geologie und Petrefakten-Kunde 1848:244–248.
- Authorship of this anonymous review is customarily accepted as inferred from external evidence (ICZN, 1999, Recommendation 51D).
- . 1862. Die Klassen und Ordnungen der Weichtiere (Malacozoa), vol. 3, pt. 1. C. F. Winter'sche Verlagshandlung, Leipzig & Heidelberg. 518 p., 44 pl.
- Brown, R. A. C. 1952. Carboniferous stratigraphy and paleontology in the Mount Greenock Area, Alberta. Geological Survey of Canada, Memoir 264:1–119, 5 pl.
- Brown, Thomas. 1845. Illustrations of the fossil conchology of Great Britain and Ireland, with descriptions and localities of all species, parts 24–28. Maclachlan and Stewart, Smith, Elder. Edinburgh & London. p. 117–136.
- See also Brown, Thomas, 1849, and Sherborn, C. D., 1905.
- . 1849. Illustrations of the fossil conchology of Great Britain and Ireland, with descriptions and localities of all species. Maclachlan and Stewart, Smith, Elder. Edinburgh & London. 272 p., 98 pl.
- Date on publication is 1849 but according to the revision by C. D. Sherborn (1905), of the conchological writings of Captain Thomas Brown, parts 1–8 (pages 1–36) were published in 1837; parts 9–12 (pages 37–52) in 1838; parts 13–14 (pages 53–60) in 1839; part 15 (pages 61–64) in 1843 (or probably earlier, as was quoted on p. 64 of the Transactions of the Geological Society, i, 1841); parts 16–21 (pages 65–108) in 1843; parts 22–23 (pages 109–116) in 1844; parts 24–28 (pages 117–136) in 1845; and parts 29–35 (pages 137–272) in 1849. Parts 1–12 were published in Edinburgh and sent to Messrs. Smith, Elder & Co. for sale. Parts 13–35 were published in London by Messrs. Smith, Elder & Co.
- Brunton, C. H. C. 1971. An endopunctate rhynchonellid brachiopod from the Viséan of Belgium and Britain. Palaeontology 14(1):95–106, 2 pl.

- . 1980. Type specimens of some Upper Palaeozoic Athyridide brachiopods. *British Museum (Natural History), Bulletin (Geology)* 34(4):219–234, 31 fig.
- . 1984. Silicified brachiopods from the Viséan of County Fermanagh, Ireland (III). Rhynchonellids, Spiriferids and Terebratulids. *British Museum (Natural History), Bulletin (Geology)* 38(2):27–130, 213 fig.
- . 1991. Shut tightly and protected. In D. I. MacKinnon, D. E. Lee, & J. D. Campbell, eds., *Brachiopods through time*. A. A. Balkema. Rotterdam. p. 197–210.
- Brunton, C. H. C., & Fernando Alvarez. 1989. The relationship between major lamellae and epithelial regressions in some articulate brachiopods. *Lethaia* 22(3):247–250.
- Brunton, C. H. C., Fernando Alvarez, & D. I. MacKinnon. 1996. Morphological terms used to describe the cardinalia of articulate brachiopods: homologies and recommendations. *Historical Biology* 11:9–41.
- Brunton, C. H. C., & C. Champion. 1974. A Lower Carboniferous brachiopod fauna from the Manifold Valley, Staffordshire. *Palaeontology* 17(4):811–840, 5 pl.
- Brunton, C. H. C., & D. I. MacKinnon. 1972. The systematic position of the Jurassic brachiopod *Cadomella*. *Palaeontology* 15(3):405–411, 1 fig., pl. 76–78.
- Bulichenko, N. L. 1927. Die Brachiopodenfauna des unteren Palaeozoicum aus der Umgegend des Dorfes Sara-Tschumysch aus den Kohlenbassin von Kusnetsk. *Bulletin du Comité Géologique* 46(8):979–1008.
- . 1956. Nekotorye novye predstaviteli brakhiopod Devona i Karbona Rudnogo Altaia i Sary-Arka [Some new representative brachiopods of the Devonian and Carboniferous of the Rudny-Altai and Sari-Arka]. *Akademiia Nauk Kazakhskoi SSR, Izvestiia, Serii Geologicheskoi* 23:93–104, 1 pl.
- . 1974. Brakhiopody srednego i verkhnego Devona Rudnogo Altaia [The Middle and Upper Devonian Brachiopoda of the Rudny Altai]. *Nauka. Alma-Ata*. 145 p., 11 pl.
- von Buch, Leopold. 1834. Über Terebrateln, mit einem Versuch sie zu classificiren und zu beschreiben. *Physikalische Abhandlungen Königliche Akademie für Wissenschaften aus den Jahre 1833*:1–124, pl. 1–3. Although the *Abhandlungen* cites 1835 as correct date of publication, von Buch's paper was first issued in 1834 as a separate that satisfies the provisions of the Code (Art. 8, ICZN, 1999).
- . 1840. Beiträge zur Bestimmung der Gebirgsformationen in Russland. *Archiv für Mineralogie, Geognosie, Bergbau und Hüttenkunde* 15:3–128, pl. 1–3. Republished under J. Ewald, J. Roth, & W. Dames. 1885. Leopold von Buch's gesammelte Schriften, vol. 4, no. 2. Reimer. Berlin. p. 566–656, pl. 32–35.
- Buckman, S. S. 1886. Notes on Jurassic Brachiopoda. *Geological Magazine (Decade III, vol. III)* 23(5):217–219.
- . 1895. The Bajocian of the Mid-Cotteswolds. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society* 51(3):388–462, pl. 14.
- . 1901. Homoeomorphy among Jurassic Brachiopoda. *Proceedings of the Cotteswold Naturalists' Field Club* 13(4):231–290, pl. 12–13.
- . 1906. Brachiopod nomenclature: *Epithyris*, *Hypothyris*, *Cleiothyris* Phillips, 1841. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History (series 7)* 18(107):321–327.
- . 1907. Brachiopod morphology: *Cincta*, *Eudesia*, and the development of ribs. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London* 63(3):338–343.
- . 1910. On certain Jurassic ('Inferior Oolite') species of Ammonites and Brachiopoda. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society* 66(1):90–110, pl. 9–12.
- . 1914. Genera of some Jurassic Brachiopoda. W. Wesley. London. 2 p. Suppressed under plenary powers, ICZN Opinion 957.
- . 1915. The Brachiopoda of the Namyau Beds of Burma: Preliminary notice. *Records of the Geological Survey of India* 45:75–81. Suppressed under plenary powers, ICZN Opinion 957.
- . 1918. The Brachiopoda of the Namyau Beds, Northern Shan States, Burma. *Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India, Palaeontologia Indica (new series)* 3(2):1–299, pl. 1–21. Published for 1917.
- Buckman, S. S., & J. F. Walker. 1889. On the spinose Rhynchonellae (genus *Acanthothyris* d'Orbigny), found in England. Report for the Yorkshire Philosophical Society 1888:41–57.
- Burri, Fritz. 1953. Beiträge zur Systematik der Brachiopoden aus der untersten Kreide im westschweizerischen Juragebirge. *Eclogae Geologicae Helvetiae* 46(2):269–285, pl. 15.
- . 1957. Die Rhynchonelliden der Unteren Kreide (Valanginien-Barrémien) im westschweizerischen Juragebirge. *Eclogae Geologicae Helvetiae* 49(2):599–702, pl. 1–15. Published for 1956.
- Caldwell, F. E. S. 1934. *Studies in the Aymestry*. Abs. Diss., University of Cambridge, 1933–1934. Cambridge. p. 56.
- Calvin, S. 1878. On some dark shale recently discovered below the Devonian Limestones, at Independence, Iowa; with a notice of its fossils and description of new species. *United States Geological Survey of the Territories Bulletin* 4(3):725–730. Also published in the *American Journal of Science (series 3)* 15:460–462.
- Calzada, Sebastián. 1985. Braquiópodos del Hauteriviense de Fortuna (Prov. Murcia, España). *Bolletino della Società Paleontologica Italiana* 23(1):75–90, pl. 1–2. Published April 1985, for 1984. See also Calzada Badía, Sebastián.
- Calzada, Sebastián, & Andrés Pocoví. 1980. Braquiópodos senonienses de la Sierra del Mont-Roig

- (Prepirineo de Lérida). Boletín de la Real Sociedad Española de Historia Natural (Sección Geológica) 78(1-2):5-19, 1 folded map.
See also Calzada Badía, Sebastián.
- Calzada Badía, Sebastián. 1974. *Almerarhynchia* n. gen. *virgiliana* n. sp. del Maastrichtiense de Figols, Prepirineo catalán. Acta Geologica Hispanica 9(3):92-97.
See also Calzada, Sebastián.
- . 1975. *Rhynchonella sardanyolae* = *Viarhynchia* n. gen. *cerdanyolae* (Bataller, 1947) del Cretácico superior (Prepirineo catalán). Acta Geológica Hispanica 9(5):169-173.
Published for 1974.
See also Calzada, Sebastián.
- Campbell, K. S. W. 1953. The fauna of the Permo-Carboniferous Ingelara Beds of Queensland. University of Queensland, Department of Geology, Papers 4(3):1-44, 7 pl.
- . 1961. Carboniferous fossils from the Kuttung Rocks of New South Wales. Palaeontology 4(3):428-474, pl. 53-63.
- Campbell, K. S. W., & B. D. E. Chatterton. 1979. *Coelospira*: Do its double spires imply a double lophophore? Alcheringa 3:209-223.
- Carapezza, E., & L. F. Schopen. 1897. Sopra alcune nuove rhynchonelline della Sicilia. Giornale di Scienze Naturali ed Economiche di Palermo 21:215[245]-251, pl. 1-4.
Published for 1896.
- Carlson, S. J. 1989. The articulate brachiopod hinge mechanism: Morphological and functional variation. Paleobiology 15:364-386.
- . 1993. Phylogeny and evolution of 'pentameride' brachiopods. Palaeontology 36(4):807-837.
- . 1996. Revision and review of the order Pentamerida. In P. Copper & J. Jin, eds., Brachiopods. Proceedings of the Third International Brachiopod Congress. A. A. Balkema. The Netherlands. p. 53-58.
- . 1998. The brachiopod superfamily Stenoscismatoidea: problems with phylogeny reconstruction and classification. Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs 30:A94.
- . 2002. Nomenclatorial note: *Bondarevia*, new name for the genus *Triseptata* Bondarev, 1965 (Brachiopoda, Pentamerida) preoccupied by *Triseptata* Hoshide, 1958 (Protozoa, Sporozoa). In Roger L. Kaesler, ed., Treatise on Invertebrate Paleontology, Part H (Revised), Brachiopoda, vol. 4. The Geological Society of America & The Paleontological Institute, The University of Kansas. Boulder & Lawrence. p. 1616, herein.
- Carpenter, [W. B.], J. G. Jeffreys, & [C.] W. Thomson. 1870. Preliminary Report of the scientific exploration of the deep sea in H. M. Surveying-vessel 'Porcupine,' during the summer of 1869. Proceedings of the Royal Society 18(121):397-492, pl. 4-7.
- Carter, J. L. 1967. Mississippian brachiopods from the Chappel Limestone of central Texas. Bulletins of American Paleontology 53(238):248-488, 33 pl.
- . 1971. New Early Mississippian silicified brachiopods from central Iowa. In J. T. Dutro Jr., ed., Paleozoic Perspectives: A Paleontological Tribute to G. A. Cooper. Smithsonian Contributions to Paleobiology 3:245-255, 2 fig., 2 pl.
- . 1972. Early Mississippian brachiopods from the Gilmore City Limestone of Iowa. Journal of Paleontology 46(4):473-491.
- . 1983. New brachiopods from the Gilmore City Limestone (Mississippian) of north-central Iowa. Annals of the Carnegie Museum 52(4):59-78, 3 pl.
- . 1987. Lower Carboniferous brachiopods from the Banff Formation of western Alberta. Geological Survey of Canada, Bulletin 378:183 p., 29 pl.
- . 1991. Validation of the genus *Rowleyella* Weller, 1911, and description of a new genus (Brachiopoda: Athyridida). Annals of the Carnegie Museum 60(1):83-91.
- Carter, J. L., J. G. Johnson, Rémy Gourvenec, & Hou Hong-fei. 1994. A revised classification of the spiriferid brachiopods. Annals of the Carnegie Museum 63(4):327-374.
- Chapman, Frederick, & Irene Crespín. 1923. The Austral Rhynchonellacea of the "Nigricans Series," with a special description of the new genus *Tegulorhynchia*. Proceedings of the Royal Society of Victoria 35:170-193, pl. 11-13.
- Chatterton, B. D. E. 1973. Brachiopods of the Murrumbidgee Group, Taemas, New South Wales. Bureau of Mineral Resources (BMR) Bulletin of Australian Geology and Geophysics 137:1-146, 35 pl.
- Chen Yong-ming. 1983. New advance in the study of Triassic brachiopods in Tulong District of Nyalang County, Xizang (Tibet). In Contribution to the geology of Qinghai-Xizang (Tibet) Plateau, vol. 11. Geological Publishing House. Beijing. p. 145-155, pl. 1. In Chinese with English abstract.
- Chen Yong-ming, Rao Rong-biao, Zhou Ding-bang, & Pan Yun-tang. 1986. New information on the brachiopod fauna from the Upper Triassic Bolila Formation of east Xizang (Tibet). Bulletin of the Chengdu Institute of Geology and Mineral Resources, Chinese Academy of Geological Sciences 7:69-82.
In Chinese.
- Chen Yuan-ren. 1978a. *Leiorhynchus orientalis* sp. nov., p. 326; Genus *Septalariopsis*, p. 331-332; Genus *Striatopugnax*, p. 322-323; Genus *Pseudoyunnanella*, p. 336-337; Genus *Beichuanella*, p. 338-341. In Atlas of Fossils of Southwest China, Sichuan Volume, Part 1: from Sinian to Devonian. Geological Publishing House. Beijing.
In Chinese.
- . 1978b. [Some Problems on the Devonian System of Longmenshan, Sichuan]. In Symposium on the Devonian System of South China. Geological Press. Peking. p. 104-122.
In Chinese.
- . 1979. [The fossil brachiopods from the Tudiling Member of the Early Devonian (Bailiuping Formation) in the Longmenshan area, northwestern Sichuan, and their stratigraphic significance.] Journal

- of the Chengdu College of Geology 1978:1–49, 11 pl.
In Chinese, with English abstract.
- . 1983. Devonian atrypoids (brachiopods) from the Longmenshan area, northwestern Sichuan. *In* Tingdong Li, ed., Contribution to the Geology of the Qinghai-Xizang (Tibet) Plateau, 2, Stratigraphy and paleontology. Geological Publishing House. Beijing. p. 265–338, pl. 24–33.
- . 1984. Brachiopods from the Upper Devonian Tuqiaozi Member of the Longmenshan area (Sichuan, China). *Palaeontographica* (Abt. A) 184(5–6):95–166, 15 pl.
- . 1988a. Succession of fossil communities. Daobao Chengdu Institute of Geology 15:1–21.
- . 1988b. The succession of *Orientospirifer-Neoathyrisina* Community from the early lower Devonian of Longmenshan area Sichuan. *Journal of Chengdu College of Geology* 15(1):36–49. In Chinese.
- . 1990. Brachiopod fauna from Tudiling Member of Bailiuping Formation (Early Devonian) in the Longmenshan area of Sichuan, China. *Professional Papers of Stratigraphy and Palaeontology* 23:229–271, 5 pl.
- Chen Yuan-ren, & Wan Zheng-quan. 1978. Brachiopoda. *In* Xu Qing-jian, Wan Zheng-quan, & Chen Yuan-ren, Paleontological Atlas of Southern China, Sichuan Province, Sinian-Devonian, vol. 1. Geological Publishing House. Beijing. p. 284–381. In Chinese.
- . 1980. Genus *Athyrisinoidea*. *In* Wan Zheng-quan, New observation on the Devonian “Ganxi Formation” in the northern part of the Longmenshan range, Sichuan Province, with comment on the boundary between Middle and Lower Devonian. *Professional Papers of Stratigraphy and Palaeontology* 9:89–120, pl. 26–37.
- Cherkesova, S. V. 1973. Vaskuliarnaia sistema pentamerid [Vascular system in pentamerids]. *Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal* 1973(4):25–34. See also Tcherkesova, S. V.
- . 1980. Novye Devonskie vidy *Biconostrophia* Novoi Zemli [New Devonian species of *Biconostrophia* from Novaya Zemlya]. *Ezhgodnik Vsesoiuznogo Paleontologicheskogo Obshchestva* 23:171–183, 3 pl. See also Tcherkesova, S. V.
- Chernyshev, F. N., & N. N. Iakovlev. 1898. Fauna izvestiakov mysa Grebenia na Vaigache i r. Nekhatovoi na Novoi Zemle [Description of the faunas from the mountains of Vaigach and the Nekhatovoi river on Novaya Zemlya]. *Izvestiia Geologicheskogo Komiteta* (Leningrad) [Comité Géologique Bulletin] 17(8):337–380.
- Chernyshev, T. N. 1885. Die Fauna des unteren Devon am West-Abhange des Urals. *Trudy Geologicheskogo Komiteta* [Mémoires du Comité Géologique] 3(1):1–107, pl. 1–9.
- . 1893. Die Fauna des unteren Devon am Ostabhange des Urals. *Trudy Geologicheskogo Komiteta* [Mémoires du Comité Géologique] 4:1–221, pl. 1–14.
- Chernyshev, V. V. 1937. Silurijskie Brachiopody Mongolii i Tuva [Silurian brachiopods of Mongolia and Tuva]. *Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Nauchno-Issledovatel'skii Komitet Mnr, Mongol'skoi Komissii, Trudy* 29(5):1–94, 5 pl.
- Childs, Alan. 1969. Upper Jurassic rhynchonellid brachiopods from Northwestern Europe. *British Museum (Natural History), Bulletin (Geology), Supplement* 6:1–119, pl. 1–12.
- Ching Yu-gan, Liao Zhuo-ting, & Fang Bing-xing. 1974. Permian brachiopods. *In* Nanking Institute of Geology and Palaeontology, Academia Sinica, Science Press. Beijing. p. 308–313, pl. 162–165. In Chinese. See also Ching Yu-gan & Jin Yu-gan.
- Ching Yu-gan, & Yang De-li. 1977. Phylum Brachiopoda. *In* Yang De-li, Ni Shi-zhao, Chang Mei-li, & Zhao Ru-xuan, Palaeontologic Atlas of Central South China, vol. 2. Geological Publishing House. Beijing. p. 303–470. In Chinese. See also Ching Yu-gan & Jin Yu-gan.
- Ching Yu-gan, Ye Song-ling, Xu Han-kui, & Sun Dong-li. 1979. Brachiopoda. *In* Paleontological Atlas of Northwest China (Fascicle Qinghai) (I) (Cephalopoda, Brachiopoda, Lamellibranchiata). Nanjing Institute of Geology and Palaeontology, Academia Sinica & Institute of Geological Science, Qinghai Province. Geological Publishing House. Peking. p. 60–217, pl. 18–57. In Chinese. See also Ching Yu-gan & Jin Yu-gan.
- Ching Yu-gan, & Feng Bing-xing. 1977. Upper Triassic brachiopod fauna from the area in the east of the Hengduan Mountains, Western Yunnan. *In* Mesozoic Fossils from Yunnan, China, Fasc. 2. Science Press. Peking. p. 39–69, pl. 1–6. In Chinese. See also Ching Yu-gan & Jin Yu-gan.
- Ching Yu-gan, & Hu Shi-zhong. 1982. Phylum Brachiopoda. *In* Wang Guo-ping, Liu Qing-zhao, Ching Yu-gan, Hu Shi-zhong, Liang Wen-ping, & Liao Zhuo-ting, Paleontological Atlas of East China (Late Paleozoic), vol. 2. Geological Publishing House. Beijing. p. 186–256, pl. 74–102. In Chinese. See also Ching Yu-gan & Jin Yu-gan.
- Ching Yu-gan, Sun Don-li, & Rong Jia-yu. 1976. Mesozoic and Cenozoic Brachiopods from the Mount Jolmo Lungma Region. *In* A Report of Scientific Expedition in the Mount Jolmo Lungma Region (1966–1968). (Palaeontology), Fasc. II. Science Press. Peking. p. 271–346, pl. 1–10. In Chinese. See also Ching Yu-gan & Jin Yu-gan.
- Chiplonker, C. W. 1938. Rhynchonellids from the Bagh beds. *Proceedings of the Indian Academy of Sciences (series B)* 7(6):300–316, pl. 30.
- Chu Xiang-shui. 1974. Brachiopoda. *In* Fang Run-sen & Chu Xiang-shui, Atlas of fossils from Yunnan, vol. 1. Yunnan People's Press. Yunnan. p. 281–480, pl. 162–165. In Chinese.
- Cicardi, M. G., & Maurizio Gaetani. 1974. Revisione delle Rhynchonellinae (Brachiopoda) del Liassico

- del Bacino Lombardo. *Rivista Italiana di Paleontologia e Stratigrafia* 80(3):352–388, pl. 29–33.
- Clark, T. H. 1917. New blastoids and brachiopods from the Rocky Mountains. Harvard University, Museum of Comparative Zoology, Bulletin 61(9):361–380, 2 pl.
- Clarke, J. M. 1893. Genus *Anabaia*. In J. Hall & J. M. Clarke, An Introduction to the Study of the Genera of Palaeozoic Brachiopoda. Palaeontology of New York, vol. 8, Part 2. Charles van Benthuysen & Sons. Albany. p. 141–142.
- . 1913. Fossils devonianos do Parana. Monographias Servico geologico e mineralogico do Brasil 1:1–353, 27 pl.
- Cloud, P. E., Jr. 1944. Permian brachiopods. In R. E. King, C. O. Dunbar, P. E. Cloud, & A. K. Miller, Geology and paleontology of the Permian area of Las Delicias, southwestern Coahuila, Mexico. Geological Society of America, Special Papers 52:49–69, pl. 17–19.
- . 1948. Brachiopods from the Lower Ordovician of Texas. Harvard University, Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology 100(5):452–472.
- Cocks, L. R. M. 1972. The origin of the Silurian *Clarkeia* shelly fauna of South America, and its extension to west Africa. *Palaeontology* 15(4):623–630, 1 pl.
- . 1978. A review of British Lower Palaeozoic brachiopods, including a synoptic revision of Davidson's monograph. Palaeontographical Society Monograph 131. London. p. 1–256.
- . 1979. A silicified brachiopod fauna from the Silurian of Iran. *British Museum of Natural History (Geology) Bulletin* 32(1):25–42.
- Comte, Pierre. 1938. Brachiopodes dévoniens des gisements de Ferroñes (Asturies) et de Sabero (León). *Annales de Paléontologie* 27:1–49 (39–88).
- Conrad, T. A. 1839. Descriptions of new species of organic remains. Second Annual Report on the Palaeontological Department of the Survey. New York State Geological Survey, Second Annual Report. p. 57–66.
- . 1841. Fifth Annual Report on the paleontology of the state of New York. New York Geological Survey Annual Report 5:25–57, 1 pl.
- . 1842. Observations on the Silurian and Devonian systems of the United States, with descriptions of new organic remains. Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, *Journal* 8(2):228–280, 6 pl.
- Cooper, G. A. 1930. New species from the Upper Ordovician of Percé, Part 2. In Charles Schuchert & G. A. Cooper, Upper Ordovician and Lower Devonian stratigraphy and paleontology of Percé, Quebec. *American Journal of Science (series 5)* 20:265–288, pl. 1–2.
- . 1935. *Oligorhynchia*, a new Ordovician (Chazy) brachiopod. *American Journal of Science (series 5)* 29:48–53, 1 pl.
- . 1942. New genera of North American brachiopods. Washington Academy of Sciences, *Journal* 32(8):228–235.
- . 1944. Phylum Brachiopoda. In H. W. Shimer & R. R. Shrock, eds., *Index Fossils of North America*. John Wiley & Sons, Inc. New York. p. 277–365, pl. 105–143.
- . 1948. A new genus of Brachiopoda from the Longview Limestone of Virginia. Harvard University, Museum of Comparative Zoology, Bulletin 100(6):473–474, 1 pl.
- . 1952. New and unusual species of brachiopods from the Arbuckle Group in Oklahoma. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections* 117(14):1–35, 4 pl.
- . 1953. Brachiopoda. In G. A. Cooper & others, Permian fauna at El Antimonio, Western Sonora, Mexico. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections* 119(2):21–82, pl. 4–23.
- . 1955. New genera of Middle Paleozoic brachiopods. *Journal of Paleontology* 29(1):45–63, 4 pl.
- . 1956a. Chazyan and related brachiopods. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections* 127(1):1–1024; 127(2):1025–1245, 269 pl.
- . 1956b. New Pennsylvanian brachiopods. *Journal of Paleontology* 30(3):521–530.
- . 1957a. Permian brachiopods from central Oregon. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections* 134(12):1–79, 12 pl.
- . 1957b. Tertiary and Pleistocene brachiopods of Okinawa, Ryukyu Islands. *United States Geological Survey, Professional Paper* 314-A:1–20, pl. 1–5.
- . 1959. Genera of Tertiary and recent rhynchonelloid brachiopods. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections* 139(5):1–90, pl. 1–22.
- . 1970. Generic characters of brachiopods. In E. L. Yochelson, ed., *Proceedings of the North American Paleontological Convention, Field Museum of Natural History, Chicago, September 5–7, 1969, vol. I, part C*. Allen Press. Lawrence, Kansas. p. 194–263, 5 pl.
- . 1973. New Brachiopoda from the Indian Ocean. *Smithsonian Contributions to Paleobiology* 16:1–43, pl. 1–8.
- . 1981. Brachiopoda from the southern Indian Ocean (recent). *Smithsonian Contributions to Paleobiology* 43:1–93, pl. 1–14.
- . 1982. New brachiopods from the Southern Hemisphere and *Cryptopora* from Oregon (recent). *Smithsonian Contributions to Paleobiology* 41:1–43, 7 pl.
- . 1989. Jurassic Brachiopods of Saudi Arabia. *Smithsonian Contributions to Paleobiology* 65:1–213, pl. 1–37.
- Cooper, G. A., & J. T. Dutro, Jr. 1982. Devonian brachiopods of New Mexico. *Bulletins of American Paleontology* 82–83(315):215 p., 9 fig., 45 pl.
- Cooper, G. A., & R. E. Grant. 1962. *Torynechus*; new name for Permian brachiopod *Uncinuloides* King. *Journal of Paleontology* 36(5):1128–1129.
- . 1969. New Permian brachiopods from west Texas. *Smithsonian Contributions to Paleobiology* 1:20 p., 5 pl.
- . 1976a. Permian Brachiopods of West Texas, IV. *Smithsonian Contributions to Paleobiology* 21(1&2):1923–2607, 41 fig., pl. 503–662.
- . 1976b. Permian Brachiopods of West Texas, V. *Smithsonian Contributions to Paleobiology* 24:2609–3159, pl. 663–780.

- Cooper, G. A., & C. H. Kindle. 1936. New brachiopods and trilobites from the Upper Ordovician of Percé, Quebec. *Journal of Paleontology* 10(5):348–372, pl. 51–53.
- Cooper, G. A., & H. M. Muir-Wood. 1951. Brachiopod homonyms. Washington Academy of Sciences, *Journal* 41(6):195–196.
- Cooper, G. A., & others. 1942. Correlation of the Devonian sedimentary formations of North America. Geological Society of America, *Bulletin* 53(12):1729–1794, 1 pl.
- Cooper, G. A., & Lawrence Whitcomb. 1933. *Salonia*, a new Ordovician brachiopod genus. Washington Academy of Sciences, *Journal* 23(11):496–503, 23 fig.
- Cooper, G. A., & J. S. Williams. 1935. Tully Formation of New York. Geological Society of America, *Bulletin* 46(5):781–868, 3 pl.
- Copper, Paul. 1964. European Mid-Devonian correlations. *Nature* 204:363–364, fig. 1–2.
- . 1965a. A new Middle Devonian atrypid brachiopod from the Eifel. *Senckenbergiana Lethaea* 46:309–325.
- . 1965b. Unusual structures in Devonian Atrypidae from England. *Palaentology* 8:358–373, 2 pl.
- . 1966a. European Mid-Devonian correlations. *Nature* 209:982–984.
- . 1966b. The *Atrypa zonata* brachiopod group in the Eifel, Germany. *Senckenbergiana Lethaea* 47(1):1–55, 7 pl.
- . 1967a. *Atrypa (Planatrypa)* a new Devonian brachiopod species-group. *Abhandlungen Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie* 128(3):229–243, pl. 21–23.
- . 1967b. Brachidial structures of some Devonian atrypid brachiopods. *Journal of Paleontology* 41(5):1176–1183, pl. 155–156.
- . 1967c. Frasnian Atrypidae (Bergisches Land, Germany). *Palaentographica (Abt. A)* 126:116–140, pl. 19–27.
- . 1967d. *Spinatrypa* and *Spinatrypina* (Devonian Brachiopoda). *Palaentology* 10(3):489–523, pl. 76–83.
- . 1967e. Morphology and distribution of *Kerpina* Struve (Devonian Atrypida). *Paläontologisches Zeitschrift* 41:73–85, pl. 7–8.
- . 1973a. The type species of *Lissatrypa* (Silurian Brachiopoda). *Journal of Paleontology* 47(1):70–76, pl. 1–2.
- . 1973b. *Bifida* and *Kayseria* (Brachiopoda) and their affinity. *Palaentology* 16(1):117–138, pl. 4–7.
- . 1973c. New Siluro-Devonian atrypid brachiopods. *Journal of Paleontology* 47(3):484–500, 3 pl.
- . 1977a. *Zygospira* and some related Ordovician and Silurian atrypid brachiopods. *Palaentology* 20(2):295–335, pl. 37–40.
- . 1977b. The late Silurian genus *Atrypoides*. *Geologiska Föreningens i Stockholm Förhandlingar* 99:10–26, 6 fig.
- . 1978. Devonian atrypids from western and northern Canada. Geological Association of Canada Special Papers 18:289–331, 7 pl.
- . 1982. Early Silurian atrypoids from Manitoulin Island and Bruce Peninsula, Ontario. *Journal of Paleontology* 56(3):680–702, 3 pl.
- . 1986a. Filter-feeding and evolution in early spire-bearing brachiopods. In P. R. Racheboeuf & C. C. Emig, eds., *Les Brachiopodes fossiles et actuels. Biostratigraphie du Paléozoïque* 4:219–230.
- . 1986b. Evolution of the earliest smooth spire-bearing atrypoids (Brachiopoda: Lissatrypidae, Ordovician–Silurian). *Palaentology* 29:827–866, pl. 73–75.
- . 1995. Five new genera of Late Ordovician–early Silurian brachiopods from Anticosti Island, eastern Canada. *Journal of Paleontology* 69(5):846–862.
- . 1996a. *Davidsonia* and *Rugodavidsonia* (new genus), cryptic Devonian atrypid brachiopods from Europe and South China. *Journal of Paleontology* 70(4):588–602.
- . 1996b. New and revised genera of Wenlock–Ludlow atrypids (Silurian Brachiopoda) from Gotland, Sweden, and the United Kingdom. *Journal of Paleontology* 70(6):913–923.
- . 2001. *Glassia* Davidson, 1881 (Brachiopoda): proposed designation of *G. elongata* Davidson, 1881 as the type species. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* 58(4):1–3.
- Copper, Paul, & Chen Yuan-ren. 1995. *Invertina*, a new Middle Devonian atrypid brachiopod genus from South China. *Journal of Paleontology* 69(2):251–256.
- Copper, Paul, & Rémy Gourvenec. 1996. Evolution of the spire-bearing brachiopods (Ordovician–Jurassic). In Paul Copper & J. Jin, eds., *Brachiopods: Proceedings of the Third International Brachiopod Congress, Sudbury, Ontario, Canada, 2–5 September 1995*. A. A. Balkema. Rotterdam. p. 81–88.
- Copper, Paul, & Hou Hong-fei. 1986. The Early Devonian atrypid brachiopod *Tibetatrypa* n. gen. from Xizang (Tibet, China). *Journal of Paleontology* 60(2):286–292, 6 fig.
- Copper, Paul, M. Hünicken, & J. L. Benedetto. 1988. The Silurian brachiopod *Australina* from the Malvinokaffric faunal province. *Journal of Paleontology* 62(4):531–538.
- Cossmann, Maurice. 1920. Rectifications de nomenclature. *Revue Critique de Paléozoologie* 24(3):137.
- Cottreau, Jean. 1925. Invertébrés jurassiques de la région de Harar (Abyssinie). *Bulletin de la Société Géologique de France (4ème série)* 24(7–8):579–591, pl. 17–18. Published for 1924.
- Cowan, Richard, & M. J. S. Rudwick. 1966. A spiral brachidium in the Jurassic chonetid brachiopod *Cadomella*. *Geological Magazine* 103:403–406.
- Cozzens, Isaac. 1846. Description of three new fossils from the falls of Ohio. *Annals of the Lyceum of Natural History, New York* 4:157–159.
- Crane, Agnes. 1886. On a brachiopod of the genus *Atrypa* named in MS. by the late Dr. T. Davidson. *Proceedings of the Scientific Meetings of the Zoological Society of London [April 6]*, p. 181–184.

- Crickmay, C. H. 1933. Attempt to zone the North American Jurassic on the basis of its brachiopods. *Bulletin of the Geological Society of America* 44(5):871–893, pl. 19–22.
- . 1952a. Discrimination of Late Upper Devonian. *Journal of Paleontology* 26(4):585–609, pl. 70–78.
- . 1952b. Nomenclature of certain Devonian brachiopods. Published by the author. Calgary. 2 p.
- . 1960. The older Devonian faunas of the Northwest Territories. E. de Mille Books. Calgary. 20 p., 11 pl.
- . 1963. Significant New Devonian Brachiopods from Western Canada. Published by the author. Calgary. 63 p., 16 pl.
- . 1968. Discoveries in the Devonian of Western Canada. Published by the author. Calgary. 12 p., 17 pl.
- Curry, G. B., & Alwyn Williams. 1984. Lower Ordovician brachiopods from the Ben Suardal Limestone Formation (Durness Group) of Skye, western Scotland. *Royal Society of Edinburgh, Transactions, Earth Sciences* 75(3):301–310.
- Dagys, A. S. 1961. Dva novykh roda triasovykh rinkhonellid [Two new genera of Triassic rhychonellids]. *Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal* 1961(4):93–99, 1 pl.
- . 1962. Nekotorye novye i maloizvestnye verkhnetriasovye atridy [Some new and little known Upper Triassic athyrids]. *Lietuvos TSR Geologijos ir Geografijos Institutas, Moksliniai Pranesimai, Geologija, Geografija* 14(1):59–78, 4 pl.
- . 1963. Verkhnetriasovye brachiopody Iuga SSSR [Upper Triassic brachiopods of the southern USSR]. *Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Sibirskoe Otdelenie, Izdatel'stvo Akademii Nauk SSSR*. Moscow. p. 1–248, pl. 1–31.
- . 1965. Triasovye brachiopody Sibiri [Triassic brachiopods from Siberia]. *Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Sibirskoe Otdelenie, Izdatel'stvo "Nauka."* Moscow. p. 1–188, 66 fig., pl. 1–26.
- . 1968. Iurskie i rannemelovye brachiopody severa Sibiri [Jurassic and Early Cretaceous brachiopods from north Siberia]. *Trudy Instituta Geologii i Geofiziki* 41:1–167, pl. 1–26.
- . 1972. Morfologiya i Systematika Mezozoiskikh Retsionnykh Brachiopod [Morphology and systematics of Mesozoic retzioid brachiopods]. *Morfologicheskie i Filogeneticheskie Voprosy Paleontologii [Morphological and phylogenetic questions of Palaeontology]*. *Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Sibirskoe Otdelenie, Institut Geologii i Geofiziki, Trudy* 112:94–105.
- . 1973. Ultrastructura rakovin koninkinid (Brachiopoda) [The ultrastructure of the shells of koninkinids (Brachiopoda)]. *Doklady Akademii Nauk SSSR* 211(5):1192–1194, 1 pl.
- . 1974. Triasovye brachiopody (Morfologiya, sistema, filogeniya, stratigraficheskoe znachenie i biogeografiya) [Triassic brachiopods (Morphology, classification, phylogeny, stratigraphical significance and biogeography)], vol. 214. *Sibirskoe Otdelenie Izdatel'stvo "Nauka."* Novosibirsk. p. 1–387, fig. 1–171, pl. 1–49.
- . 1977. Novoe nazvanie dlia triasovogo roda rinkhonellid [A new name for a Triassic rhychonellid genus]. *Paleontological Journal* 11(3):387. Russian version in *Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal* 1977(3):139.
- . 1996. On the classification of the order Athyridida. In Paul Copper & J. Jin, eds., *Brachiopods: Proceedings of the Third International Brachiopod Congress, Sudbury, Ontario, Canada, 2–5 September 1995*. A. A. Balkema. Rotterdam. p. 89–90.
- Dahmer, Georg. 1942. Die Fauna der 'Gedinne'-Schichten von Weimes in der Nordwest-Eifel (mit Ausschluss der Anthozoen und Trilobiten). *Senckenbergiana* 25(1–3):111–156.
- Dall, W. H. 1877. Index to the names which have been applied to the subdivisions of the Class Brachiopoda, excluding the Rudistes previous to the year 1877. *United States National Museum, Bulletin* 8:1–88.
- . 1895. Report on Mollusca and Brachiopoda dredged in deep water, chiefly near the Hawaiian Islands, with illustrations of hitherto unfigured species from northwest America. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum* 17(1032):675–733, pl. 23–32.
- . 1903. Contributions to the Tertiary fauna of Florida. *Transactions of the Wagner Free Institute of Science* 3(6):1533–1540, pl. 58.
- . 1908. The Mollusca and the Brachiopoda. In *Reports on the dredging operations off the west coast of America to the Galapagos*. Harvard University, Museum of Comparative Zoology, *Bulletin* 43:205–487, 22 pl.
- . 1910. Report on the Brachiopoda obtained from the Indian Ocean by the Sealark Expedition, 1905. *Transactions Linnaean Society London (series 2, Zoology)* 13(3):439–441, pl. 26.
- . 1920. Annotated list of the recent Brachiopoda in the collection of the United States National Museum, with descriptions of thirty-three new forms. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum* 57(2314):261–377.
- Dalman, J. W. 1828. Uppställning och Beskrifning af de i Sverige funne Terebratuliter. *Kongliga Svenska Vetenskapsakademien Handlingar for 1827*, 3:85–155, pl. 1–6. Published for 1827.
- Davidson, Thomas. 1851. *British Fossil Brachiopoda, Oolitic and Liasic species*, vol. 1, part 3, no. 1. *Palaeontographical Society Monograph*. London. p. 1–64, pl. 1–13.
- . 1852a. Notes and descriptions of a few Brachiopoda; including a monograph of the French Liasic Spirifers. *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History (series 2)* 9(52):249–267, pl. 13–15. Published April 1852.
- . 1852b. *British Fossil Brachiopoda, Oolitic and Liasic species*, vol. 1, part 3, no. 2. *Palaeontographical Society Monograph*. London. p. 65–100, pl. 14–18.
- . 1853a. On some fossil Brachiopoda of Devonian age from China. *Geological Society of London, Quarterly Journal* 9(1):353–359, pl. 15.

- . 1853b. British Fossil Brachiopoda, vol. 1. Introduction. Palaeontographical Society Monograph. London. 136 p., 9 pl.
- . 1855. British Fossil Brachiopoda, Appendix. Palaeontographical Society Monograph. London. p. 1–30, pl. A.
- . 1856. Classification der Brachiopoden. Deutsch bearbeitet und mit einigen neuen Zusätzen versehen. Druck und Verlag von Carl Gerold's Sohn. Wien. 160 p., 5 pl.
- . 1857. Notes sur les genres *Athyris* (= *Spirigera*), *Camorphoria*, *Orthisina* et *Strophalosia* des terrains Permians d'Angleterre. Bulletin de la Société Linnéenne de Normandie 2:11–24.
- . 1858. Palaeontological notes on the Brachiopoda. No. 1. On the genera and sub-genera of Brachiopoda that are provided with spiral appendages for the support of the oral arms, and species so constructed, which have been discovered in British Carboniferous strata. Geologist 1:409–416, 457–472.
- . 1859. British Fossil Brachiopoda, vol. 2. Permian and Carboniferous species, part 5, no. 2. Palaeontographical Society Monograph. London. p. 49–80, pl. 9–16.
- . 1861. British Fossil Brachiopoda, vol. 2. Permian and Carboniferous species, part 5, no. 3. Palaeontographical Society Monograph. London. p. 81–120, pl. 17–26.
- . 1869. A monograph of the British fossil Brachiopoda, vol. 3. Silurian Brachiopoda, part 7, no. 3. Palaeontographical Society Monograph. London. p. 169–248, pl. 23–37.
- . 1870. On Italian Tertiary Brachiopoda, Part 1–3. Geological Magazine 7(8): 359–370, pl. 17–18 [August 1870]; 7(9): 399–408, pl. 19–20 [September 1870]; 7(10): 460–466, pl. 21 [October 1870].
- . 1874a. On the Tertiary Brachiopoda of Belgium. Geological Magazine (decade 2) 1:150–159, pl. 7–8.
Also published in French by the Société Malacologique de Belgique.
- . 1874b. A monograph of the British fossil Brachiopoda, vol. 4. Tertiary, Cretaceous, Jurassic, Permian, and Carboniferous supplements; and Devonian and Silurian Brachiopoda that occur in the Triassic Pebble Bed of Budleigh Salterton in Devonshire, part 1. Palaeontographical Society Monograph. London. p. 1–72, pl. 1–8.
- . 1876. A monograph of the British fossil Brachiopoda, vol. 4. Tertiary, Cretaceous, Jurassic, Permian, and Carboniferous supplements; and Devonian and Silurian Brachiopoda that occur in the Triassic Pebble Bed of Budleigh Salterton in Devonshire, part 2. Palaeontographical Society Monograph. London. p. 73–144, pl. 9–16.
- . 1878. A monograph of the British fossil Brachiopoda, vol. 4. Tertiary, Cretaceous, Jurassic, Permian, and Carboniferous supplements; and Devonian and Silurian Brachiopoda that occur in the Triassic Pebble Bed of Budleigh Salterton in Devonshire, part 3. Palaeontographical Society Monograph. London. p. 145–242, pl. 27–29.
- . 1880. Report on the Brachiopoda dredged by H.M.S. Challenger during the years 1873–1876. Report of scientific results of the Voyage H.M.S. Challenger (Zoology) 1:1–67, pl. 1–4.
- . 1881a. On genera and species of spiral-bearing Brachiopoda from specimens developed by Rev. Norman Glass: with notes on the results obtained by Mr. George Maw from extensive washing of the Wenlock and Ludlow shales of Shropshire. Geological Magazine (new series, Decade II) 8(1):1–13.
- . 1881b. Description of new Silurian Brachiopoda from Shropshire. Geological Magazine (new series) 8(4):145–156.
- . 1881c. On the genera *Merista*, Suess, 1851, and *Dayia*, Dav. 1881. Geological Magazine 8:289–293.
- . 1882. A Monograph of the British Fossil Brachiopoda, vol. 5, part 1. Devonian and Silurian Supplements. Palaeontographical Society Monograph. London. p. 1–134, pl. 1–7.
- . 1883. A Monograph of the British Fossil Brachiopoda, vol. 5, part 2. Silurian Supplement. Palaeontographical Society Monograph. London. p. 135–242, pl. 8–17.
- . 1884. A Monograph of the British Fossil Brachiopoda, vol. 5, part 3. Appendix to the Supplements. General Summary. Catalogue of British Fossil Brachiopoda. Palaeontographical Society Monograph. London. p. 243–476, pl. 18–21.
- . 1886a. On a living spinose *Rhynchonella* from Japan. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (series 5) 17:1–3.
- . 1886b. A Monograph of Recent Brachiopoda. Transactions of the Linnaean Society of London (series 2, Zoology) 4(1):1–73, pl. 1–13.
- . 1887. A Monograph of Recent Brachiopoda. Transactions of the Linnaean Society of London (series 2, Zoology) 4(2):74–182, pl. 14–25.
- . 1888. A Monograph of Recent Brachiopoda. Transactions of the Linnaean Society of London (series 2, Zoology) 4(3):183–248, pl. 26–30.
- Davidson, Thomas, & J. Morris. 1847. Descriptions of some species of Brachiopoda. The Annals and Magazine of Natural History 20:250–257, pl. 18–19.
- Defrance, M. J. L. 1827. Note sur un nouveau genre de coquille bivalve. Bulletin des Sciences naturelles et géologiques 12:151–152.
- . 1828. Térébratules fossiles. Dictionnaire des Sciences Naturelles, vol. 53. Levrault. Strassbourg. p. 127–167.
- Delance, J. H., & Bernard Laurin. 1973. Septalium et encoche cardinale, deux dispositifs structuraux non homologues des brachiopodes mésozoïques. Comptes rendue de l'Académie des Sciences (Paris) (series D) 277:2337–2339.
- Detre, Csaba. 1972. Makrofaunauntersuchungen der karnischen Kalksteinschichten aus der Umgebung von Ugod (Bakonygebirge). Földtani Közlöny 102(1):87–91.
- Dewalque, G. 1868. Prodrôme d'une description géologique de la Belgique. Brussels. 500 p.
- Diener, Carl. 1899. Anthracolitic fossils of Kashmir and Spiti. Memoire of the Geological Survey of India, Palaeontologia Indica (series 15) 1(2):1–95.

- Dieni, Iginio, F. A. Middlemiss, & E. F. Owen. 1975. The Lower Cretaceous brachiopods of east-central Sardinia. *Bollettino della Società Paleontologica Italiana* 12(2):166–216, pl. 32–38. Published for 1973.
- Di Stefano, Giovanni. 1887[1886]. Sul Lias inferiore di Taormina e de' suoi dintorni. *Giornale della Società di Scienze Naturali ed Economiche di Palermo* 18:46–184, pl. 1–4.
- Distler, G. E. 1972. The morphology, taxonomy and phylogeny of some Ordovician atrypids (Brachiopods). Unpublished Ph.D. thesis. Miami University, Ohio. 296 p.
- Doescher, R. A. 1981. Living and fossil brachiopod genera 1775–1979. Lists and bibliography. *Smithsonian Contributions to Paleobiology* 42:1–238.
- Dovgal, V. N. 1953. *Leiorhynchoides*—Novyi podrod plechenogikh srednego Devona Gornogo Altaia [*Leiorhynchoides*—a new brachiopod subgenus from the Middle Devonian of Gorny Altai]. *Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Zapadno-Sibirskii Filial, Gorno-Geologicheskii Institut, Trudy* 13:139–141.
- Drevermann, F. 1902. Die Fauna der Untercoblenzschichten von Oberstadtfeld bei Daun in der Eifel. *Palaeontographica* 49(2):73–120, pl. 9–14.
- . 1904. Die Fauna der Siegener Schichten von Seifen unweit Dierdorf (Westerwald). *Palaeontographica* 50(6):229–288.
- Drot, Jeannine. 1953. Annexe paléontologique. Description des Brachiopodes du Trias et de l'Infralias de Nouvelle-Calédonie. *Sciences de la Terre, Annales de l'École nationale supérieure de Géologie appliqué de l'Université de Nancy* 1(1–2):87–104, pl. 21–22.
- . 1964a. Un nouveau genre de Rhynchonelloidea dans le Ludlow du Maroc présaharien. *Service Géologique du Maroc, Notes et Mémoires* 172:111–116, 1 pl.
- . 1964b. Rhynchonelloidea et Spiriferoidea Siluro-Dévonien du Maroc présaharien. *Service Géologique du Maroc, Notes et Mémoires* 178:1–287, 24 pl.
- . 1980. Précisions sur la structure interne de quelques Rhynchonellida dévoniens (Eifelien basal) du Maroc présaharien. *Bulletin de la Société Géologique et Minéralogique de Bretagne* 12:(1):45–62, 1 pl.
- Drot, Jeannine, & J. C. Fischer. 1966. Nouvelles observations sur "*Rhynchonella*" *decorata* (Schlotheim), Brachiopode bathonien. *Annales de la Société géologique du Nord* 86:53–63.
- Drot, Jeannine, & Peter Westbroek. 1966. *Iberirhynchia santaluciensis*, nouveau Rhynchonellacea du Dévonien de León (Espagne). *Leidse Geologische Mededeelingen* 38:165–169.
- Dumortier, Eugene. 1869. Études paléontologiques sur les dépôts Jurassiques du Bassin du Rhône. Troisième partie. Lias moyen. F. Savy, editeur. Paris. p. 1–349, pl. 1–45.
- Dun, W. S. 1904. Notes on some new species of Palaeozoic Brachiopoda from New South Wales. *Records of the Geological Survey of New South Wales* 7(4):318–329, pl. 61.
- Dunbar, C. O. 1919. Stratigraphy and correlation of the Devonian of western Tennessee. *Geological Survey of Tennessee, Bulletin* 21:1–127, pl. 1–4.
- Dunbar, C. O., & G. E. Condra. 1932. Brachiopoda of the Pennsylvanian System in Nebraska. *Nebraska Geological Survey Bulletin (series 2)* 5:1–377, 44 pl.
- Dürkoop, Arnfrid. 1970. Brachiopoden aus dem Silur, Devon und Karbon in Afghanistan (Mit einer Stratigraphie des Paleozoikum der Dascht-e-Nawar/Ost und Von Rukh). *Palaeontographica (Abt. A)* 134(4–6):153–225, 59 fig., 6 pl.
- Edwards, M. A., & H. G. Vevers, eds. 1975. *Nomenclator Zoologicus*. The Zoological Society of London. London. 374 p.
- Eichwald, Edouard. 1843. Neuer Beitrag zur Geognosie Esthlands und Finnlands. Beiträge zur Kenntniss des Russischen Reiches und der angränzenden Länder Asiens 8(1):5–93, 3 pl. See also d'Eichwald, Edouard.
- d'Eichwald, Edouard. 1861. Paleontologia Rossii, Drevnii Period [Paleontology of Russia, Ancient Period]. Ya. Ionsona. St. Petersburg. 521 p., 38 pl. See also Eichwald, Edouard.
- . 1865–1868. *Lethaea Rossica ou Paléontologie de la Russie. II. Période moyenne*. E. Schweizerbart. Stuttgart. p. 1–1304, pl. 1–40. See also Eichwald, Edouard.
- Ellern, S. S., E. E. Ivanov, & F. Y. Kurbanov. 1955. Brachiopody Devona Tatarskoi ASSR [Devonian brachiopods from Tartar ASSR]. In A. K. Krylova, ed., *Brachiopody Devona Volgo-Ural'skoi Oblasti. Vsesoiuznyi Neftianoi Nauchno-Issledovatel'skii Geologo-Razvedochnyi Institut (VNIGRI), Trudy* 88:107–145, 5 pl.
- Emmons, Ebenezer. 1842. *Geology of New York, Part II, comprising the survey of the second geological district*. White & Visscher. Albany. 437 p.
- Emmrich, A. 1853. Geognostische Beobachtungen aus den östlichen bayerischen und den and grenzenden österreichischen Alpen. *Jahrbuch der Kaiserlich-Königlichen Geologischen Reichsanstalt* 4:80–101, 326–394.
- Erlanger, O. A. 1981. K revizii roda *Rhynchopora* [Revision of the genus *Rhynchopora*]. *Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal* 1981(1):88–94, 1 pl.
- . 1986. K sistematike poristykh rinkhonellid (brachiopody) [The systematics of the punctate rhynchonellids (brachiopods)]. *Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal* 1986(3):52–59, 1 pl.
- . 1990. Devonskie rinkhonellidy Mongolii [Devonian rhynchonellids from Mongolia]. *Avtoreferat Dissertatsii na Soiskanie Uchenoi Stepeni Kandidata Geologo-Mineralogicheskikh Nauk*. Moscow. 18 p.
- . 1992. Novye ranne- i srednedevoniskie rinkhonellidy Mongolii [New Lower and Middle Devonian Rhynchonellida of Mongolia]. *Sovmestnaia Sovetsko-Mongol'skaia Paleontologicheskaiia Ekspeditsiia, Trudy* 41 (1992):41–55.
- . 1993. *Greira* gen. nov., drevneishii rod poristykh rinkhonellid [*Greira* gen. nov., the oldest

- genus of punctate rhynchonellids]. *Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal* 1993(1):118–122.
- . 1994. Devonskie Rinkhonellidy Mongolii [Devonian rhynchonellids from Mongolia]. *Sovmestnaia Rossiisko-Mongol'skaia Paleontologicheskaiia Ekspeditsiia*, Trudy, vyp. 45. Nauka. Moscow. 143 p.
- Etheridge, R. Jr. 1892. The Pentameridae of New South Wales. Records of the Geological Survey of New South Wales 3(2):49–60.
- Eudes-Deslongchamps, E. E. 1862. Études critiques sur des brachiopodes nouveaux ou peu connus. Art. 2: Espèces du Système Oolithique inférieur. *Bulletin de la Société linnéenne de Normandie (3ème série)* 7:274–279, pl. 5.
- Feldman, H. R. 1987. A new species of the Jurassic (Callovian) brachiopod *Septirhynchia* from northern Sinai. *Journal of Paleontology* 61(6):1156–1172.
- Feldman, H. R., E. F. Owen, & F. Hirsch. 1991. Brachiopods from the Jurassic of Gebel El-Maghara, northern Sinai. *American Museum Novitates* 3006:1–28.
- Ferguson, John. 1966. Variation in two species of the Carboniferous brachiopod *Pleuropugnoides*. *Yorkshire Geological Society, Proceedings* 35(3):353–374, 1 pl.
- Ferrari, Adriano. 1962. Brachiopodi Giurassici dei dintorni di Rovereto (Trentino). *Giornale di Geologia (Annali del R. Museo Geologico di Bologna) (series 2)* 29:91–153, pl. 8–10.
- Ferrari, Adriano, & G. B. Vai. 1973. Revision of the Famennian rhynchonellid genus *Plectorhynchella*. *Giornale di Geologia Bologna, Annali del R. Museo Geologico di Bologna (series 2A)* 39(1):163–220, 6 pl.
- Finlay, H. J. 1927. New specific names for austral *Mollusca*. *New Zealand Institute, Transactions and Proceedings* 57:488–533.
- Fischer de Waldheim, Gotthelf. 1809. Notice des fossiles du gouvernement de Moscou. Pt. I. Sur les coquilles fossiles dites Térébratules. Invitation à la Séance publique de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou, le 26 octobre 1809. Moscow. p. 1–35, pl. 1–3.
- . 1843. Revue des fossiles du gouvernement de Moscou. No. II. *Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou* 16(1):100–140, pl. 4.
- Fischer, Paul, & D. P. Oehlert. 1891. Brachiopodes. *Expéditions Scientifiques du Travailleur et du Talisman pendant les années 1880–1883*. Paris. p. 1–140, pl. 1–8.
- Flamand, G.-B.-M. 1911. Recherches géologiques et géographiques sur le Haut-Pays de l'Oranie et sur le Sahara (Algérie et Territoires du sud). *Missions du Ministère de l'Instruction publique et du Gouvernement Général de l'Algérie*. Rey & Cie, imprimeurs-éditeurs. Lyon. 1,001 p., 16 pl.
- Foerste, A. F. 1890. Notes on Clinton Group fossils, with special reference to collections from Indiana, Tennessee and Georgia. *Proceedings of the Boston Society of Natural History* 24:263–355, 3 pl.
- . 1903. Silurian and Devonian limestones of western Tennessee. *Journal of Geology* 11:554–583, 679–715.
- . 1906. The Silurian, Devonian and Irvine Formation of East-Central Kentucky with an account of their clays and limestones. *Kentucky Geological Survey Bulletin* 7:332 p.
- . 1909a. Fossils from the Silurian Formations of Tennessee, Indiana and Kentucky. *Denison University, Scientific Laboratories, Bulletin* 14:61–116, pl. 1–14.
- . 1909b. Preliminary notes on Cincinnati fossils. *Denison University, Scientific Laboratories, Bulletin* 14:208–228, pl. 4.
- . 1909c. Silurian fossils from the Kokomo, West Union, and Alger Horizons of Indiana, Ohio and Kentucky. *Cincinnati Society of Natural History, Journal* 21(1):1–41, pl. 1–2.
- Foster, M. W. 1974. Recent Antarctic and subantarctic brachiopods. *American Geophysical Union, Antarctic Research Series* 21:1–189, pl. 1–25.
- Frech, Fritz. 1901. I Theil, Lethaea palaeozoica, Band 2, Lieferung 3, Die Dyas. *In* C. F. von Roemer, *Lethaea geognostica, oder Beschreibung und Abbildung der für die Gebirgs-Formationen bezeichnendsten Versteinerungen*. E. Schweizerbart'sche Verlags-handlung (E. Nägele). Stuttgart. p. 435–578.
- . 1902. Ueber Devonische Ammonoiten. *Beiträge zur Paläontologie und Geologie Österreich-Ungarns und des Orients* 14(1):27–112.
- Fu Li-pu. 1975. Brachiopoda. *In* Li Yao-xi, Song Li-sheng, Zhou Zhi-qiang, & Yan Jing-rao, eds., *Stratigraphy of the Early Paleozoic of the western part of the Dabashan Range*. Geological Publishing House. Beijing. p. 103–119, pl. 30–32.
- . 1980. Middle Ordovician brachiopods from Chunhua, Shaanxi. *In* First Symposium National Brachiopod Research Group. *Palaeontological Society of China, Abstracts*. Hangzhou. p. 2–3. *In Chinese*.
- . 1982. [Brachiopoda]. *In* [Paleontological Atlas of Northwest China, Precambrian and Early Paleozoic, Shaanxi-Gansu-Ningxia], vol. 1. Geological Publishing House. Beijing. p. 95–179, pl. 30–46. *In Chinese*.
- . 1983a. Genus *Qinlingotoechia*. *In* Zhang Yan, Fu Li-pu, & Ding Pei-zhen, *Phylum Brachiopoda*. *Paleontological Atlas of Northwest China (Shaanxi-Gansu-Ningxia Provinces, Upper Paleozoic)*, vol. 2. Geological Publishing House. Peking. p. 331.
- . 1983b. Early Devonian Rhynchonellida (Brachiopoda) from West Qinling. *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica* 22(5):542–550, 2 pl.
- . 1984. New findings of Silurian *Metathyrisinidae* (Brachiopoda) from the Qinling Mountains and Dabashan. *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica* 23(3):373–380, 1 pl.
- . 1985. Early Silurian brachiopods from Zhaohuajing, Tongxin County, Ningxia. *Bulletin of the Xian Institute of Geology and Mineral Resources, Chinese Academy of Geological Sciences* 9:90–102, pl. 1–2.
- Fuchs, Alexander. 1923. Ueber die Beziehungen des Sauerländischen Faciesgebietes zur Belgischen Nord- und Sud-Facies und ihre Bedeutung für das Alter des

- Verseschichten. Jahrbuch der Preussischen Geologischen Landesanstalt 42(2):839–859, 1 pl.
- Gacovic, Miodrag, & P. V. Tchoumatchenco. 1994. Jurassic brachiopods from the Dinarides (NE Herzegovina). *Geologica Balcanica* 24(3):13–29, pl. 1–3.
- Gaetani, Maurizio. 1964. *Rossirhynchus adamantinus* gen. n., sp. n. from the Tournaisian of central Elburz, Iran (Rhynchonellida). *Rivista Italiana di Paleontologia e Stratigrafia* 70(4):637–648, 1 pl. Also published as Pubblicazione Istituto di Paleontologia dell'Università di Milano (serie P) 132:637–648, 1 pl.
- . 1966. Il Trias in Lombardia (Studi geologici e paleontologici) XVI. *Decurtella*, nuovo genere triassico di Rhynchonellida. *Rivista Italiana di Paleontologia e Stratigrafia* 72(2):343–356, pl. 16. Also published as Pubblicazione Istituto di Paleontologia dell'Università di Milano (serie P) 148:343–356, pl. 16.
- Gaetani, Maurizio, & Domenica Saccà. 1985. Il genere *Aphlesia* (Rhynchonellida, Brachiopoda) nel Miopliocene italiano. *Rivista Italiana di Paleontologia e Stratigrafia* 91(3):357–378, pl. 17–19.
- Gagel, Curt. 1890. Die Brachiopoden der cambrischen und silurischen Geschiebe im Diluvium der Provinzen Ost- und Westpreussen. *Beiträge zur Naturkunde Preussens Physikalisch-Ökonomischen Gesellschaft zu Königsberg* 6:1–81, pl. 1–5.
- García-Alcalde, J. L. 1971. Braquiópodos devónicos de la Cordillera Cantábrica. I. Estudio del género *Pradoia* Comte, 1938 (Brachiopoda, Athyridacea). *Breviora Geológica Astúrica* 15(4):49–59.
- . 1986. Pradoiinae, nouvelle sous-famille de brachiopodes athyridides du Devonien d'Europe. In P. R. Racheboeuf & C. C. Emig, eds., *Les brachiopodes Fossiles et Actuels. Biostratigraphie du Paléozoïque* 4:65–78, 1 pl.
- García-Alcalde, J. L., & Fernando Alvarez. 1976. Precisiones taxonómicas sobre algunas especies de braquiópodos de la Colección Verneuil. *Trabajos de Geología* 8:31–57.
- García Joral, Fernando. 1993. *Praemonticlavella distercica* nov. gen. nov. sp. (Brachiopoda, Rhynchonellida) del Toarciense superior y Aaleniese inferior de la Cordillera Ibérica (NE de España). *Boletín de la Real Sociedad Española de Historia Natural (Sec. Geológica)* 88(1–4):73–83, pl. 1–2.
- García Joral, Fernando, Antonio Goy, & M. S. Ureta. 1990. Las sucesiones de braquiópodos en el tránsito Lías-Dogger en la Cordillera Ibérica. *Cuadernos de Geología Ibérica* 14:55–65.
- Gardiner, C. I., & S. H. Reynolds. 1909. On the igneous and associated sedimentary rocks of the Tourmakeady district (Co. Mayo), with a palaeontological appendix by F. R. C. Reed. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London* 65:104–156.
- Gauri, K. L., & A. J. Boucot. 1968. Shell structure and classification of Pentameracea M'Coy, 1844. *Palaeontographica (Abt. A)* 131:79–135, 18 pl.
- . 1970. *Cryptothyrella* (Brachiopoda) from the Brassfield Limestone (lower Silurian) of Ohio and Kentucky. *Journal of Paleontology* 44:125–132.
- Gemmellaro, G. G. 1871. Studj paleontologici sulla fauna del calcare a *Terebratula janitor* del nord di Sicilia, parte III. *Giornale di Scienze Naturali ed Economiche di Palermo* 7(1):73–108[1–36], pl. 1–5.
- . 1874. Sopra alcune faune giuresi e liasiche di Sicilia. *Studi paleontologici. III. Sopra i fossili della zona con Terebratula Aspasia* Menegh. della provincia di Palermo e di Trapani. *Giornale di Scienze Naturali ed Economiche di Palermo* 10:73–113, pl. 11–13.
- Georgescu, M. D. 1993. The Jurassic Brachiopoda of Romania and their paleobiogeographic value. In J. Pálffy & A. Vörös, eds., *Mesozoic brachiopods of Alpine Europe. Proceedings of the Regional Field Symposium on Mesozoic brachiopods. Hungarian Geological Society. Budapest.* p. 41–48.
- Gill, E. D. 1950. Preliminary account of the palaeontology and palaeoecology of the Eldon Group Formations of the Zeehan Area, Tasmania. *Royal Society of Tasmania, Papers and Proceedings* 1949:231–258, 1 pl.
- . 1951. Two new brachiopod genera from Devonian rocks in Victoria. *Memoirs of the National Museum of Victoria* 17:187–205, 1 pl.
- Gill, Theodore. 1871. Arrangement of the families of mollusks prepared for the Smithsonian Institution. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections* 227:1–49.
- Giovannoni, M. A. 1983. Revisione critica di alcune specie di brachiopodi mesozoici europei conservati nel Museo del Servizio Geologico d'Italia. *Bollettino del Servizio Geologico d'Italia* 102:199–224, pl. 1–7. Published for 1981.
- Girard, H. 1843. *Reise zur Naturforscher-Versammlung in Padua; mineralogische Verhandlungen daselbst; erratische Blöcke, Gletscher, Gryphäen; Sammlung von Petrefakten zu Padua aus Muschelkalk, Oolithen und Kreide, Beschreibung derselben. Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geognosie, Geologie und Petrefakten-Kunde* 1843:469–479, pl. 2B.
- Girty, G. H. 1909. The Guadalupian Fauna. *United States Geological Survey Professional Paper* 58:1–651, 31 pl.
- . 1911. The fauna of the Moorefield Shale of Arkansas. *United States Geological Survey Bulletin* 439:1–148, 15 pl.
- Glass, Norman. 1882. On the development of the spirals and their connections in the Palaeozoic Brachiopoda. In Thomas Davidson, *A Monograph of the British Fossil Brachiopoda*, vol. 5, part 1. Devonian and Silurian Supplements. *Palaeontographical Society Monograph*. London. p. 86–91, pl. 1–6.
- Glushenko, N.V. 1975. Brachiopody nizhnei Permi i ikh Znachenie dlia stratigrafii Vostochno-Ukrainskogo Neftegazonosnogo basseina [Brachiopods from the Lower Permian and related Stratigraphy of the Eastern Ukraine Oil and Gas Basin]. In I. Yu. Lapkina, ed., *Stratigrafia Verkhnego Paleozoia i Nizhnego Mezozoia Dneprovsko-Donetskoï Vpadiny*. Nedra. Moscow. p. 83–118, 19 pl.
- Gmelin, J. F. 1790. *Systema Naturae, editio decima tertia aucta. Reformata I. Ps. VI. Vermes. Lipsiae.* p. 3021–4120.

- Godefroid, Jacques. 1970. Caractéristiques de quelques Atrypida du Dévonien belge. *Annales de la Société Géologique de Belgique* 93:87–126.
- . 1972. *Pseudosieberella* (Pentameridae), nouveau genre couvinien, et genre apparentes. *Institut Royale des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique*, Bulletin 48(5):1–41, 7 fig., 5 pl.
- . 1974. Les Gypidulinae des niveaux récifaux du Frasnien de Frasnes et de Boussu-en-Fange. *Bulletin de l'Institut Royale des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique*, Sciences de la Terre 50(9):1–65, 7 pl.
- . 1979. Redescription de *Gypidula typicalis* Amsden, T. W., 1953, espèce-type du genre *Gypidula* Hall, J., 1867. *Bulletin de l'Institut Royale des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique* 51(11):1–26.
- . 1991. *Solitudinella hollardi* n. gen., n. sp., (Brachiopoda, Lissatrypidae) dans le Praguien du Maroc pré-saharien. *Bulletin de l'Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique*, Sciences de la Terre 61:107–121.
- Gosseler, J. 1877a. Compte-rendu de l'excursion dans les Ardennes. *Société Géologique du Nord*, Annales 4:210–231.
- . 1877b. Quelques documents pour l'étude des schistes de Famenne. *Société Géologique du Nord*, Annales 4:303–320, pl. 3–4.
- . 1887. Note sur quelques rhynchonelles du terrain Devonique supérieur. *Société Géologique du Nord*, Annales 14:188–221, 3 pl.
- Gould, A. A. 1861. Descriptions of new shells collected by the United States North Pacific Exploring Expedition. *Proceedings of the Boston Society of Natural History for 1859–1861*, vol. 7 [Brachiopods]. p. 323–340.
- Grabau, A. W. 1923–1924. Stratigraphy of China, Part I: Paleozoic and Older. *China Geological Survey*, Peking. 528 p., 6 pl.
- 1923: p. 1–200; 1924: p. 201–528.
- . 1925. A summary of the faunas from Sintan Shale. *Bulletin of the Geological Survey of China* 7:77–85, 1 pl.
- . 1931a. The Permian of Mongolia. *American Museum of Natural History*, Natural History of Central Asia 4:665 p., 35 pl.
- . 1931b. Devonian Brachiopoda of China, I: Devonian Brachiopoda from Yunnan and other Districts in South China. *China Geological Survey*, *Palaeontologia Sinica* (series B) 3(3):1–545 p., 67 fig., 54 pl.
- Plates published in 1933.
- . 1931c. The Brachiopoda, Part 2. Studies for students, I. *Palaeontology*. *Science Quarterly of the National University of Peking* 2(3):397–422.
- . 1932a. The Brachiopoda, Part 3. Studies for students, I. *Palaeontology*. *Science Quarterly of the National University of Peking* 3(2):75–112.
- . 1932b. The Brachiopoda, Part 4. Studies for students, I. *Palaeontology*. *Science Quarterly of the National University of Peking* 3(4):85–117.
- . 1934. Early Permian fossils of China, Pt. 1: Early Permian brachiopods, pelecypods, and gastropods of Kweichow. *Palaeontologia Sinica* (series B) 8(3):1–168, 11 pl.
- . 1936. Early Permian fossils of China, Part II: Fauna of the Maping Limestone of Kwangsi and Kweichow. *Palaeontologia Sinica* (series B) 8(4):1–441, pl. 1–31.
- Grabau, A. W., & W. H. Sherzer. 1910. The Monroe formation of southern Michigan adjoining regions. *Michigan Geological and Biological Survey*, Publication 2, Geological Series 1. Wynkoop Hallenbeck Crawford Co., State Printers. Lansing, Michigan. 248 p., 32 pl.
- Grabau, A. W., & H. W. Shimer. 1907. *North American Index Fossils*, vol. 1. A. G. Seiler & Co. New York. 853 p.
- Grant, R. E. 1965a. The brachiopod superfamily Stenoscismatacea. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections* 148(20):1–192, 24 pl.
- . 1965b. Superfamily Stenoscismatacea Oehlert, 1887 (1883). *In* R. C. Moore, ed., *Treatise on Invertebrate Paleontology*. Part H, Brachiopoda. *Geological Society of America & University of Kansas Press*. New York & Lawrence. p. 625–632, 6 fig.
- . 1971. Taxonomy and autecology of two Arctic Permian rhynchonellid brachiopods. *Smithsonian Contributions to Paleobiology* 3:313–335, 3 pl.
- . 1976. Permian brachiopods from southern Thailand. *Journal of Paleontology* (Paleontological Society Memoir 9) 50(3):269 p., 71 pl.
- . 1988. The family Cardiarinidae (Late Paleozoic rhynchonellid Brachiopoda). *Senckenbergiana Lethaea* 69(1/2):121–135, 2 pl.
- Gratsianova, E. A. 1970. Genus *Remnevitoechia*. *In* R. E. Alekseeva, R. T. Gratsianova, E. A. Yolkin, & N. P. Kulkov, *Stratigrafia i Brakhiopody Nizhnego Devona Severo-Vostochnogo Salaira* [Lower Devonian Stratigraphy and Brachiopoda of North-Eastern Salair]. *Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Sibirskoe Otdelenie, Institut Geologii i Geofiziki* (IGIG), Trudy (Novosibirsk) 72:97–100.
- Gratsianova, R. T. 1967. Brakhiopody i stratigrafia Nizhnego Devona Gornogo Altaia [Brachiopods and stratigraphy of the Lower Devonian of the Altai Mountains]. *Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Sibirskoe Otdelenie Institut Geologii i Geofiziki*. Novosibirsk. 177 p., 14 pl.
- . 1975. Brakhiopody rannego i srednego devona Altai-Saianskoi oblasti, strophomenidy [Early and Middle Devonian brachiopods of the Altai-Sayan Region: Strophomenidina]. *Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Sibirskoe Otdelenie, Institut Geologii i Geofiziki* (IGIG), Trudy (Novosibirsk) 248:106 p., 20 pl.
- Gratsianova, R. T., & A. S. Dagus. 1983. Morfoloogia i voprosy sistematiki nekotorykh devonskikh atriidid Zapadnoi Sibiri [Morphology and systematics of some Devonian atriyrids from west Siberia]. *Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Sibirskoe Otdelenie, Institut Geologii i Geofiziki*, Trudy 538:15–27.
- Gratsianova, R. T., B. A. Sinchenko, & N. K. Kul'kov. 1961. Tip Brakhiopody. *In* L. L. Khal'f, ed., *Biostratigrafia paleozoi saiano-altaiskoi gornoj oblasti*, tom II, srednii Paleozoi [Biostratigraphy of

- the Palaeozoic of the Sayano-Altai Mountains, vol. II, Palaeozoic]. Trudy SNIIGGIMS (Sibirskii Nauchno-Issledovatel'skii Institut Geologii, Geofiziki i Mineralologii Sibiri) 20:1–850.
- Gray, J. E. 1848. On the arrangement of the Brachiopoda. The Annals and Magazine of Natural History (series 2) 2(12):435–440.
- de Gregorio, Antonio. 1886. Iconografia della fauna dell'orizzonte Alpiniano (Giura inf.-Lias sup.). L. P. Lauriel. Palermo. p. 1–34, 30 pl.
- . 1930a. Monografia dei fossili Liassici di Monte San Giuliano conservati nel mio privato gabinetto geologico. Annales de Géologie et de Paléontologie de Palerme 53:1–57, pl. 1–14.
- . 1930b. Fossili triassici della zona a *Rhynchonellina bilobata* Gemm. dei dintorni di Palermo. Annales de Géologie et de Paléontologie de Palerme 55:1–18, pl. 1–4.
- Gretchishnikova, I. A. 1996. New athyridids (brachiopods) from the Upper Devonian and Lower Carboniferous of Transcaucasia. Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal 30:416–427.
- Griffith, R. J. 1842. Notice respecting the Fossils of the Mountain Limestone of Ireland as compared with those of Great Britain, and also with (those of) the Devonian System. Dublin. p. 25, pl. 1.
- Gruenewaldt, M. 1854. Ueber die Versteinerungen der silurische Kalke von Bogoslovsk. Mémoires des Savants Etrangères 7:571–620.
- Grunt, T. A. 1965. Nadsemeistvo Athyridasea [Superfamily Athyridacea]. In V. E. Ruzhencev & T. G. Sarycheva, eds., Razvitiie i smena morskikh organizmov na rubezhe paleozoa i mesozoa [Evolution and change of marine organisms at the Paleozoic-Mesozoic boundary]. Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Trudy Paleontologicheskogo Instituta 108:237–253.
- . 1973. Genus *Boloria*. In T. A. Grunt & V. Yu Dmitriev, Permskie Brakhiopody Pamira [Permian Brachiopoda of the Pamir]. Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Paleontologicheskogo Institut, Trudy (Moscow) 136:119–121.
- . 1976. Gladkie atirididy (Brachiopoda) V Kamennougol'nykh otlozheniiakh podmoskov'ia ["Smooth" Athyrids in the Carboniferous Deposits of the Moscow Region]. Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal 1976(3):71–86, 6 pl.
- . 1977a. Atiridy verkhnego Paleozoa sibirii i Arktiki [Athyrids of the Upper Paleozoic of Siberia and the Arctic]. In T. G. Sarycheva, Brakhiopody verkhnego Paleozoa Sibiri i Arktiki [Upper Paleozoic brachiopods of Siberia and the Arctic]. Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Trudy Paleontologicheskogo Instituta 162:71–91, fig. 16–40, pl. 12–14.
- . 1977b. Novye martiniidy i atirididy (Brachiopoda) iz nizhnkamennougol'nykh otlozhenii Mongolii [New martiniids and athyridids (Brachiopoda) from the lower Carboniferous deposits of western Mongolia]. In L. P. Tatarinov & others, eds., Bespozvonochnye Paleozoa i Mongolii. Sovmestnaia Sovetsko-Mongol'skaia Paleontologicheskaiia Ekspeditsiia, Trudy 1977:78–85.
- . 1980. Atirididy Russkoi platformy [Athyrididae of Russian Platform]. Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Trudy Paleontologicheskogo Instituta 182:1–164, 84 fig., 17 pl.
- . 1984. Morfogenez, sistema, osnovnye napravleviia evoliutsii brakhiopod otriada Athyridida [Morphogenesis, classification and main evolutionary trends of brachiopods in the order Athyrididae]. In E. A. Ivanova & G. A. Afanas'eva, ed., Voprosy evoliutsionnoi morfologii brakhiopod. Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Trudy Paleontologicheskogo Instituta 199:63–80.
- . 1986. Sistema brakhiopod otriada atiridida [Classification of brachiopods of the order Athyrididae]. Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Trudy Paleontologicheskogo Instituta 215:200 p., 80 fig., 32 pl.
- . 1989. Otriad Atiridida (evoliutsionnaia morfologiia i istoricheskoe razvitiie) [Order Athyrididae (evolutionary morphology and phylogeny)]. Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Trudy Paleontologicheskogo Instituta 238:1–141.
- . 1991. Novye Paleozoiskie Atirididy (Brachiopoda) Mongolii [New Paleozoic athyridids (Brachiopoda) from Mongolia]. Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal 1991(3):65–76, 6 fig., pl. 7–8.
- Gupta, V. J. 1984. *Halorella stoliczkai* Suess, 1894 from Ladakh, India. Bulletin, Indian Geologists' Association 17(1):105–106.
- Gürich, Georg. 1896. Das Paleozoicum im Polnischen Mittelgebirge. Zapiski Imperatorskago St. Petersburgskogo Mineralogicheskogo Obshchestva (series 2) 32:1–539.
- . 1903. Das Devon von Debnik bei Krakau. Beiträge zur Paläontologie und Geologie Österreich-Ungarns und des Orients 15:127–152, 2 pl.
- Haas, Otto. 1912. Die Fauna des mittleren Lias von Ballino in Südtirol. I. Theil. Brachiopoden, Lamellibranchiaten und Gastropoden. Beiträge zur Paläontologie und Geologie Österreich-Ungarns 25(4):223–285, pl. 19–20.
- Hall, James. 1843. Geology of New York. Part IV. Comprising the Survey of the Fourth Geological District. Carroll and Cook Printers. Albany. p. 1–683, pl. i–xix, table 1–14.
- . 1847. Palaeontology of New York, vol. 1. Containing descriptions of the organic remains of the lower divisions of the New York System. C. van Benthuyssen. New York. 338 p., 100 pl.
- . 1852. Palaeontology of New York, vol. 2. Containing descriptions of the organic remains of the lower middle division of the New-York system (equivalent in part to the middle Silurian rocks of Europe). C. van Benthuyssen. Albany. 362 p., 104 pl.
- . 1857a. Descriptions of new species of Paleozoic fossils from the Lower Helderberg, Oriskany Sandstone, Upper Helderberg, Hamilton and Chemung Groups. New York State Cabinet of Natural History, 10th Annual Report. Albany. p. 41–186. Also published in the Report of the Regents of the University for 1856:146 p.
- . 1857b. Geology and Palaeontology of the boundary. United States & Mexico Boundary Survey,

- Report of W. H. Emory 1(2):101–140, 144–146, pl. 1 & 20–21.
- . 1858a. Report on the geological survey of the state of Iowa; embracing the results of investigations made during portions of the years 1855–1857. In J. Hall & J. D. Whitney, eds., *Palaeontology*, vol. 1, part 2. Published by authority of the legislature of Iowa. Des Moines. p. 473–724, pl. 1–29.
- . 1858b. Description of new species of fossils from the Carboniferous limestones of Indiana and Illinois. *Transactions of the Albany Institute* 4:1–36.
- . 1859a. Contributions to the Palaeontology of New-York; being some of the results of investigations made during the years 1855, '56, '57, and '58. New York State Cabinet of Natural History, 12th Annual Report. Albany. p. 7–110.
Observations on genera of Brachiopoda, p. 23–44; Catalogue of the species of fossils described in volumes I, II, and III of the Palaeontology of New York with the corrections in nomenclature, as far as determined to the present time, p. 63–96.
- . 1859b. Palaeontology of New York, volume 3, part 1 (text), containing descriptions and figures of the organic remains of the Lower Helderberg Group and Oriskany Sandstone. Geological Survey of New York. 532 p.
- . 1860a. Contributions to the Palaeontology of New York; 1858 & 1859. Appendix, Part F, of the 13th Annual Report of the Regents of the University of the State of New York on the condition of the State Cabinet of Natural History, and the Historical and Antiquarian Collection annexed thereto. Albany. p. 53–125.
Observations on genera of Brachiopoda, p. 65–73; observations on the genera *Athyris* (= *Spirigera*), *Merista* (= *Camarium*), *Meristella*, and *Leyorhynchus*, p. 73–75; descriptions of new species of fossils from the Hamilton group of western New York, with notices of others from the same horizon in Iowa and Indiana, p. 76–94.
- . 1860b. Descriptions of new species of fossils from the Hamilton Group of western New York, with notices of others from the same horizon in Iowa and Indiana. New York State Cabinet of Natural History, 13th Annual Report. Albany. p. 76–94.
- . 1861. Contributions to the paleontology of New York. New York State Cabinet of Natural History, 14th Annual Report. Albany. p. 87–110.
Descriptions of new species of fossils from the Upper Helderberg, Hamilton, and Chemung groups; with observations upon previously described species, p. 99–109.
- . 1862. Contributions to Palaeontology comprising descriptions of new species of fossils from the Upper Helderberg and Chemung Groups. 15th Annual Report State Cabinet of Natural History. Albany. p. 27–197.
- . 1863a. Art. XII. Notice of some new species of fossils from a locality of the Niagara Group, in Indiana; with a list of identified species from the same place. *Albany Institute Transactions* 4:195–228.
- Abstract from a paper read before the Albany Institute, April 29, 1862. Also published as an independent booklet, paginated 1–34.
- . 1863b. Contributions to palaeontology; principally from investigations made during the years 1861 and 1862. 2. Observations upon some of the brachiopoda with reference to the characters of the genera *Cryptonella*, *Centronella*, *Meristella*, *Trematospira*, *Rhynchospira*, *Retzia*, *Leptoceelia* and allied forms. 16th Annual Report of the Regents of the University of the State of New York on the Condition of the State Cabinet of Natural History, and the Antiquarian and Historical Collection annexed thereto. Comstock & Cassidy, printers. Albany. p. 38–61.
- . 1867a. Notice of Volume IV of the Palaeontology of New York; with an enumeration of the species described, and observations on their relation to Carboniferous forms. New York State Cabinet of Natural History, 20th Annual Report. Albany. p. 145–168.
- . 1867b. Descriptions and Figures of the Fossil Brachiopoda of the Upper Helderberg, Hamilton, Portage and Chemung Groups. Palaeontology of New York 4(1):1–428, 63 pl.
- . 1879. The fauna of the Niagara Group, in central Indiana. New York State Museum of Natural History, 28th Annual Report. Albany. p. 99–203, pl. 3–34.
- . 1894. Paleontology. New York State Geologist, 13th Annual Report for 1893, part 2. Albany. p. 601–943, pl. 23–54.
- Hall, James, & J. M. Clarke. 1892. An Introduction to the Study of the Genera of Palaeozoic Brachiopoda, Natural History of New York, Palaeontology, vol. 8, part 1. New York Geological Survey. Charles van Benthuyzen & Sons. Albany. 367 p., 20 pl.
- . 1893. An Introduction to the Study of the Genera of Palaeozoic Brachiopoda. Palaeontology of New York, vol. 8, Part 2. Charles van Benthuyzen & Sons. Albany. p. 1–317.
Fascicle I, p. 1–176, was published in July 1893. Fascicle II, p. 177–317, was published in December 1893. The plates were published in 1895 (see Hall & Clarke, 1895).
- . 1894. The Evolution of the Genera of the Palaeozoic Brachiopoda. New York State Museum, 47th Annual Report. Albany. p. 803–851, 943–1137. Summary, p. 803–834; Table of Classification, p. 835–840; Description of New Species Figured in Volume VIII, Part 2, p. 841–851; An introduction to the study of the Brachiopoda intended as a hand book for the use of students. Part II: The Genera of Brachiopoda, p. 943–1100; The Evolution and Classification of the Genera of the Brachiopoda, p. 1101–1124; Table of Classification, p. 1125–1132, Index.
Also published in the 13th Annual Report of the New York State Geologist 13:601–657, 749–943; extracted from Palaeontology of New York, vol. 8, part 2, p. 319–370.
- . 1895[1894]. An introduction to the study of the genera of Palaeozoic Brachiopoda, Natural

- History of New York, Palaeontology, vol. 8, part 2. New York Geological Survey. Charles van Benthuyssen & Sons. Albany. xvi + 394 p., pl. 21–84. Pages 1–317 were previously published in 1893 (see Hall & Clarke, 1893). Pages 318–394 and the plates were published for the first time in 1895. The date on the title page is 1894 but the book was not released until early 1895.
- Hall, James, & R. P. Whitfield. 1872. Description of new species of fossils from the vicinity of Louisville, Kentucky, and the Falls of the Ohio. New York State Cabinet of Natural History, 24th Annual Report. Albany. p. 181–200.
- . 1875. Descriptions of invertebrate fossils mainly from the Silurian System: fossils of the Hudson River Group. Ohio Geological Survey, Report (Geology & Palaeontology) 2(2):67–347, 25 pl.
- Hamada, Takashi. 1969a. Devonian brachiopods from Kroh, Upper Perak in Malaysia (Malaya). Geology and Palaeontology of Southeast Asia 7:1–13, pl. 1–2.
- . 1969b. Late Palaeozoic brachiopods from red beds in the Malayan Peninsula. *In* T. Kobayashi & R. Toriyama, eds., Geology and Palaeontology of Southeast Asia, Tokyo 6:251–264, pl. 25–26.
- . 1971. Early Devonian brachiopods from the Lesser Khingan district of northeast China. Palaeontological Society of Japan, Special Papers 15:1–98, 30 pl.
- Harper, C. W., Jr. 1973. Brachiopods of the Arisaig Group (Silurian–Lower Devonian) of Nova Scotia. Geological Survey of Canada, Bulletin 215:1–163, 28 pl.
- Harper, D. A. T. 1993. Suborders Athyrididina, Retziidina, Dayiidina, Koninckinidina, Thecideidina. *In* M. J. Benton, ed., The Fossil Record 2, Brachiopoda. Chapman and Hall. London. p. 447–450.
- Harper, D. A. T., C. H. C. Brunton, L. R. M. Cocks, P. Copper, E. N. Doyle, A. L. Jeffrey, E. F. Owen, M. A. Parkes, L. E. Popov, & C. D. Prosser. 1993. Brachiopoda. *In* M. J. Benton, ed., The Fossil Record, vol. 2. Chapman & Hall. London. p. 427–462.
- Haswell, G. C. 1865. On the Silurian formations of the Pentland Hills. Edinburgh. 47 p., 4 pl.
- Havlíček, Vladimír. 1951. Paleontologická studie z celechovického devonu—Brachiopoda (Pentameracea, Rhynchonellacea, Spiriferacea). Sborník Ústředního ústavu geologického 18:20 p.
- . 1953. O neolika nových ramenonožcích českého a moravského středního devonu [On several new brachiopods from the Czech and Moravian Middle Devonian]. Věstník Ústředního ústavu geologického 28:4–9, pl. 1–2.
- . 1956. Ramenonožci vapencu branických a hlubocepských z nejbližšího pražského okolí [The brachiopods of the Braník and Hlubocepy Limestones in the immediate vicinity of Prague]. Sborník Ústředního ústavu geologického 22:535–665, 12 pl. English version, vol. 22, p. 1–13, pl. 1–11.
- . 1959. Rhynchonellacea im böhmischen älteren Paläozoikum (Brachiopoda). Věstník Ústředního ústavu geologického 34(1):78–82.
- . 1960. Bericht über die Ergebnisse der Revision der Böhmisches Altpäozoischen Rhynchonelloidea. Věstník Ústředního ústavu geologického 35(3):241–244.
- . 1961. Rhynchonelloidea des böhmischen älteren Paläozoikums (Brachiopoda). Rozpravy Ústředního ústavu geologického 27:1–211, 27 pl.
- . 1963. *Zlichorhynchushiatus* n. g. et n. sp., neuer Brachiopode vom Unterdevon Böhmens. Věstník Ústředního ústavu geologického 38(6):403–404, 1 pl.
- . 1967a. *Hanusitrypa* and *Falsatrypa* (Atrypacea, Brachiopoda) in the Lower Devonian of Bohemia. Věstník Ústředního ústavu geologického 42:443–444.
- . 1967b. Brachiopoda of the suborder Strophomenidina in Czechoslovakia. Rozpravy Ústředního ústavu geologického 33:1–235, 52 pl.
- . 1973. New brachiopod genera in the Devonian of Bohemia. Věstník Ústředního ústavu geologického 48:337–340, pl. 1–2.
- . 1979. Upper Devonian and lower Tournaisian Rhynchonellida in Czechoslovakia. Věstník Ústředního ústavu geologického 54(2):87–101, 4 pl.
- . 1982a. New Pugnacidae and Plectorhynchellidae (Brachiopoda) in the Silurian and Devonian Rocks of Bohemia. Věstník Ústředního ústavu geologického 57(2):111–114.
- . 1982b. New genera of rhynchonellid and camerellid brachiopods in the Silurian of Bohemia. Věstník Ústředního ústavu geologického 57(6):365–372, 2 pl.
- . 1983. Gradual reduction of the septalium cavity in the Uncinulidae (Brachiopoda). Věstník Ústředního ústavu geologického 58(3):149–158.
- . 1984. *Bucegia*, a new genus of the Lissatrypidae (Brachiopoda: Silurian). Věstník Ústředního ústavu geologického 59:109–110, 1 fig.
- . 1985a. *Karbows* g. n. in Bohemia (Lissatrypidae, Brachiopoda: Devonian). Věstník Ústředního ústavu geologického 60(4):235–239, pl. 1.
- . 1985b. *Gypidula* Hall and allied genera (Pentameracea: Silurian, Lower Devonian) in Bohemia. Věstník Ústředního ústavu geologického 60:295–301.
- . 1987a. Lower Devonian and Eifelian Atrypacea (Brachiopoda) in central Bohemia. Sborník Geologických Věd, Paleontologia 28:61–115, 16 pl.
- . 1987b. New genera of Silurian brachiopods. Věstník Ústředního ústavu geologického 62:239–243, pl. 1–2.
- . 1990a. Mediterranean and Malvinokaffric provinces: New data on the Upper Ordovician and lower Silurian brachiopods. Casopis pro Mineralogii a Geologii 35(1):1–13, 4 pl.
- . 1990b. New Lower Devonian (Pragian) rhynchonellid brachiopods in the Koneprusy Area (Czechoslovakia). Věstník Ústředního ústavu geologického 65(4):211–221, 2 pl.
- . 1990c. Survey of articulate brachiopods. *In* Vladimír Havlíček & Z. Kukul, Sedimentology,

- benthic communities, and brachiopods in the Suchomasty (Dalejan) and Acanthopyge (Eifelian) limestones of the Koneprusy area (Czechoslovakia). *Sborník Geologických Věd, Paleontologia* 31:128–205, pl. 3–24.
- . 1990d. Systematic Paleontology. In Vladimír Havlíček & Petr Štorch, Silurian brachiopods and benthic communities in the Prague Basin (Czechoslovakia). *Rozpravy Ústředního ústavu geologického* 48:45–275, 80 pl.
- . 1992. New Lower Devonian (Lochkovian-Zlichovian) rhynchonellid brachiopods in the Prague Basin. *Sborník Geologických Věd, Paleontologia* 32:55–122, 22 fig., 16 pl.
- . 1995. New data on the distribution of brachiopods in the Motol and lowest Kopanina formations (Wenlock, lower Ludlow, Prague Basin, Bohemia). *Věstník Českého Geologického Ústavu* 70:47–63, pl. 1–2.
- . 1998a. Notes on the validity of several Silurian and Lower Devonian genera of *Atrypida* (Brachiopoda) in the Prague Basin Czech Republic. *Věstník Českého Geologického Ústavu* 73:51–54.
- . 1998b. Review of brachiopods in the Chapel Coral Horizon (Zlichov Formation, lower Emsian, Lower Devonian, Prague Basin). *Věstník Českého Geologického Ústavu* 73:113–132.
- Havlíček, Vladimír, & Z. Kukul. 1990. Sedimentology, benthic communities, and brachiopods in the Suchomasty (Dalejan) and Acanthopyge (Eifelian) Limestones of the Koneprusy Area (Czechoslovakia). *Sborník Geologických Věd, Paleontologia* 31(1):105–205, 24 pl.
- Havlíček, Vladimír, & Gerhard Plodowski. 1974. Über die systematische Stellung der Gattung *Hircinisca* (Brachiopoda) aus dem böhmischen Ober-Silurium. *Senckenbergiana Lethaea* 55:229–249, 2 pl.
- Havlíček, Vladimír, & Petr Štorch. 1990. Silurian brachiopods and benthic communities in the Prague basin (Czechoslovakia). *Rozpravy Ústředního ústavu geologického* 48:275 p., 80 pl.
- Haynes, W. P. 1916. The fauna of the Upper Devonian in Montana. Part 2. The Stratigraphy and the Brachiopoda. *Carnegie Museum, Annals* 10:13–54, pl. 3–8.
- Hector, James. 1879. On the fossil Brachiopoda of New Zealand. *New Zealand Institute, Transactions and Proceedings* 11:537–539.
- Helmke, J. G. 1940. Die Brachiopoden der Deutschen Tiefsee Expedition. In C. Chun, ed., *Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der Deutschen Tiefsee Expedition auf dem Dampfer "Valdivia" 1898–1899*, 24(3):215–316.
- Herrmannsen, A. N. 1846 (Dec.). *Indices generum malacozoorum Primordia*, pt. 1. Kassel. Germany. 637 p.
- Hertlein, L. G., & U. S. Grant. 1944. The Cenozoic Brachiopoda of western North America. *Publications of the University of California at Los Angeles in Mathematical and Physical Sciences* 3:1–236, 21 pl.
- Hisinger, W. 1799. *Minerographische anmarkningar ofver Gottland. Kongliga Vetenskaps Academiens Nya Handlingar* xix:276–287.
- Holzappel, Eduard. 1912[1908]. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Brachiopodenfauna des rheinischen Stringocephalen-Kalkes. *Jahrbuch der Königlichen preussischen Geologischen Landesanstalt* 29(part 2, no. 1):111–129, 7 pl.
- d'Hondt, J. L. 1987. Observations sur les Brachiopodes actuels de Nouvelle Calédonie et d'autres localités de l'Indo-Pacifique. *Bulletin du Museum national d'Histoire naturelle, Sciences de la Terre* (4th series, section A) 9(1):33–46, pl. 1–4.
- Hou Hong-fei. 1963. Some new Middle Devonian Brachiopods from the provinces of Guangxi and Yunnan. New genera and species of middle Devonian brachiopods. *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica* 11(3):412–432. In Chinese.
- Hou Hong-fei, & Wang Jin-xing. 1984. The discovery of Early Cretaceous *Peregrinella* (Brachiopoda) in Xizang (Tibet). *Bulletin of the Chinese Academy of Geological Sciences* 10:207–217, pl. 1–2.
- Hou Hong-fei, & Xian Si-yuan. 1975. [The Lower and Middle Devonian brachiopods from Guangxi and Guizhou]. *Professional Papers of Stratigraphy and Palaeontology* 1:1–85.
- Hou Hong-fei, & Zhao Ru-xuan. 1976. *Mongolirhynchia*. *Paleontological Atlas of North China, Nei Mongol Volume, Paleozoic Section*. Geological Publishing House. Beijing. p. 191–192.
- Howe, H. J. 1969. Rhynchonellacean brachiopods from the Richmondian of Tennessee. *Journal of Paleontology* 43(6):1331–1350, 2 pl.
- Huang T. K. 1933. Late Permian Brachiopoda of Southwestern China, part 2. *Palaeontologia Sinica* (series B) 9(2):1–172, 11 pl. In Chinese.
- Hutton, F. W. 1873. *Catalogue of the Tertiary Mollusca and Echinodermata of New Zealand in the collection of the Colonial Museum*. Brachiopoda. Colonial Museum and Geological Survey Department. Wellington. p. 1–48.
- Hyde, J. E. 1908. *Camarophorella*, a Mississippian meristelloid brachiopod. *Boston Society of Natural History Proceedings* 34(3):35–65.
- Iasiukevich, L. P. 1974. Znachenie brakhiopod dlia biostratigrafii Danskikh i Paleotsenovykh otlozhenii na Territorii P-va Mangyshlaka [Significance of brachiopods for the biostratigraphy of Danian and Paleocene deposits in the territory of Mangyshlak Peninsula]. *Trudy Vsesoiuznogo Neftianogo Nauchno-Issledovatel'skogo Geologorazvedochnogo Instituta (VNIGRI)* 350:107–115.
- Iazikov, Iu. A. 1988. Rod *Leptathyris* v shandinskome gorizonte Salaira [The genus *Leptathyris* in the Shandisk horizon of Salair]. In E. A. Elkin & A. V. Kanygin, *Fauna i stratigrafia Paleozoiia, Srednei Sibiri i Urala [Palaeozoic fauna and stratigraphy of central Siberia and the Urals]*. *Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Sibirskoe Otdelenie, Institut Geologii i Geofiziki*, *Trudy* 518:17–24.

- ICZN (International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature). 1954. Opinion 297. Validation under the plenary powers of the generic name "Conchidium" Oehlert, 1887 (Class Brachiopoda) for use in its accustomed sense. Opinions and Declarations Rendered by the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature 8(14):181–197.
- . 1955. Opinion 374. Acceptance of the generic name *Antirhynchonella* as from Oehlert, 1887 (Class Brachiopoda) and the addition of that name to the Official List of Generic Names in Zoology. Opinions and Declarations Rendered by the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature 11(24):369–378.
- . 1956. Opinion 420. Addition to the "Official List of Specific Names in Zoology" of the specific names for eleven species of the Class Brachiopoda and for 2 species of the Class Cephalopoda originally published by Martin (W.) in 1809 in the nomenclatorially invalid work entitled "Petrificata Derbiensia" and now available as from the first subsequent date on which they were severally published in conditions satisfying the requirements of the "Regles." Opinions and Declarations 14(4):131–167.
- . 1962. Opinion 633. *Norella* Bittner, 1890 (Brachiopoda, Articulata); Designation of a type-species under the plenary powers. Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature 19(3):148–149.
- . 1971. Opinion 957. Buckman, 1914 & 1915. Two preliminary papers to his 1918 Monograph on the Brachiopoda of the Namyau Beds, Burma, suppressed under plenary powers. Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature 28(1/2):30–31.
- . 1976. Opinion 1041. Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature 32(4):210–211.
- . 1985. International Code of Zoological Nomenclature, 3rd ed. The International Trust for Zoological Nomenclature. London. xx + 338 p.
- . 1998a. Opinion 1899. *Meristella* Hall, 1859 (Brachiopoda): *Atrypa laevis* Vanuxem, 1842 designated as the type species. Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature 55(2):131–132.
- . 1998b. Opinion 1900. *Trematospira* Hall, 1859 (Brachiopoda): *Spirifer multistriatus* Hall, 1857 designated as the type species. Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature 55(2):133–134.
- . 1999. International Code of Zoological Nomenclature, 4th ed. The International Trust for Zoological Nomenclature. London. xxix + 306 p.
- von Ihering, Hermann. 1897. Os moluscos dos terrenos terciarios da Patagonia. Revista do Museu Paulista 2:217–382, pl. 3–9.
- . 1903. Les brachiopodes tertiaires de Patagonie. Anales del Museo Nacional de Buenos Aires (serie 3) 2:321–349, pl. 3.
- Imbrie, John. 1959. Brachiopods of the Traverse Group (Devonian) of Michigan. Part 1. Dalmanellacea, Pentameracea, Strophomenacea, Orthotetacea, Chonetacea, and Productacea. Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History 116:345–410.
- Imlay, R. W. 1937. Lower Neocomian fossils from the Miquihuana region, Mexico. Journal of Paleontology 11(7):552–574, pl. 70–83.
- Isaacson, P. E. 1977. Devonian stratigraphy and brachiopod paleontology of Bolivia, Part B: Spiriferida and Terebratulida. Palaeontographica (Abt. A) 155(5–6):133–192, 31 fig, 6 pl.
- Ishnazarov, N. I. 1972. Novye dannye o devonskikh brachiopodakh basseina r. Chatkal (Tian'-Shan') [New data on the Devonian brachiopods of the Chatkal River Basin (Tienshan)]. In Novye Dannye po Faune Paleozoia i Mesozozia Uzbekistana. Akademiia Nauk Uzbekskoi SSR, Izdatel'stvo FAN. Tashkent. p. 68–74, pl. 32–34.
- Ivanova, E. A. 1967. Proiskhozhdenie i ob'em otriada Spiriferida [Origin and scope of the Order Spiriferida]. Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal 4:71–85.
- Ivanova, E. A., & T. G. Sarytcheva. 1963. Nastavlenie po Sboru i Izucheniiu Brakhiopod [Manual of collection and study of brachiopods]. Akademiia Nauk SSSR. Moscow. 75 p., 4 pl.
- Ivanovskii, A. B., & N. P. Kulkov. 1974. Rugozy, Brachiopody i stratigrafia Silura Altai-Saianskoi gornoj oblasti [Rugosa, Brachiopoda and Silurian stratigraphy of the Altai-Sayan montane region]. Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Sibirskoe Otdelenie, Institut Geologii i Geofiziki (IGIG), Trudy 231:1–96, 25 pl.
- Jackson, J. W. 1918. Brachiopoda. British Antarctic ("Terra Nova") Expedition (1910). British Museum (Natural History), Report (Zoology) 2(8):177–202, pl. 1.
- James, U. P. 1881. Contributions to Palaeontology. Fossils of the lower Silurian Formation of Ohio, Indiana, and Kentucky. Palaeontologist 5:33–44.
- Janischewsky, M. E. 1910. Fauna Nizhne-Kamenougol'nogo Izvestniaka Okolo Poselka Khabarnogo Orskogo Uezda Orenburgskoi Rub [Fauna of Lower Carboniferous limestone near the settlement of Khabarny, Orsky Uezd, Orenburg Region]. Izvestiia Tomskogo Tekhnologicheskogo Instituta 17(1):1–305, 21 pl.
- Jassjukevitch, L. P. see Iasiukevich, L. P.
- Jefferies, R. P. S. 1961. Brachiopoda. In R. G. S. Hudson, & R. P. S. Jefferies, Upper Triassic brachiopods and lamellibranchs from the Oman Peninsula, Arabia. Palaeontology 4(1):5–11, pl. 1.
- Jeffreys, J. G. 1869. The deep-sea dredging expedition in H.M.S. "Porcupine." Nature 1(5):135–137.
- . 1876. On some new and remarkable North-Atlantic Brachiopoda. Annals & Magazine of Natural History (series 4) 18:250–253.
- Jin Jisuo. 1989. Late Ordovician–Early Silurian rhynchonellid brachiopods from Anticosti Island, Quebec. Biostratigraphie du Paléozoïque 10:127 p., 30 pl.
- Jin Jisuo, & W. G. E. Caldwell. 1990. *Rhytidorbachis*, a new Silurian rhynchonellid brachiopod from Gotland, Sweden, and the Hudson Bay Lowlands, Canada. Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique, Bulletin (Sciences de la Terre) 60:29–41, 3 pl.
- Jin Jisuo, W. G. E. Caldwell, & B. S. Norford. 1993. Early Silurian brachiopods and biostratigraphy of the Hudson Bay Lowlands, Manitoba, Ontario, and Quebec. Geological Survey of Canada, Bulletin 457:221 p., 39 pl.

- Jin Jisuo, & Paul Copper. 1997. *Parastrophinella* (Brachiopoda): its paleogeographic significance at the Ordovician/Silurian boundary. *Journal of Paleontology* 71(3):369–380.
- . 1998. *Kulumbella* and *Microcardinalia* (*Chiastodoca*) new subgenus, early Silurian divaricate stricklandiid brachiopods from Anticosti Island, eastern Canada. *Journal of Paleontology* 72:441–453.
- Jin Xiao-chi. 1988. Early Middle Devonian brachiopod biostratigraphy in Guangxi with a discussion on the Middle Devonian event. *Professional Papers of Stratigraphy and Palaeontology* 21:193–229, 5 pl.
- Jin Yu-gan. 1983. [On the Family Lochengidae]. *Bulletin of the Nanjing Institute of Geology and Palaeontology* 6:225–248, 3 pl.
In Chinese. See also Ching Yu-gan & Ching Yu-kan.
- Jin Yu-gan, & Fang Bing-xing. 1977. [Upper Triassic brachiopod fauna from the area in the east of the Hengduan Mountains, western Yunnan]. In [Mesozoic Fossils from Yunnan, China], vol. 2. Nanjing Paleontological Research Institute, Chinese Academy of Science. Scientific Press, Beijing. p. 39–71, 3 fig., 6 pl.
In Chinese. See also Ching Yu-gan & Ching Yu-kan.
- Jin Yu-gan, & Fang Run-sen. 1983. (Early Carboniferous brachiopods from Shidian, Yunnan). *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica* 22(2):139–151, 1 fig., 3 pl.
In Chinese. See also Ching Yu-gan & Ching Yu-kan.
- Jin Yu-gan, M. O. Manceñido, & Sun Dong-li. 1997. *Lunaria* Jin, Sun & Ye, 1979 vs. *Lunaria* Fabricius, 1823: the need for a replacement name. *Ameghiniana* 34(4):392.
See also Ching Yu-gan & Ching Yu-kan.
- Jin Yu-gan, & Sun Dong-li. 1981. [Palaeozoic brachiopods from Xizang]. In *Palaeontology of Xizang, Book III [The Series of the Scientific Expedition to the Qinghai-Xizang Plateau]*. Science Press, Beijing. p. 127–176, 12 pl.
In Chinese. See also Ching Yu-gan & Ching Yu-kan.
- Jin Yu-gan, & Ye Song-ling. 1979. Genus *Ancorhynchia*. In Jin Yu-gan, Ye Song-ling, Xu Han-kui, & Sun Dong-li, *Brachiopoda, Palaeontological Atlas of Northwestern China, Qinhai Province, vol. 1, Lower Paleozoic–Cenozoic*. Geological Press of China. Beijing. p. 101–102.
In Chinese. See also Ching Yu-gan & Ching Yu-kan.
- Jin Yu-gan, Ye Song-ling, Xu Han-kui, & Sun Dong-li. 1979. *Palaeontological Atlas of Northwestern China, Qinhai Province, vol. 1, Brachiopoda*. Geological Press of China. Beijing. p. 60–217.
In Chinese. See also Ching Yu-gan & Ching Yu-kan.
- Johnson, J. G. 1967. *Toquimaella*, a new genus of karpinskiid brachiopod. *Journal of Paleontology* 41(4):874–880, pl. 111.
- . 1970a. Early Middle Devonian brachiopods from central Nevada. *Journal of Paleontology* 44(2):252–264, 3 pl.
- . 1970b. Great Basin Lower Devonian Brachiopoda. *Geological Society of America, Memoir* 121:1–421, 6 fig., 74 pl.
- . 1970c. Taghanic Onlap and the end of North American Devonian Provinciality. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin* 81(7):2077–2105, 4 pl.
- . 1971. Lower Givetian brachiopods from central Nevada. *Journal of Paleontology* 45(2):301–326.
- . 1973a. Late Early Devonian rhynchonellid genera from Arctic and western North America. *Journal of Paleontology* 47(3):465–472, 3 pl.
- . 1973b. Mid-Lochkovian brachiopods from the Windmill Limestone of central Nevada. *Journal of Paleontology* 47:1013–1030.
- . 1974. Middle Devonian Givetian brachiopods from the *Leiorhynchus castanea* Zone of Nevada. *Geologica et Palaeontologica* 8:49–96, 12 pl.
- . 1975. Late Early Devonian brachiopods from the Disappointment Bay Formation, Lowther Island, Arctic Canada. *Journal of Paleontology* 49(6):947–978, 10 pl.
- Johnson, J. G., & A. J. Boucot. 1967. *Gracianella*, a new late Silurian genus of atrypoid brachiopods. *Journal of Paleontology* 41:868–873, pl. 109–110.
- . 1970. Brachiopods and age of the Tor Limestone of central Nevada. *Journal of Paleontology* 44(2):265–269, 1 pl.
- . 1972. Origin and composition of the Carinatininae (Devonian Brachiopoda). *Journal of Paleontology* 46(1):31–38, 3 pl.
- Johnson, J. G., A. J. Boucot, & M. A. Murphy. 1973. Pridolian and early Gedinnian age brachiopods from the Roberts Mountains Formation of central Nevada. University of California, Publications in Geological Sciences 100:75 p., 31 pl.
- . 1976. Wenlockian and Ludlovian age brachiopods from the Roberts Mountains Formation of central Nevada. University of California Press, Publications in Geological Sciences 115:102 p., 55 pl.
- Johnson, J. G., & Rolf Ludvigsen. 1972. *Carinagypa*, a new genus of pentameracean brachiopod from the Devonian of western North America. *Journal of Paleontology* 46:125–129.
- Johnson, J. G., Anthony Reso, & Michael Stephens. 1970. *Crurithyris subfissa*, new name for *Crurithyris fissa* Johnson, Reso & Stephens 1969. *Journal of Paleontology* 44(6):1146.
- Johnson, J. G., & Peter Westbroek. 1971. Cardinalia terminology of rhynchonellid brachiopods. *Bulletin of the Geological Society of America* 82:1699–1702.
- Jones, Brian. 1978. *Rossella*: A new Silurian pentamerid brachiopod from the Canadian Arctic. *Journal of Paleontology* 52:545–560, 3 pl.
- . 1979. *Nanukidium*, a new name for *Rossella* Jones, 1978. *Journal of Paleontology* 53:1261.
- . 1981. The Silurian brachiopod *Stegerhynchus*. *Palaeontology* 24(1):93–113, 3 pl.
- Joubin, Louis. 1901. Brachiopodes. Résultats du voyage du S.Y. Belgica, 1897–1898–1899, sous le commandement de A. de Gerlache de Gomery. Rapports Scientifiques publiés au frais du Gouvernement Belge sous la direction de la Commission de la Belgique–Zoologie, vol. 7–9. J.-E. Buschmann. Anvers. p. 1–12, pl. 1–2.

- Jux, Ulrich, & Friedrich Strauch. 1966. Die Mitteldevonische Brachiopoden-Gattung *Uncites* DeFrance 1825. *Palaeontographica* (Abt. A) 125:176–222, pl. 21–25.
- Kaesler, R. L., ed. 1997. *Treatise on Invertebrate Paleontology. Part H, Brachiopoda* (Revised), vol. 1. The Geological Society of America & The University of Kansas. Boulder & Lawrence. xx + 539 p., 417 fig., 40 tables.
- Kaesler, R. L., ed. 2000. *Treatise on Invertebrate Paleontology. Part H, Brachiopoda* (Revised), vol. 2 & 3. The Geological Society of America & The University of Kansas. Boulder & Lawrence. xx + 919 p., 616 fig., 17 tables.
- Kamyshan, V. P. 1967a. O novom semeistve mezozoiskikh rinkhonellid [A new family of Mesozoic rhynchonellids]. *Materialy Khar'kovskogo otdela geograficheskogo Obshchestva SSSR* 4:56–57.
- . 1967b. Aalenskie i Baiosknie rinkhonellidy severo-zapadnogo Kavkaza i ikh znachenie dlia stratigrafii i paleozoogeografii [Aalenian and Bajocian rhynchonellids from northwestern Caucasus and their significance for stratigraphy and paleozoogeography]. *Avtoreferat Dissertatsii. Ministerstvo Vysshogo i Srednego Spetsial'nogo Obrazovania USSR. Kharkov*. p. 1–23.
- . 1968. Noveye dannye o morfologii i sistematike Mezozoiskikh struichatykh rinkhonellid [New data on the morphology and systematics of Mesozoic striated (capillate) rhynchonellids]. *Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal* 1968(3):49–62, pl. 5. English translation in *Paleontological Journal*, p. 333.
- Kamyshan, V. P., & L. I. Babanova. 1973. Sredneurskie i Pozdneurskie Brakhiopody Severo-Zapadnogo Kavkaza i Gornogo Kryma [Middle Jurassic and Late Jurassic brachiopods of northwestern Caucasus and montane Crimea]. *Izdatel'skoe Ob''edinenie "V. Shkola."* *Izdatel'stvo pri Khar'kovskom Gosudarstvennom Universitete. Khar'kov*. p. 1–175, pl. 1–18.
- Kamyshan, V. P., & N. N. Kvakhadze. 1980. Noveye rannenemelovye baziliolidy Zapadnoi Gruzii [New early Cretaceous basiliolid of western Georgia]. *In G. Stukalina, ed., Noveye vidy drevnikh rastenii i bespozvonochnykh SSSR* 3:72–77, pl. 19.
- Kaplun, L. I. 1991. Genus *Uncina*. *In L. I. Kaplun & N. V. Krupchenko, Brakhiopody Nizhnego i Srednego Devona Dzhungaro-Balkhashskoi Provintsii* [The Lower and Middle Devonian brachiopods of Dzhungaro-Balkhashskaya province]. *In V. N. Dubatolov & G. A. Stukalina, eds., Biostratigrafiia Nizhnego i Srednego devona Dzhungaro-Balkhashskoi Provintsii* [Biostratigraphy of the Lower and Middle Devonian of the Dzhungaro-Balkhashskaya province]. *Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Sibirskoe Otdelenie, Institut Geologii i Geofiziki SOIUAZ SSR. Novosibirsk*. p. 125.
- Kats, Iu. I. 1962. Noveye rody pozdnelovyykh zamkovykh brakhiopod Tadzhikskoi Depresii i prilozhchikh k nei regionov [New genera of late Cretaceous articulate brachiopods from the Tadjik depression and its adjoining regions]. *Zapiski geologicheskogo otdeleniia Khar'kovskogo Gosudarstvennogo Universiteta "A.M. Gor'ki"* 15:132–154, pl. 1–2.
- . 1974. Tip Brachiopoda. *In G. Ia. Krymgol'ts, ed., Atlas verkhnemelovoi fauny Donbassa* [Atlas of the Upper Cretaceous Fauna of the Don Basin]. *Izdatel'stvo "Nedra."* Moskva. p. 240–275, pl. 82–87.
- Kayser, Emanuel. 1871. Die Brachiopoden des Mittel- und Ober-Devon der Eifel. *Zeitschrift der deutschen Geologischen Gesellschaft* 23(3):491–647, pl. 9–14.
- . 1872. Neue Fossilien aus dem Rheinischen Devon. *Zeitschrift der deutschen Geologischen Gesellschaft* 24:691–700.
- . 1897. Beiträge zur Kenntniss Einiger Paläozoischer Faunen Süd-Amerikas. *Zeitschrift der deutschen Geologischen Gesellschaft* 49:274–317, 6 pl.
- Keferstein, C. 1829. Alphabetisches Verzeichniss der fossilen Conchylien und Echiniten—Gattungen und Arten. *Zeitung für Geognosie, Geologie und innere Naturgeschichte der Erde*, part 9. Im Verlage des Landes-industrie-comptours. Weimar. p. 1–156.
- von Keyserling, Alexander. 1846. Geognostische Beobachtungen. *In P. von Krusenstern & A. Keyserling, eds., Wissenschaftliche Beobachtungen auf einer Reise in das Petschora-Land. Gedruckt und zu haben bei Carl Kray. St. Petersburg*. p. 151–406.
- Khal'fina, L. L. 1933. Rod *Anathyris* Peetz v Sibirskom devone [The genus *Anathyris* Peetz in the Devonian of Siberia]. *In M. A. Usova, ed., Sbornik po geologii Sibiri (Posviashennyi k Dvadsatipiatiletнему iubileiu nauchno-pedagogicheskoi Deiatel'nosti Prof. M. A. Ussova)*. Tomsk. p. 108–133.
- . 1939. O novom rode rinkhonellid [On a new genus of rhynchonellid]. *Sovetskaia Geologiya* 9(12):83.
- . 1946. O paleozoiskoi faune Sibiri i zadachakh Sibirskoi Paleontologii [The fauna of the Siberian Paleozoic]. *Izvestiia Zapadno-Sibirskogo Filiala Akademii Nauk SOIUAZ SSR seriia Geologicheskaya* 1:44–69.
- . 1948. Fauna i stratigrafiia Devonskikh otlozhenii Gornogo Altaia [Fauna and stratigraphy of the Devonian deposits of the Gorniy Altai]. *Izvestiia Tomskogo Ordena Trudovogo Krasnogo Znameni Politekhnicheskogo Instituta* 65(1):1–464, 36 pl.
- . 1955. Brakhiopody nizhnego Devona Altaia [Brachiopods from the Lower Devonian of the Altai]. *In L. L. Khal'fina, ed., Atlas Rukovodiashchikh Form Iskopaemykh Fauny i Flory Zapadnoi Sibiri. Tom 1* [Atlas of Leading Fossil Forms of Fauna and Flora of Western Siberia, vol. 1]. *Gosgeoltekhizdat. Moscow*. p. 234–243.
- Khodalevich, A. N. 1937. Nizhnii Devon Ivdelskogo Raiona (vostochnyi sklon severnogo Urala [Lower Devonian of the Ivdel region (eastern slope of the northern Urals)]. *Paleontologiya i stratigrafiia, Izdatel'stvo AN SSSR* 3:64–70.
- . 1939. Verkhnesiluriiskie brakhiopody vostochnogo sklona Urala [Upper Silurian brachiopods of eastern slope of the Urals]. *Trudy Ural'skogo Geologicheskogo Upravleniia. Izdanie Uralgeoupravleniia. Sverdlovsk*. 135 p., 28 pl.

- . 1951. Nizhnedevonskie i Eifel'skie Brakhiopody Sverdlovskoi Oblasti [Lower Devonian and Eifelian brachiopods of the Sverdlovsk Oblast]. Sverdlovskii Gornyi Institut, Trudy 18:1–169, 39 pl.
- Khodalevich, A. N., & M. G. Breivel. 1959. Nadsemeistvo Pentameracea [Superfamily Pentameracea]. In A. N. Khodalevich, I. A. Breivel, M. G. Breivel, T. I. Vaganova, A. F. Torbakova, & F. E. Yanet, Brakhiopody i korally iz Eifelskikh boksitonosnykh otlozhenii vostochnogo sklona srednego i severnogo Urals [Brachiopods and corals from the Eifelian bauxite-bearing deposits of the eastern slope of the central and northern Urals]. Ural'skoe Geologicheskoe Upravlenie, Gosgeoltekhizdat, Moscow. p. 14–41.
- Khodalevich, A. N., & V. P. Sapelnikov. 1970. *Eokirkidium*—novyi rod siluriiskikh pentameratsei (Brachiopoda) [*Eokirkidium*—a new genus of Silurian pentameride (Brachiopoda)]. Doklady Akademii Nauk SSSR 193(1):196–198, 1 pl.
- Kiaer, J. 1902. Etage 5, Asker ved Kristiania, Studier over den norske Mellemsilur. Norges Geologiske Undersogelse 34 (aarbok for 1902, No. 1):1–111.
- Kim, I. A. 1981. Novyi rod gipidulatsei (Brachiopoda) iz nizhnego devona iuzhnogo tian'-shania [New gypidulid genus (Brachiopoda) from the Lower Devonian of the southern Tienshan]. In V. P. Sapelnikov & B. I. Chuvashov, eds., Biostratigrafia i fauna srednego paleozoa Urala. Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Uralskii Nauchnyi Tsentr. Sverdlovsk. p. 36–40.
- Kindle, E. M. 1904. The stratigraphy and palaeontology of the Niagara of northern Indiana. Indiana Department of Geology and Natural Resources 28:397–486, 25 pl.
- . 1908. The fauna and stratigraphy of the Jefferson Limestone in the northern Rocky Mountain Region. Bulletins of American Paleontology 4(20):79–117, 4 pl.
- . 1909. The Devonian fauna of the Ouray Limestone. United States Geological Survey Bulletin 391:1–60, 10 pl.
- . 1924. Three new Devonian fossils from Alberta. Pan-American Geologist 42(3):217–218, 1 pl.
- King, William. 1844. On a new genus of Palaeozoic shells. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (series 1) vol. 14, no. 92, art. 37:312.
- . 1846 (Aug.). Remarks on certain genera belonging to the class Palliobranchiata. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (series 1) vol. 18, no. 117, art. 11:26–42, 83–94.
- . 1850. A monograph of the Permian fossils of England. Palaeontographical Society Monograph 3(1):1–258, 29 pl.
- . 1865. Remarks on the histology of two specimens of *Rhynchopora geinitziana* de Verneuil, from near the River Oukhla, Province of Archangel, and belonging to the collection of the Corps des Mines of St. Petersburg. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (series 3) 16:124–128.
- Kirk, E. 1922. *Brooksina*, a new pentameroid genus from the upper Silurian of southeastern Alaska. Proceedings of the United States National Museum 60(19):1–8, 1 pl.
- . 1925. *Harpidium*, a new pentameroid brachiopod genus from southeastern Alaska. Proceedings of the United States National Museum 66(32):1–7, 2 pl.
- . 1926. *Cymbidium*, a new genus of Silurian pentameroid brachiopods from Alaska. Proceedings of the United States National Museum 69(23):1–5, 1 pl.
- Kitchin, F. L. 1897. Zur Kenntniss der jurassischen Brachiopodenfauna von Kutch. Inaugural-Dissertation zur Erlangung der Doktorwürde bei der hohen philosophischen Fakultät der k. Ludwig-Maximilians Universität zu München. Kastner & Lossen. München. p. 1–56.
- . 1900. The Jurassic fauna of Cutch. The Brachiopoda. Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India, Paleontologia Indica (series 9) 3(1):1–87, pl. 1–15.
This is a well-illustrated, expanded, English version of the unillustrated reference above.
- Klenina, L. N. 1984. Brachiopods and biostratigraphy of the Middle and Upper Ordovician of the Chingiz-Tarbagatai mega-anticline. In L. N. Klenina, I. F. Nikitin, & L. E. Popov, Brachiopods and biostratigraphy of the Middle and Upper Ordovician of the Chingiz-Tarbagatai Mountain Range. Akademiia Nauk. Alma Ata. 196 p.
- von Klipstein, August. 1845. Mittheilungen aus dem Gebiete der Geologie und Paläontologie. Beiträge zur geologischen Kenntniss der östlichen Alpen, vol. 1. Georg Friedrich Heyer's Verlag. Giessen. p. 145–311.
- Kobayashi, Teiichi. 1931. On the Triassic Formation and two "Klippen" of Palaeozoic rocks in the Sakawa Basin, part 1. Journal of the Geological Society of Japan 38:223–246.
In Japanese.
- . 1934. A few Ordovician brachiopods from Manchuria and Chosen, and a new species of *Conchostraca* from the basal Ordovician of Manchuria. Japanese Journal of Geology and Geography 11(3–4):161–169, pl. 18.
- Koczyrkevich, B. V. 1969. K sistematike nadsemeistva Stenoscismatacea Oehlert, 1887 (1883) (Brachiopoda) [Classification of the superfamily Stenoscismatacea (Oehlert)]. In M. N. Gramm, V. A. Krasilov, & A. Ignatiuk, Iskopaemaia fauna i flora dal'nego Vostoka [Fossil fauna and flora of the far east], vol. 1. Akademiia Nauk SSSR. Vladivostok. p. 7–16, 1 pl.
- Koenig, C. D. E. 1825. Icones fossilium sectiles. Nattali & Co. London. 4 p., 19 pl.
- Koken, E. F. R. K. 1896. Die Leitfossilien: ein Handbuch für den Unterricht und für das Bestimmen von Versteinerungen. C. H. Tauchnitz. Leipzig. 848 p.
- . 1900. Über triasische Versteinerungen aus China. Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geologie, und Paläontologie 1(3):186–215, pl. 9–10.
- Kolarova, F. N. 1925. The generic status of *Triplecia poloi*. Geological Society of China, Bulletin 4(3–4):215–219, 1 pl.

- de Koninck, L. G. 1841–1844. Description des animaux fossiles qui se trouvent dans le terrain Carbonifère de la Belgique, 2 vol. H. Dessain. Liège. 650 p., 55 pl.
- . 1855. Notice sur une nouvelle espèce de *Davidsonia*. Mémoires de la Société Royale des Sciences de Liège 10:281–287, 1 pl.
- Kozłowski, Roman. 1923. Faune dévonienne de Bolivie. Annales de Paléontologie 12:1–109, pl. 9.
- . 1929. Les brachiopodes gothlandiens de la Podolie Polonaise. Paleontologia Polonica 1:1–254, 95 fig., 12 pl.
- Krantz, A. 1857. Ueber ein neues bei Menzenberg aufgeschlossenes Petrefakten-Lager in den devonischen Schichten. Naturhistorische Verein der Preussische Rheinlande und Westphalens, Verhandlungen 14:143–165.
- Krumbeck, Lothar. 1924. Die Brachiopoden, Lamellibranchiaten und Gastropoden der Trias von Timor. Part 2, Paläontologischer Teil. Paläontologie von Timor 13(22):1–275, pl. 179–198.
- Kuhn, Oskar. 1949. Lehrbuch der Paläozoologie. E. Schweizerbart'sche Verlagsbuchhandlung. Stuttgart. 326 p.
- Kulkov, N. P. 1960. O faune brachiopod Pesterevskikh izvestiakov i ikh fatsial'nykh analogov [Brachiopod fauna of the Pesterevsk limestones and analogous facies]. Akademia Nauk SSSR, Sibirskoe Otdelenie, Institut Geologii i Geofiziki (IGIG), Trudy 1:153–193, 8 pl.
- . 1963. Brachiopody solov'ikhinskikh sloev nizhnego Devona Gornogo Altaia [The Brachiopoda of the Lower Devonian Solovikhin strata in the Gorny Altai]. Nauka. Moscow. 135 p., 9 pl.
- . 1967. Brachiopodi i stratigrafia Silura Gornogo Altaia. Sibirskoe Otdelenie, Akademia Nauk, Institut Geologii i Geofiziki [Brachiopods and Silurian stratigraphy of the Altai mountains]. Izdatel'stvo "Nauka." Moscow. 148 p., 21 pl.
- . 1968. Nekotorye voprosy morfologii i sistematiки pentamerid [Some problems of morphology and classification of the pentamerids]. Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal 1968(3):34–41.
- . 1974. Genus *Pseudocamarotoechia*. In A. B. Ivanovskii & N. P. Kulkov, Rugozy, Brachiopody i Stratigrafia Silura Altae-Saianskoj Gornoj Oblasti [Rugosa, Brachiopoda and Silurian Stratigraphy of the Altai-Sayan Mountain Region]. Akademia Nauk SSSR, Sibirskoe Otdelenie, Institut Geologii i Geofiziki (IGIG), Trudy (Novosibirsk) 231:53–54.
- . 1985. Genus *Tuvaerhynchus*. In N. P. Kulkov, E. V. Vladimirskaia, & N. L. Rybkina, Brachiopody i Biostratigrafia Verkhnego Ordovika i Silura Tuvy [The brachiopods and biostratigraphy of the Upper Ordovician and Silurian of Tuva]. Akademia Nauk SSSR, Sibirskoe Otdelenie, Institut Geologii i Geofiziki (IGIG), Trudy (Novosibirsk) 635:123–125.
- Kulkov, N. P. & L. G. Severgina. 1989. Stratigrafia i brachiopody Ordovika i Nizhnego Silura Gornogo Altaia [Stratigraphy and brachiopods of the Ordovician and Lower Silurian of the Gorny Altai]. Akademia Nauk SSSR Sibirskoe Otdelenie Institut Geologii i Geofiziki (IGIG), Trudy (Novosibirsk) 717:221 p., 32 pl.
- Kvakhadze, N. N. 1976. Novyi rod semeistva Basilolidae iz Berriasa zapadnoi Gruzii (Brachiopoda) [A new genus of the family Basilolidae of the Berriasian of western Georgia (Brachiopoda)]. Soobshcheniia Akademii Nauk Gruzinskoi SSR 82(2):505–508.
- Lahusen, J. I. [Laguzen, I. I.] 1874. Ob okamenelostiakh Simbirskoi Gliny [On the fossils of the Simbirsk Clay]. Zapiski St. Petersburg Mineralogicheskogo Obshchestva (2nd series) 9:33–78.
- Lamarck, J. B. P. 1819. Histoire Naturelle des Animaux Sans Vertèbres, 1st. ed., vol. 6, no. 1. Paris. p. 1–343.
- Lamplugh, G. W., & J. F. Walker. 1903. On a fossiliferous band at the top of the Lower Greensand near Leighton Buzzard (Bedfordshire). Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society, London 59:234–265, pl. 16–18.
- Laubacher, G., A. J. Boucot, & J. Gray. 1982. Additions to Silurian stratigraphy, lithofacies, biogeography and paleontology of Bolivia and southern Peru. Journal of Paleontology 56(5):1138–1170, 5 pl.
- Laube, G. C. 1866. Die fauna der Schichten von St. Cassian. Ein Beitrage zur Palaeontologie der Alpenen Trias. Denkschriften Kaiserliche Akademie der Wissenschaften, Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftliche Classe 25(2):1–76.
- Laurie, J. R. 1991. Articulate brachiopods from the Ordovician and lower Silurian of Tasmania. In P. A. Jell, ed., Australian Ordovician Brachiopod Studies. Association of Australasian Palaeontologists, Memoir 11:1–106, 52 fig.
- Laurin, Bernard. 1979. Convergence morphologique entre les brachiopodes sulqués: *Septocruella sanctae-clarae* (Roemer)—Rhynchonellacea, Erymnnariidae—et *Nucleata nucleata* (Schlotheim)—Terebratulacea, Pygopidae—dans l'Oxfordien de la région d'Aiglun (Alpes-Maritimes). Geologie Méditerranéenne 6(3):417–421.
- . 1984. Les Rhynchonellidés des plates-formes du Jurassique Moyen en Europe occidentale. Dynamique des populations—Evolution—Systématique. Cahiers de Paléontologie (Section Invertébrés). CNRS. Paris. p. 1–465, pl. 1–14.
- Lee, D. E. 1980. Cenozoic and recent rhynchonellid brachiopods of New Zealand: systematics and variation in the genus *Tegulorhynchia*. Journal of the Royal Society of New Zealand 10(3):223–245.
- Lee Li, see Li Li.
- Leidhold, Claus. 1921. Beitrag zur genaueren Kenntniss und Systematik einiger Rhynchonelliden des reichsländischen Jura. Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geologie und Paläontologie (Beilage Band) 44(2):343–368, pl. 4–6.
Published for 1920.
- . 1928. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Fauna des Rheinischen Stringocephalenkalkes insbesondere Seiner Brachiopodenfauna. Königliche-Preussische Geologische Landesanstalt, Abhandlungen (new series) 109:1–99, 7 pl.
- Lenz, A. C. 1867. *Thliborhynchia*, a new Lower Devonian rhynchonellid from Royal Creek, Yukon,

- Canada. *Journal of Paleontology* 41(5):1188–1191, 1 pl.
- . 1968. Two new Lower Devonian atrypid brachiopods from Royal Creek, Yukon Territory, Canada. *Journal of Paleontology* 42(1):180–185, pl. 31–32.
- . 1971. *Werneckeella*, a new Lower Devonian rhynchonellid brachiopod, Royal Creek, Yukon Territory. *Journal of Paleontology* 45(5):844–848, 1 pl.
- . 1973. *Quadrithyris* Zone (Lower Devonian) near-reef brachiopods from Bathurst Island, Arctic Canada; with a description of a new rhynchonellid brachiopod *Franklinella*. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences* 10(9):1403–1409, 2 pl.
- . 1989. Silurian (Wenlock) brachiopods from the southern Mackenzie Mountains, Northwest Territories. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences* 26:1220–1233, 5 pl.
- Lespérance, P. J., & P. M. Sheehan. 1976. Brachiopods from the Hirnantian Stage (Ordovician–Silurian) at Percé, Quebec. *Palaeontology* 19(4):719–731, pl. 109–110.
- Leveillé, Charles. 1835. Aperçue géologique de quelques localités très riches en coquilles sur les frontières de France et de Belgique. *Mémoires de la Société géologique de France* 2:29–40, 25 fig., 2 pl.
- Li Li, & Gu Feng. 1982. Some Jurassic brachiopods from Yunshan District, eastern Heilongjiang Province. In *Stratigraphy and Paleontology of Longzhaogou and Jixi Groups in eastern Heilongjiang Province*. Bulletin of the Shenyang Institute of Geology and Mineral Resources, Chinese Academy of Geological Sciences 5:45–59, pl. 1–2. In Chinese, with English abstract.
- Liang Wen-ping. 1983a. *Eorhynchula* Liang (gen. nov.). In Liu Di-yong, Xu Han-kui, & Liang Wen-ping, *Paleontological Atlas of East China*, 1, Early Paleozoic. Geological Publishing House. Beijing. p. 284, pl. 94.
- Liang Wen-ping. 1983b. *Neorhynchula* Liang (gen. nov.). In Liu Di-yong, Xu Han-kui, & Liang Wen-ping, *Paleontological Atlas of East China*, 1, Early Paleozoic. Geological Publishing House. Beijing. p. 284–285, pl. 94.
- Liang Wen-ping. 1990. [Lengwu Formation of Permian and its brachiopod fauna in Zhejiang Province]. *Geological Memoirs (series 2)* 10:522 p., 84 pl.
- Liao Zhuo-ting. 1980. Upper Permian brachiopods from Western Guizhou. *Stratigraphy and Palaeontology of Upper Permian Coal-bearing Formation in Western Guizhou and Eastern Yunnan*. Nanjing Institute of Geology and Palaeontology, Academia Sinica. Peking Science Press. Peking. p. 241–277, 9 pl.
- Liao Zhuo-ting, & Meng Feng-yuan. 1986. [Late Changhsingian brachiopods from Huatang of Chen Xian County, southern Hunan]. *Nanjing Institute of Geology and Palaeontology, Memoirs* 22:71–94, 5 pl.
- Ljaschenko, A. I. 1985. Novye Verkhnedevonskie Brakhiopody iuzhnogo Timana [New Upper Devonian brachiopods from southern Timan]. In V. D. Il'ina & V. V. Lipatova, eds., *Stratigraficheskie issledovaniia prirodnykh rezervuarov nefi i gaza* [Stratigraphical investigation of the natural reservoirs of petroleum and gas]. Ministerstvo Geologii SSSR; Vsesoiuznyi Nauchno-Issledovatel'skii Geologorazved. Neftianoii Institut. Sbornik Nauchnykh trudov. Moscow. p. 9–18, 2 pl. See also Ljaschenko, A. I.
- Licharew, B. K. 1956. Nadsemeistvo Rhynchonellacea Gray, 1848 [Superfamily Rhynchonellacea Gray, 1848]. In L. D. Kiparisova, B. P. Markovskii, & G. P. Radchenko, eds., *Materialy po Paleontologii, Novye Semeistva i Rody* [Materials for Paleontology, new families and genera]. Vsesoiuznyi Nauchno-Issledovatel'skii Geologicheskii Institut (VSEGEI), *Materialy (Paleontologiya)* 12:56–61. See also Likharev, B. K.
- . 1957. O rode *Goniophoria* Yanisch. i drugikh blizkikh k nemy rodakh [The genus *Goniophoria* Yanisch. and other related genera]. *Ezhegodnik Vsesoiuznogo Paleontologicheskogo Obschestva* 16:134–141, 1 pl. See also Likharev, B. K.
- Likharev, B. K. 1934. O nekotorykh novykh rodakh verkhnepaleozoiskikh brakhiopod [On some new genera of Upper Paleozoic brachiopods]. *Akademia Nauk SSSR, Doklady* 1(4):212–213. See also Licharew, B. K.
- . 1936. The interior structure of *Camarophoria* King. *American Journal of Science (series 5)* 32:55–69. See also Licharew, B. K.
- Lindström, Gustaf. 1861. Bidrag till kannedomen om Gotlands Brachiopoder. *Öfversigt Konglige Vetenskaps-Akademiens Förhandlingar* 17(6):337–382, pl. 12–14.
- Linnaeus, Carolus. 1758. *Systema naturae*, 10th ed., vol. 1. Holmiae. Stockholm. 823 p. See also von Linné, Carl.
- von Linné, Carl. 1767. *Systema Naturae*, 12th ed., vol. 1, no. 2. Holmiae. p. 533–1327. See also Linnaeus, Carolus.
- Linnik, L. S. 1966. Novye Brakhiopody iz verkhnego Devona Pripjatskogo progiba [New brachiopods from the Upper Devonian deposits of the Pripjatskaja Depression]. *Paleontologia i Stratigrafia Pribaltiki i Belorussii, Sbornik* 1(6):127–149, 3 pl.
- . 1976. Novyi rod brakhiopod iz Verkhnego Devona Vostochno-Evropeskoii Platformy [New brachiopod genus from Upper Devonian of the East European Platform]. In V. S. Akimets & G. I. Govetskii, eds., *Novye Vidy Iskopaemykh Zhivotnykh i Rastenii Belorussii*. Nauka Tekhnika. Minsk. p. 64–67, 2 pl.
- Liu Di-yong, Zhang Zi-xin, & Di Qiao-ling. 1984. Middle Ordovician brachiopods from Mts. Kunlun and Altun. *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica* 23(2):155–169, 3 pl. In Chinese.
- Ljaschenko, A. I. 1958. Brakhiopody nizhnfranskikh otlozhenii tsentralnoi chasti Russkoi platformy

- [Brachiopods from Lower Frasnian deposits of the central part of the Russian Platform]. *Vsesoiuznyi Nauchno-Issledovatel'skii Geologo-Razvedochnyi Neftianoi Institut (VNIGNI)*, Trudy 9:105–156, 11 pl.
See also Liaschenko, A. I.
- . 1959. Atlas brachiopody i stratigrafia Devonskikh otlozhenii tsentral'nykh oblastei Russkoi platformy [Atlas of Devonian Brachiopods and Stratigraphy of the Central Russian Platform]. VNIGNI. Moscow. 451 p., 87 pl.
See also Liaschenko, A. I.
- . 1960. Novye vidy Devonskikh brachiopod Volgo-Ural'skoi oblasti [New species of Devonian brachiopods from the Volga-Ural region]. *Vsesoiuznyi Nauchno-Issledovatel'skii Geologo-Razvedochnyi Neftianoi Institut (VNIGNI)*, Trudy 16:5–37, 8 pl.
See also Liaschenko, A. I.
- . 1973. Brachiopody i stratigrafia nizhnefranskikh otlozhenii iuzhnogo Timana i Volgo-Ural'skoi neftegazonosnoi provintsii [Brachiopods and stratigraphy of lower Frasnian deposits of the South Timan and Volga-Ural oil-gas bearing province]. *Vsesoiuznyi Nauchno-Issledovatel'skii Geologo-Razvedochnyi Neftianoi Institut (VNIGNI)*, Trudy 134:1–279, 58 pl.
- Llompert, Carmen, & Sebastián Calzada. 1983. Braquiópodos messinienses de la isla de Menorca. *Boletín de la Real Sociedad Española de Historia Natural (Geología)* 80:185–206.
Published for 1982.
- Lobacheva, S. V., & T. N. Smirnova. 1994. Novyi rod brachiopod semeistva Ochotorhynchiidae iz nizhnemelovykh otlozhenii Kryma [A new brachiopod genus of the family Ochotorhynchiidae from the Lower Cretaceous of the Crimea]. *Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal* 1994:131–135.
English translation: *Paleontological Journal* 28(3):165–171.
- Lobacheva, S. V., & M. V. Titova. 1977. O novom rode rinkhonnelloidnykh brachiopod iz Mela Turkmenii [On a new genus of rhynchonellid brachiopods from the Cretaceous of Turkmenia]. *Ezhegodnik Vsesoiuznogo Paleontologicheskogo Obshchestva* 19:102–113, pl. 1.
- Logan, Alan, & Helmut Zibrowius. 1994. A new genus and species of rhynchonellid (Brachiopoda, recent) from submarine caves in the Mediterranean Sea. *Marine Ecology* 15(1):77–88, pl. 1–2.
- Lopushinskaya, T. V. 1965. O novykh brachiopodakh iz Siluriiskikh otlozhenii Sibirskoi Platformy [New brachiopods from the Silurian deposits of the Siberian Platform]. *Trudy Sibirskogo Nauchno-Issledovatel'skogo Instituta Geologii, Geofiziki i Mineral'nogo Sibiry (SNIIGGiMS)* 34:23–34, 1 pl.
- . 1972. Novye Siluriiskie Rinkhonnellidy Sibirskoi platformy [New Silurian rhynchonellids from the Siberian Platform]. In I. E. Zanina, ed., *Novye Vidy Drevnykh Rastenii i Bespozvonochnykh SSSR*. Nauka. Moscow. p. 186–187.
- . 1976. Brachiopody i stratigrafia Siluriiskikh otlozhenii severa Sibirskoi Platformy [Brachiopods and stratigraphy of Silurian strata from the northern Siberian Platform]. *Trudy Sibirskogo Nauchno-Issledovatel'skogo Instituta Geologii, Geofiziki i Mineral'nogo Sibiry (SNIIGGiMS)* 199:1–95, 16 pl.
- de Loriol, P. 1864. Description de quelques brachiopodes crétacés. *Mémoires de la Société de Physique et d'Histoire Naturelle de Genève* 17(2):437–447, 1 pl.
- MacFarlan, D. A. B. 1992. Triassic and Jurassic Rhynchonellacea (Brachiopoda) from New Zealand and New Caledonia. *The Royal Society of New Zealand, Bulletin* 31:x + 1–310, pl. 1–32.
- . 1995. Confirmation of type species for Mesozoic brachiopod genus *Aparimarhynchia*. *Journal of the Royal Society of New Zealand* 25(4):527.
- MacKinnon, D. I. 1971. Studies in shell growth in living articulate and spiriferide Brachiopoda. Ph.D. thesis. Queen's University of Belfast, Northern Ireland. Belfast. 138 p., 24 fig., 76 pl.
- . 1974. The shell structure of spiriferide brachiopoda. *Bulletin British Museum (Natural History)* 25(3):189–261, 32 pl.
- . 1991. A fresh look at growth of spiral brachidia. In D. I. MacKinnon, D. E. Lee, & J. D. Campbell, eds., *Brachiopods through time*. A. A. Balkema. Rotterdam. p. 147–153.
- Maillieux, Eugène. 1909. Note sur les Pentamères frasnien de la bordure meridionale du bassin dinantais. *Bulletin du Société Belge de Géologie, de Paléontologie et d'Hydrologie (procès-verbaux)* 23:226–234.
- . 1935. Contribution à la connaissance de quelques brachiopodes et pelecypodes dévoniens. *Musée Royal d'Histoire Naturelle de Belgique, Mémoires* 70:3–42, pl. 1.
- Makridin, V. P. 1952. Brachiopody verkhneiuskikh otlozhenii Donetskogo kriazha [Brachiopods of the Upper Jurassic deposits of the Donets mountain ranges]. *Izdatel'stvo Khar'kovskogo Universiteta*. Khar'kov. p. 1–172.
- . 1954. Nekotorye novye dannye o Iurskikh brachiopodakh evropeiskoi chasti SSSR [Some new data on the Jurassic brachiopods of the European part of the USSR]. *Biulleten' Moskovskogo Obshchestva Ispytatelei Prirody (new series, 59; old series, 125)*, Otdel Geologicheskii 29(2):102–103.
- . 1955. Nekotorye Iurskie rinkhonnellidy evropeiskoi chasti SSSR [Some Jurassic rhynchonellids from the European part of the USSR]. *Zapiski Geologicheskogo Fakulteta Khar'kovskogo Gosudarstvennogo Universiteta imeni A.M. Gor'kogo* 12:81–91, 3 pl.
- . 1964. Brachiopody Iurskikh otlozhenii Russkoi Platformy i nekotorykh prilozhashchikh k nei oblastei [Brachiopods from the Jurassic deposits of the Russian Platform and some adjoining regions]. Gorkii-Kharkov State University, Scientific Research Sector, *Izdatel'stvo. "Nedra."* Moscow. p. 1–395, pl. 1–25.

- Malygina, A. A., & V. P. Sapelnikov. 1973. Siluriiskie, rannedevonskie i eifielskie Pentamerida iuzhnogo tian'-shania [Silurian, Early Devonian, and Eifelian Pentamerida of the southern Tien Shan]. Akademia Nauk SSSR, Uralskii Nauchnyi Tsentri, Trudy Instituta Geologii i Geokhimii 104:212 p.
- Mamedov, A. B. 1976. *Rzonsnickiana*—novyi rod Devonskikh rinkhonellid (Brachiopoda) [*Rzonsnickiana*, a new Devonian rhynchonellid genus (Brachiopoda)]. Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal 1976(1):121–123.
- Manceñido, M. O., & E. F. Owen. 1996. Post-Paleozoic rhynchonellides: An overview. In Paul Copper & J. Jin, eds., Brachiopods: Proceedings of the Third International Brachiopod Congress, Sudbury, Ontario, Canada, 2–5 September 1995. A. A. Balkema. Rotterdam. p. 368.
- Manceñido, M. O., E. F. Owen, & N. J. Morris. 1993. The dating of certain of d'Orbigny's brachiopod and bivalve nominal taxa. Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature 50(3):196–199.
- Manceñido, M. O., & C. D. Walley. 1979. Functional morphology and ontogenetic variation in the Callovian brachiopod *Septirhynchia* from Tunisia. Palaeontology 22(2):317–337, pl. 36.
- Mansuy, H. 1913. Faunes des Calcaires à *Productus* de l'Indochine, première série. Mémoires du Service Géologique de l'Indochine 2(4):1–133, 13 pl.
- Mantell, G. A. 1850. Notice of the remains of the *Dinornis* and other birds, and of fossils and rock-specimens, recently collected by Mr Walter Mantell in the Middle Island of New Zealand with additional notes on the Northern Island. Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society 6:319–342.
- Marcou, Jules. 1858. Geology of North America, with two reports on the prairies of Arkansas and Texas, the Rocky Mountains of New Mexico and the Sierra Nevada of California. Printed for the author by Zürcher and Furrer. Zurich. 144 p., 7 pl.
- Markovskii, B. P. 1989. Novye vidy franskikh brachiopod (Atrypida, Athyridida, Terebratulida) zapadnogo sklona iuzhnogo Urala [New species of Frasnian brachiopods (Atrypida, Athyridida, Terebratulida) on the western slopes of the southern Urals]. Ezhegodnik Vsesoyuznogo Paleontologicheskogo Obshchestva 32:88–105.
- Martelli, Alessandro. 1901. Fossili del Siluriano Inferiore dello Schensi (Cina). Bolletino della Società Geologica Italiana 20(1):295–310.
- Martin, William. 1809. Petrefacta Derbiensia; Or, Figures and Descriptions of Petrefactions Collected in Derbyshire. D. Lyon, Wigan. London. 52 pl.
- Martínez-Chacón, M. L. 1979. Braquiopodos Carboníferos de la Cordillera Cantábrica (Orthida, Strophomenida y Rhynchonellida). Instituto Geológico y Minero de España, Memorias 96:1–291, 32 pl.
- Martynova, M. V. 1988. Novye Brachiopody iz Devona tsentral'nogo Kazakhstana. [New brachiopods from the Devonian of central Kazakhstan SSR]. Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal 1988(3):39–44, 1 pl.
- Marwick, John. 1946. The Geology of the Te Kuiti Sub-division. New Zealand Geological Survey Bulletin (new series) 41:vi + 89 p., 28 pl., maps.
- Massalongo, A. 1850. Schizzo geognostico sulla valle del Prognò o Torrente d'Illasi, con un saggio sopra la flora primordiale del M. Bolca. Antonelli. Verona. 77 p.
- Maynard, T. P. 1913. Systematic paleontology, Lower Devonian, Brachiopoda. Maryland Geological Survey, Report 5:290–449.
- McCoy, Frederick. 1852. Description of the British Paleozoic Fossils in the Geological Museum of the University of Cambridge. J. W. Parker & Son. London. p. 185–644.
See also McCoy, Frederick.
- McEwan, E. D. 1939. Convexity of articulate brachiopods as an aid in identification. Journal of Paleontology 13(6):617–620.
- McKellar, R. G. 1966. Devonian marine fossils from the subsurface Adavale Basin, Queensland. Geological Survey of Queensland, Publications 332:1–6, 1 pl.
- McLaren, D. J. 1954. Upper Devonian rhynchonellid zones in the Canadian Rocky Mountains. In L. M. Clark, ed., Western Canada Sedimentary Basin—A Symposium of the Alberta Society of Petroleum Geologists (Ralph Leslie Rutherford Memorial Volume). AAPG. Tulsa, Oklahoma. p. 159–181, 1 pl.
- . 1961. Three new genera of Givetian and Frasnian (Devonian) rhynchonelloid brachiopods. Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique, Bulletin 37(23):1–7, 2 pl.
- . 1962. Middle and early Upper Devonian rhynchonelloid brachiopods from western Canada. Geological Survey of Canada, Bulletin 86:1–122, 18 pl.
- . 1965. Paleozoic Rhynchonellacea [part]. In R. C. Moore, ed., Treatise on Invertebrate Paleontology. Part H, Brachiopoda. Geological Society of America & University of Kansas Press. New York & Lawrence. p. 552–597.
- McLearn, F. H. 1918. The Silurian Arisaig Series of Arisaig, Nova Scotia. American Journal of Science (series 4) 45:126–140.
- McCoy, Frederick. 1844. A Synopsis of the Characters of the Carboniferous Limestone Fossils of Ireland. Printed at the University Press by M. H. Gill. Dublin. 207 p., 34 fig., 29 pl.
Also printed by Williams & Norgate, London.
See also McCoy, Frederick.
- . 1851. On some new Cambro-Silurian fossils. Annals and Magazine of Natural History 8:387–409.
See also McCoy, Frederick.
- Meek, F. B. 1868 [1867]. Remarks on the geology of the valley of Mackenzie River, with figures and descriptions of fossils from that region, in the museum of the Smithsonian Institution, principally collected by the late Robert Kennicott, Esq. Chicago Academy of Sciences, Transactions 1(3):61–114, pl. 11–15.
- . 1875. Note on some fossils from near the eastern base of the Rocky Mountains west of Greely and Evans, Colorado, and others from about two hundred miles further eastward, with descriptions of a few new species. United States Geological Survey of the Territories, Bulletin (series 2) 1:39–47.
- Meek, F. B., & A. H. Worthen. 1860. Descriptions of new Carboniferous fossils from Illinois and other

- western states. *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings* (series 2) 12:447–472.
- de Melo, J. H. G., & A. J. Boucot. 1990. *Harringtonina* is *Anabaia* (Brachiopoda, Silurian, Malvinokaffric Realm). *Journal of Paleontology* 64(3):363–366.
- Melou, Michel. 1990. Brachiopodes articulés de la Coupe de l'Île de Rosan (Crozon, Finistère), Formation des Tufs et Calcaires de Rosan (Caradoc–Ashgill). *Géobios* 23(5):539–579, 10 pl.
- Menakova, G. N. 1983. *Zeravshania*—novyi paleozoiskii rod brachiopod iz tsentralnogo Tadjikistana [*Zeravshania*—a new Paleozoic brachiopod genus from central Tadjikistan]. *Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal* 1983(1):66–73, pl. 7.
- Menakova, G. N., & I. A. Breivel. 1987. *Parmula*—novyi rod Verkhnesiluriiskikh brachiopod izuzhnogo Tian'-Shania i Urala [*Parmula*—new genus of Upper Silurian brachiopod from the southern Tian Shan and Urals]. *Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal* 1987(4):110–112, 2 fig.
- Menakova, G. N., & O. I. Nikiforova. 1986. Noveye predstaviteli Pozdnesiluriiskikh brachiopod Zeravshano-Gissarskoi gornoj oblasti [New upper Silurian brachiopods from the Zeravshan-Gissar montane region]. *Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal* 1986(4):65–76, pl. 7.
- Mergl, Michal, & Dominique Massa. 1992. Devonian and Lower Carboniferous brachiopods and bivalves from western Libya. *Biostratigraphie du Paléozoïque* 12:1–115, 29 pl.
- Merla, Giovanni. 1930. La fauna del Calcare a Bellerophon della regione dolomitica. *Memoria dell'Institutio Geologica della Regia Università di Padova* 9:221 p., 3 fig., 11 pl.
- Merriam, C. W. 1940. Devonian stratigraphy and paleontology of the Roberts Mountain region, Nevada. *Geological Society of America Special Papers* 25:114 p., 16 pl.
- Michalík, Jozef. 1992. The structure and distribution of the European Cretaceous brachiopod assemblages with emphasis on the Tethyan fauna. In H. A. Kollmann & H. Zapfe, eds., *New Aspects on Tethyan Cretaceous Fossil Assemblages*. 2.3. Schriftenreihe der Erdwissenschaftlichen Kommissionen der Österreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften 9:57–74.
- Michelotti, G. 1839. Brevi cenni di alcuni resti delle classi brachiopodi ed acefali trovati fossili in Italia. *Annali Scientifiche delle Regno Lombardo-Veneto* 9:119–138, 157–173.
- Miller, S. A. 1889. North American Geology and Paleontology for the use of amateur students and scientists. *Western Methodist Book Concern*. Cincinnati. 718 p., 1194 fig.
- Misius, P. P. 1986. Brachiopody Ordovika Severnoi Kirgizii [Ordovician brachiopods from northern Kirgizia]. *Akademia Nauk Kirgizskoi SSR, Institut Geologii*. Frunze. 254 p., 26 pl.
- Mitchell, John. 1921. Some new brachiopods from the Middle Paleozoic rocks of New South Wales. *Proceedings of the Linnaean Society of New South Wales* 45(2):543–551, pl. 31.
- Mitchell, John, & W. S. Dun. 1920. The Atrypidae of New South Wales, with references to those recorded from other states of Australia. *Proceedings of the Linnaean Society of New South Wales* 1920(2):266–276, pl. 14–16.
- Mizens, G. A., & L. I. Mizens. 1997. Novyi rod Franskikh brachiopod iz Koltubanskikh izvestnyakov vostochnogo sklona Urala [New genus of Frasnian brachiopod from the Koltuban limestones of the eastern slopes of the Urals]. *Ezhegodnik*. Ekaterinburg. p. 20–22.
- Mizens, L. I. 1973. *Tectatrypa*—novyi rod Siluriiskikh gladkikh atripid [*Tectatrypa*—a new genus of Silurian smooth atrypid]. *Ezhegodnik Instituta Geologii i Geokhimii, Akademiya Nauk SSSR, Uralskii Nauchnyi Tsent* 1972:44–45.
- . 1975a. Novyi rod atripid Silura vostochnogo sklona Urala [A new genus of atrypid from the Silurian of the eastern slopes of the Urals]. *Materialy po Paleontologii Srednego Paleozoia Urala i Kazakhstana, Akademiya Nauk SSSR, Uralskii Nauchnyi Tsent* 1975:43–46, 1 pl.
- . 1975b. *Levispira*—novyi rod Eifelskikh atripid Urala [*Levispira*—a new genus of Eifelian atrypid from the Urals]. *Materialy po Paleontologii Srednego Paleozoia Urala i Kazakhstana, Akademiya Nauk SSSR, Uralskii Nauchnyi Tsent* 1975:47–50, 1 pl.
- . 1977a. Noveye siluriiskie Atripidy vostochnogo sklona severnogo i srednego Urala [New Silurian atrypids of the eastern slope of the northern and central Urals]. *Trudy Instituta Geologii i Geokhimii, Akademiya Nauk SSSR, Uralskii Nauchnyi Tsent* 1977:39–55, 3 pl.
- . 1977b. Noveye Devonskie atripidy vostochnogo sklona Srednego i Severnogo Urala [New Devonian atrypids from the eastern slope of the central and northern Urals]. *Noveye Materialy po Paleontologii Urala* 128:77–101.
- . 1984. Nizhnedevonskie i eifelskie atripidy vostochnogo sklona Urala [Lower Devonian and Eifelian atrypids of the eastern slopes of the Urals]. *Akademiya Nauk SSSR, Uralskii Nauchnyi Tsent, Izdatel'stvo Nauka*. Moskva. 112 p., 16 pl.
- . 1985. Noveye podrody roda *Atrypoida* (Brachiopoda) [New subgenera of the genus *Atrypoida* (Brachiopoda)]. *Ezhegodnik Institut Geologii i Geokhimii, Sverdlovsk* 1984:10.
- . 1989. Symmatrypininae—novaia familiia Siluriiskikh rebriskikh brachiopod [Symmatrypininae—new Silurian subfamily of ribbed atrypids]. In V. N. Puchkov, ed., *Noveye Dannye o Ranne i Srednepaleozoiskikh Brachiopodakh SSSR* [New Data on Early and Middle Paleozoic Brachiopods of the SSSR]. *Akademiya Nauk SSSR, Uralskoe Otdelenie. Sverdlovsk*. p. 47–49.
- . 1993. Rod *Catatrypa* [Genus *Catatrypa*]. In L. I. Mizens & I. V. Sapelnikova, *Dva novykh roda Devoniskikh spirolofnykh brachiopod zapadnogo sklona srednego Urala* [Two new genera of spirolophous brachiopods from the western slopes of the central Urals]. *Ezhegodnik, Ekaterinburg* 1992:3–5.

- Mizens, L. I., & M. A. Rzhonsnitskaia. 1979. Podsemeistvo Punctatrypinae (Brachiopoda), ego sostav, rasprostraneniye i razvitiye [Composition, range and development of the subfamily Punctatrypinae (Brachiopoda)]. *Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal* 1979(3):57–71.
- Mizens, L. I., & V. P. Sapelnikov. 1975. Novyi rod atripid iz Silura vostochnogo sklona Urala [New Silurian atrypid genus from the eastern slopes of the Urals]. *In* V. P. Sapelnikov & B. I. Chuvashov, eds., *Materialy po paleontologii srednego Paleozoia Urala i Kazakhstana*. Akademia Nauk SSSR, Uralskii Nauchnyi Tsentr, Trudy Instituta Geologii i Geokhimii 117:43–46, 1 pl.
- . 1982. Rebristye Siluriiskie i lokhkovskie atripidy vostochnogo sklona Urala [Ribbed Silurian and Lochkovian atrypids from the eastern slopes of the Urals]. *Paleontologiya i Biostratigrafiya Srednego Paleozoia Urala* [Paleontology and Biostratigraphy of the Middle Paleozoic of the Urals]. *Ural'skiy Nauchnyi Tsentr. Sverdlovsk*. 43 p., 6 pl. Labelled 'preprint.'
- . 1985[1984]. Podrod *Globatrypa* Mizens et Sapelnikov, subgen. nov. [*Globatrypa*, new subgenus of Silurian atrypid from the eastern slopes of the Urals]. *In* L. I. Mizens, *Novye podrody roda Atrypoida (Brachiopoda)*. Ezhegodnik Institut Geologii i Geokhimii. Sverdlovsk. p. 10.
- Modzalevskaya, T. L. 1970. Siluriiskie i Rannedevoivskie Atridy (Brachiopody) Vaigacha [Silurian and early Devonian Athyridae of Vaigach]. *In* S. V. Cherkesova, ed., *Stratigrafiya i Fauna Siluriiskikh Otlozhenii Vaigacha (sbornik statei)* [Stratigraphy and faunas of the Silurian deposits of Vaigach (collected articles)]. Nauchno-Issledovatel'skii Institut Geologii Arktiki, Ministerstvo Geologii SSSR. Leningrad. p. 150–164, 2 pl.
- . 1979. K sistematike paleozoiskikh atridid [Systematics of Paleozoic athyridids]. *Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal* 1979(2):48–63, 11 fig., pl. 4.
- . 1981. Brachiopody [Brachiopods]. *Biostratigraficheskii Obzor Fauny i Opisaniye Nekotorykh Kharakternykh Predstavitelei*. *In* L. V. Nekhorosheva, ed., *Ob'iasnitel'naia Zapiska k Skheme Stratigrafii Verkhnesiluriiskikh Otlozhenii Vaigachskoiuzhnonovosemel'skogo Regiona* [Explanatory note on stratigraphy chart of upper Silurian deposits of Vaigach-South Novaya Zemlya region. Biostratigraphical survey and description of some typical representatives]. *Vsesoiuznyi Nauchno-Issledovatel'skii Institut Geologii i Mineral'nykh Resursov Mirovogo Okeana*. Leningrad. p. 146–157.
- . 1985. Brachiopody Silura i Rannego Devona. Evropeiskoi Chasti SSSR. Otriad Athyridida [Brachiopods of the Silurian and Early Devonian from the European part of the USSR. Order Athyridida]. Akademia Nauk SSSR, Paleontologicheskii Institut. Moscow. 128 p.
- . 1994a. The lectotype of *Collarothyris canaliculata* (Wenjukow). *Journal of Paleontology* 68(3):685.
- . 1994b. The middle Ludfordian event in brachiopod evolution in the European province. *JUGS Subcommission on Silurian Stratigraphy*. Wien. p. 147.
- . 1996. Principal trends in early athyrid evolution. *In* Paul Copper and J. Jin, eds., *Brachiopods: Proceedings of the 3rd International Brachiopod Congress, Sudbury, Ontario, Canada, 2–5 September 1995*. A. A. Balkema. Rotterdam. p. 179–183.
- . 1997. The Middle Ludfordian event in the Silurian evolution of brachiopods of the European Province. *Stratigraphy and Geological Correlation* 5(3):205–211.
- Modzalevskaya, T. L., O. P. Kovalevskii, A. F. Abushik, & others. 1994. The basis of the Ludlowian zonal subdivisions of Russia and adjacent territories. *In* A. N. Oleinikov, ed., *Zonal subdivisions and interregional correlation of Paleozoic and Mesozoic deposits of Russia and adjacent territories*, vol. 1, Paleozoic. VSEGEI. St. Petersburg. 158 p. In Russian.
- Mohanti, M. 1972. The Portilla Formation (Middle Devonian) of the Alba Syncline, Cantabrian Mountains, Prov. Leon, northwestern Spain; carbonate facies and rhynchonellid palaeontology. *Leidse Geologische Mededelingen* 48(2):135–205. Ph.D. dissertation: 1977. Rijksuniversiteit, Leiden, 72 p. *Dissertation Abstracts International (C)* 37(2):309 p., 10 pl.
- Moiseev, A. S. 1934. Brachiopody Iurskikh otlozhenii Kryma i Kavkaza [The Jurassic Brachiopoda of the Crimea and the Caucasus]. *Trudy Vsesoiuznogo geologo-razvedochnogo ob'edineniia SSSR* 203:1–216, pl. 1–19.
- . 1935. O Iurskikh brachiopodakh, sobrannykh Tadzhiisko-Pamirskoi ekspeditsiei 1933 g. [On the Jurassic brachiopods collected by the 1933 Tadjikistan-Pamirs expedition]. *Trudy Tadzhiisko-Pamirskaiia Ekspeditsiia 1933(22)*:128–130, 1 pl.
- . 1936. O novykh triasovykh i leiasovykh rodakh Rhynchonellidae [Les nouveaux genres Rhynchonellidae du Triassique et Liassique]. *Trudy Leningradskogo Obshchestva Estestvoispytatelei Otdelenie Geologii i Mineralogiia* [Travaux de la Société Naturelle de Leningrad (Section Géologie et Minéralogie)] 65(1):39–50, pl. 1. French abstract.
- . 1937. O neskol'kikh triasovykh i iurskikh brachiopodakh Pamira [Some Triassic and Jurassic brachiopods of the Pamirs]. *Materialy TsNIGRI, Paleontologiya i Stratigrafiya* 3:5–14, pl. 1–2.
- . 1939. O stratigrafii i brachiopodakh nizhnego Mela Gagrinskogo raiona (Abkhaziia) [On the stratigraphy and brachiopods of the Lower Cretaceous deposits of the Gagry Region (Abkhazia)]. *Uchenye Zapiski Leningradskogo Gosudarstvennogo Universiteta* 34:186–208, pl. 1–2. English summary.
- . 1947a. Brachiopody [Brachiopoda]. *In* L. D. Kiparisova, ed., *Atlas rukovodiashchikh form iskopaemykh faun SSSR, Triasovaya Sistema* [Atlas of

- the guide forms of the fossil faunas of the USSR, Triassic], vol. 7. Gosgeolizdat, State Editorial Office for Geological Literature, USSR Ministry of Geology. Moscow. p. 61–81, pl. VI–IX.
- . 1947b. Brachiopoda. Plechenogie. In G. Krimholz, ed., Atlas rukovodiashchikh form iskopaemoi fauny SSSR. Nizhnii i Srednii Ordel Iurskoi Sistemy [Atlas of the guide forms of the fossil faunas of the USSR. The Lower and Middle Jurassic], vol. 8. Gosudarstvennoe Izdatel'stvo Geologicheskoi Literaturny Ministerstva Geologii SSSR. Moscow, Leningrad. p. 83–102, pl. 4–7.
- Moore, Charles. 1855. On new Brachiopoda from the Inferior Oolite of Dundry. Somersetshire Archaeological and Natural History Society, Proceedings 5(2):107–128, pl. 1–3. Published for 1854.
- Moore, R. C. 1952. Brachiopods. In R. C. Moore, C. G. Lalicker, & A. G. Fischer, Invertebrate fossils. McGraw-Hill. New York. p. 197–267, fig. 6.1–6.40.
- . ed. 1965. Treatise on Invertebrate Paleontology. Part H, Brachiopoda. The Geological Society of America & The University of Kansas Press. New York & Lawrence. xxxii + 927 p., 746 fig.
- Moore, R. C., C. G. Lalicker, & A. G. Fischer. 1952. Invertebrate Fossils. McGraw-Hill. New York. 766 p.
- Morris, John. 1846. On the subdivision of the genus *Terebratulina*. Geological Society of London, Quarterly Journal 2:382–389.
- Morris, John, & Daniel Sharpe. 1846. Description of eight species of brachiopodous shells from the Palaeozoic rocks of the Falkland Islands. Geological Society of London, Quarterly Journal 2:274–278.
- Morris, P. G. 1994. Some new Lower Carboniferous cardiarinid brachiopods from the Milldale Limestones (Viséan, Chadian) of North Staffordshire, England. Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie, Monatshefte 1994(5):267–276.
- Muir-Wood, H. M. 1934. On the internal structure of some Mesozoic Brachiopoda. Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London (series B) 223:511–567.
- . 1935. VII. Jurassic Brachiopoda. In W. A. MacFadyen & others, The Geology and Palaeontology of British Somaliland, Part II. The Mesozoic Palaeontology of British Somaliland. Government of the Somaliland Protectorate. London. p. 75–147, pl. 8–13.
- . 1936a. Brachiopoda from the Lower Lias, Green Ammonite Beds, of Dorset. Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London 92(4):472–487.
- . 1936b. A Monograph of the Brachiopoda of the British Great Oolite Series; Part I. The Brachiopoda of the Fuller's Earth. Palaeontographical Society of London, Monograph 89(404):1–144, pl. 1–5.
- . 1938. A note on *Kallirhynchia sharpi* sp. nov. from the Great Oolite. Proceedings of the Geologists' Association 49(1):74–76.
- . 1952. Some Jurassic Brachiopoda from the Lincolnshire Limestone and Upper Estuarine Series of Rutland and Lincolnshire. Proceedings of the Geologists' Association 63(2):113–142, pl. 5–6.
- . 1955. A history of the classification of the phylum Brachiopoda. British Museum (Natural History). London. vii + 124 p.
- . 1965. Superfamily Cadomellacea. In R. C. Moore, ed., Treatise on Invertebrate Paleontology. Part H, Brachiopoda. The University of Kansas Press & The Geological Society of America. New York & Lawrence. p. 438–439, fig. 259.
- Muir-Wood, H. M., & G. A. Cooper. 1951. A new species of the Jurassic brachiopod genus *Septirhynchia*. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections 116(6):1–6, pl. 1–2.
- Munier-Chalmas, E. 1880. Sur quelques genres de brachiopodes. Société Géologique de France, Bulletin (series 3) 8:279–280.
- Münster, G. G. 1841. Beschreibung und Abbildung der in den Kalkmergelschichten von St. Cassian gefundenen Versteinerungen. In H. L. Wissman & G. Münster, unter Mitwirkung des Dr. Braun, Beiträge zur Geognosie und Petrefaktenkunde des Südöstlichen Tirols vorzüglich der Schichten von St. Cassian. Beiträge zur Geognosie und Petrefaktenkunde, vol. 4. Bayreuth. p. 1–154, pl. 1–16.
- Munthe, H. 1911. On the sequence of strata within southern Gotland. Geologiske Föreningens Förhandlingar 32:1397–1453.
- Murchison, R. I. 1839. The Silurian System, Founded on Geological Researches in the Counties of Salop, Hereford, Radnor, Montgomery, Caermarthen, Brecon, Pembroke, Monmouth, Gloucester, Worcester, and Stafford; with Description of the Coal-Fields & Overlying Formations, 2 vol. John Murray. London. xxxii + 768 p., 37 pl.
- Nalivkin, D. V. 1930a. Brakhiopody verkhnego i srednego Devona Turkestana [Brachiopods from the Upper and Middle Devonian of Turkestan]. Trudy Geologicheskogo Komiteta 180:1–221, pl. 1–10.
- . 1930b. Semilukskie i Voronezhskie sloi [The Semiluki and Voronezhe beds]. Izvestiya Geologo-Razvedochnogo Upravleniya [Bulletin of the Geological and Prospecting Service] 49:53–93, pl. 6–8.
- . 1936. Srednepaleozoiskie fauny verkhovov rek Kolymy i Khandygi [Middle Paleozoic fauna of the headwaters of the Kolyma and Khandyga rivers]. In D. V. Nalivkin, ed., Paleozoiskie fauny Kolymy, Materialy po Izucheniyu Okhotsko-Kolymnskogo Kraya, vol. 4. Leningrad. p. 3–28, 2 pl.
- . 1937. Brakhiopody verkhnego i srednego Devona i nizhnego Karbona severovostochnogo Kazakhstana [Brachiopoda of the Upper and Middle Devonian and Lower Carboniferous of northeastern Kazakhstan]. Tsentral'nyi Nauchno-Issledovatel'skii Geologo-Razvedochnyi Institut (TSNIGRI), Trudy 99:1–200, pl. 1–39.
- . 1941. Brakhiopody glavnogo Devonskogo polia [Brachiopods of the main Devonian field]. In M. A. Batalina & others, eds., Fauna Glavnogo Devonskogo Polya, vol. 1. Akademia Nauk SSSR. Moscow. p. 139–226, 8 pl.
- . 1947. Klass Brakhiopody. In D. V. Nalivkin & V. N. Verber, eds., Atlas Rukovodiashchikh Form Iskopaemykh Fauni SSSR, Tome 3, Devonskaia Sistema [Atlas of Index Fossil Faunas of the USSR, Devonian System]. Vsesoiuznyi Nauchno-

- issledovatel'skii Geologicheskii Institut (VSEGEI). Leningrad. p. 63–134.
- . 1960. Novye vidy Devonskikh atripid i spiriferid Arktiki [New species of Devonian atrypids and spiriferids of the Arctic]. In B. P. Markovskii, ed., *Novye Vidy Drevnikh Rastenii i Bespozvonochnykh SSSR* [New species of ancient plants and invertebrates of the USSR]. Trudy VSEGEI 1960:380–382, pl. 87–88.
- Nazer, N. M. 1970. Rhynchonellide brachiopods of the Middle and Upper Jurassic of the Tuwaiq Mountains, Saudi Arabia. Unpublished M.Sc. Thesis, Geology. University of Kansas. Lawrence, Kansas. 98 p., 7 pl.
- Nekhrlikova, N. I. 1967. Novye dannye o sistematicheskoy sostave rinkhonellidnykh brakhiopod verkhnemelovykh i paleogenovykh otlozhenii Zakaspiia [New data on the systematic composition of rhynchonellid brachiopods from Upper Cretaceous and Paleogene deposits of Transcaspiia]. In M. M. Aliev, ed., *Mezozoi neftegazonosnykh oblastei Srednei Azii*. Nauka. Moscow. p. 30–47.
- Nekvasilová, Olga. 1973. The brachiopod genus *Bohemirhynchia* gen.n. and *Cyclothyris* McCoy (Rhynchonellidae) from the Upper Cretaceous of Bohemia. *Sborník geologických Věd, paleontologie* 15:75–117, pl. 1–12.
- Neuman, R. B. 1971. An early Middle Ordovician brachiopod assemblage from Maine, New Brunswick, and northern Newfoundland. *Smithsonian Contributions to Paleobiology* 3:113–124, 2 pl.
- . 1976. Early Ordovician (late Arenig) brachiopods from Virgin Arm, New World Island, Newfoundland. *Bulletin, Geological Survey of Canada* 261:11–61.
- . 1989. Brachiopoda. In R. B. Neuman & D. L. Bruton, *Brachiopods and trilobites from the Ordovician Lower Hovin Group (Arenig/Llanvirn), Hølanda area, Trondheim Region, Norway: New and revised taxa and paleogeographic interpretation*. Geological Survey of Norway Bulletin 414:57–72.
- Neuman, R. B., & D. E. B. Bates. 1978. Reassessment of Arenig and Llanvirn Age (Early Ordovician) brachiopods from Anglesey, north-west Wales. *Palaeontology* 21(3):571–613, pl. 63–68.
- Nikiforova, O. I. 1937a. Brakhiopody verkhnego Silura Sredneaziatskoi Chasti SSSR [Upper Silurian Brachiopoda of the central Asiatic part of USSR]. Tsentral'nyi Nauchno Issledovatel'skii Geologorazvedochnyi Institut, Monografii po Paleontologii SSSR 35(1):1–94, 14 pl.
- . 1937b. Faunisticheskaya kharakteristika verkhnego Silura zapadnogo Pribalkhashya [Faunal characteristics of the upper Silurian of western Pribalkhash]. In O. I. Nikiforova & D. I. Yakovlev, eds., *Materialy k izucheniyu verkhnesiluriiskikh otlozhenii zapadnogo Pribalkhashya* [Materials for the study of the upper Silurian of western Pribalkhash]. Glavnoe Geologicheskoe Upravlenie, Tsentralny Nauchno-issledovalelskii Geologorazvedochny Institut (TSNIGRI). Leningrad & Moscow. p. 11–36, 2 pl.
- . 1949. Polevoi Atlas Rukovodiashchikh Brakhiopod Verkhnego Silura Kirgizskoi SSR [Field Atlas of the Index Brachiopods of the Upper Silurian of Kirgizstan SSR]. Kirgizskii Filial Akademii Nauk SSSR, Geologicheskii Institut. Frunze. 51 p., 8 pl.
- . 1960a. Novye Vidy Rannedevonskikh Kamarotekhiid Srednei Azii i Novoi Zemli [New species of Early Devonian camarotoechiids from central Asia and Novaya Zemlya]. In B. P. Markovskii, ed., *Novye Vidy Drevnikh Rastenii i Bespozvonochnykh SSSR*, part 1. VSEGEI. Moscow. p. 344–349.
- . 1960b. Novye podvidy Rannedevonskikh untsinulid arktiki [New taxa of Early Devonian Arctic uncinulids]. In B. P. Markovskii, ed., *Novye Vidy Drevnikh Rastenii i Bespozvonochnykh SSSR*, part 1. VSEGEI. Moscow. p. 363–366.
- . 1960c. Novyi rod *Kulumbella* iz semeistva Stricklandiidae [A new genus *Kulumbella* of the family Stricklandiidae]. *Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal* 1960(3):61–65, 1 pl.
- . 1960d. Otriad Pentamerida, Brachiopoda. In T. G. Sarytcheva, asst. ed., *Mshanki, Brakhiopody [Bryozoa, Brachiopoda]*, Y. A. Orlov, ed., *Osnovy Paleologii*, vol. 7. Akademia Nauk SSSR. Moscow. p. 197–206.
- . 1961. Paleontology. In O. I. Nikiforova & O. N. Andreeva, *Stratigrafia Ordovika i Silura Sibirskoi Platformy i ee paleontologicheskoe obosnovanie (Brakhiopody)* [Stratigraphy of the Ordovician and Silurian of the Siberian Platform and its paleontological basis (brachiopods)]. Trudy Vsesoiuznogo Nauchno-issledovatel'skogo Geologicheskogo Instituta (VSEGEI) 56(1):1–412, 56 pl.
- . 1964. Nakhodki novykh siluriiskikh brakhiopod v Chatkaliskom khrebte [Certain new Silurian Brachiopoda from the Chatkal Range]. *Vsesoiuzny Nauchno-Issledovatel'skii Geologicheskii Institut (VSEGEI), Trudy Paleologii i Stratigrafii (new series)* 93:81–90, 1 pl.
- . 1970. Brakhiopody Grebenskogo Gorizonta Vaigacha (Pozdnei Silur) [Brachiopods from the Greben horizon of Vaigach (late Silurian)]. In S. V. Cherkasova, ed., *Stratigrafia i Fauna Siluriiskikh Otlozhenii Vaigacha (sbornik statei)* [Stratigraphy and faunas of the Silurian deposits of Vaigach (collected articles)]. Nauchno-Issledovatel'skii Institut Geologii Arktiki. Ministerstvo Geologii SSSR. Leningrad. p. 97–149, 7 pl.
- . 1978. Brakhiopody Chasmankalonskikh, Archalykskikh i Minkucharskikh sloev [Brachiopods of the Chasmankalon, Archalyk and Minkuchar beds]. In B. S. Sokolov & E. A. Elkin, eds., *Trudy Sibirskoe Otdelenie, Institut Geologii i Geofiziki, Akademia Nauk* 397:102–125, pl. 12–23.
- . 1982. *Euroatrypa tajmyrica* Nikiforova, sp. nov. In O. I. Nikiforova, M. M. Oradovskaya, & L. E. Popov, *Novye Ordovikske Atripydy (Brachiopoda) severovostoka SSSR, Taimyra i Kazakhstana* [A new Ordovician atrypid (Brachiopoda) from northeastern USSR, Taimyr and Kazakhstan]. *Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal* 1982(3):62–69, pl. 6.
- Nikiforova, O. I., & O. N. Andreeva. 1961. Stratigrafia Ordovika i Silura Sibirskoi platformy i ee paleontologicheskoe obosnovanie (Brakhiopoda) [Ordovician and Silurian stratigraphy of the Siberian Platform and its paleontological basis (Brachiopoda)]. *Vsesoiuznyi*

- Nauchno-Issledovatel'skii Geologicheskii Institut (VSEGEI), Trudy 56(1):1–412, 56 pl.
- Nikiforova, O. I., & G. N. Menakova. 1987. *Parmula orbis* Nikiforova et Menakova, sp. nov. In G. N. Menakova & I. A. Breivel, *Parmula*—novyi rod Verkhnesiluriiskikh brachiopod izuzhnogo Tian'-Shania i Urala [*Parmula*—new genus of upper Silurian brachiopod from the southern Tian Shan and Urals]. Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal 1987(4):112, 2 fig.
- Nikiforova, O. I., & T. L. Modzalevskaya. 1968. O nakhodke rakovin novykh brachiopod roda *Dnestrina* v silure Moldavii i Podolii [On the discovery of the shell of a new brachiopod genus *Dnestrina* from the Silurian of Moldavia and Podolia]. Ezhegodnik Vsesoiuznogo Paleontologicheskogo Obschestva 18:206–210.
- Nikiforova, O. I., T. L. Modzalevskaya, & M. G. Bassett. 1985. Review of the upper Silurian and Lower Devonian Articulate Brachiopods of Podolia. Special Papers in Palaeontology 34:1–66, 16 pl.
- Nikiforova, O. I., M. M. Oradovskaia, & L. Ye. Popov. 1982. Novye Ordovikskie Atripydy (Brachiopoda) severo-vostoka SSSR, Taimyra i Kazakhstana [New Ordovician atrypids (Brachiopoda) from northeastern USSR, the Taimyr Peninsula and Kazakhstan]. Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal 1982(3):62–69.
- Nikiforova, O. I., & L. Ye. Popov. 1981. Novye dannye ob Ordovikskikh rinkhonellidakh Kazakhstana i srednei Azii [New data on the Ordovician rinkhonellids of Kazakhstan and central Asia]. Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal 1981(1):54–67, 1 pl.
- Nikiforova, O. I., & V. P. Sapelnikov. 1971. Novye rannesiluriiskie Virgianidae (Brachiopoda) [New early Silurian Virgianidae (Brachiopoda)]. Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal 1971(2):47–56, 2 pl.
- . 1973. Nekotorye drevnie pentameridy Zeravshanskogo khrebra [Some fossil pentamerids from the Zeravshan Range]. In V. P. Sapelnikov & B. I. Chuvashov, eds., Materialy po paleontologii srednego Paleozoia Uralo-Tian'shan'skoi oblasti. Akademiya Nauk SSSR, Ural'skii Nauchnyi Tsentr, Institut Geologii i Geokhimi, Trudy 99:64–81, 6 pl.
- Nikitin, I. F., & L. E. Popov. 1984. Brachiopody bestamaksloi i sargaldaksloi svit (srednii Ordovik) [Brachiopods from the Bestamak and Sargaldak formations (Middle Ordovician)]. In S. M. Bandaletov, ed., Brachiopody i biostratigrafia srednego i verkhnego Ordovika khrebra Chingiz [Brachiopods and biostratigraphy of the Middle and Upper Ordovician of the Chingiz range]. Nauka. Alma-Ata. p. 126–166.
- Nikolaev, A. A. 1968. *Conchidium*(?) *unicum* sp. nov. In M. M. Oradovskaia, Brachiopody Omulevskikh i El'genchakskikh Gorii, Z. G. Balashov, ed., Polevoi atlas Ordovikskoi fauny severo-vostoka SSSR. Ministerstvo geologii RSFSR. Magadan. p. 47–48.
- Nikolaev, A. A., & V. P. Sapelnikov. 1969. Dva novykh roda pozднеordovikskikh Virgianidae [Two new genera of Late Ordovician Virgianidae]. Trudy Sverdlovskogo Ordena Trudovogo Krasnogo Znameni Gornogo Instituta 63:11–17, 1 pl.
- Oehlert, D.-P. 1884. Étude sur quelques brachiopodes Dévoniens, *Rhynchonella* et *Uncinulus*. Société Géologique de France, Bulletin (series 3) 12:411–441, pl. 18–22.
- . 1887a. Appendice sur les brachiopodes. In Paul Fischer, Manuel de Conchyliologie et de Paléontologie conchyliologique ou Histoire naturelle des Mollusques vivants et fossiles, vol. 4, part 11. Librairie F. Savy. Paris. p. 1189–1334, fig. 892–1138, pl. 15.
- . 1887b. Molluscodes: Brachiopodes. L'Annuaire Géologique Universel 3:162–180.
- Öpik, A. A. 1953. Lower Silurian fossils from the Ilaenus Band, Heathcote, Victoria. Memoirs of the Victoria Geological Survey 19:1–42, 14 fig., pl. 1–13.
- Oppel, Albert. 1856–1858. Die Juraformation Englands, Frankreichs und des südwestlichen Deutschlands, nach ihrem einzelnen Gliedern eingetheilt und verglichen. Verlag Ebner & Seubert. Stuttgart. iv + 857 p. (1856: p. 1–438; 1857: 439–694; 1858: p. 695–857). Also published as Naturwissenschaftliche Jahreshefte. Württemberg, vol. 7:121–558 (1856); vol. 8:141–396 (1857); vol. 9:129–291 (1858).
- . 1861. Ueber die Brachiopoden des untern Lias. Zeitschrift der deutschen geologischen Gesellschaft 13(4):529–550, pl. 10–13.
- Oppel, Albert, & W. Waagen. 1866. Über die Zone des *Ammonites transversarius*. Geognostisch-Paläontologische Beiträge 1, Heft 2, p. 205–318, pl. 12–20.
- d'Orbigny, Alcide. 1847. Considérations zoologiques et géologiques sur les brachiopodes ou palliobranches, parts 1–2. Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Séances de l'Académie des Sciences, Paris (2nd series) 25(5):193–195; 25(7):266–269.
- . 1848–1851. Paléontologie Française. Description zoologique et géologique de tous les animaux mollusques et rayonnés fossiles de France. Terrains Crétacés. Tome Quatrième. (Brachiopodes). Texte. Arthus Bertrand. Paris. 1848: p. 1–32; 1849: 33–104; 1850: p. 105–328; 1851: p. 329–390. Atlas: Victor Masson. Paris. 1851: pl. 490–599. Also reprinted and dated 1847–1849 as Paléontologie Française: Description des Animaux Invertébrés. Terrain Crétacé, vol. 4 (Brachiopodes, texte). G. Masson. Paris. 390 p.
- For more information regarding alternate publishing dates and publishers, see Sherborn, C. D. 1899. On the dates of the "Paléontologie Française" of d'Orbigny. The Geological Magazine (new series) Dec. 4, 6(5):223–225.
- . 1849–1852. Prodrôme de Paléontologie Stratigraphique Universelle des Animaux Mollusques et Rayonnés Faisant Suite au Cours Élémentaire de Paléontologie et de Géologie Stratigraphiques, 3 vol. Victor Masson. Paris. 1849, vol. 1, 394 p.; 1850, vol. 2, 848 p., 17 pl.; 1852, vol. 3, 384 p.
- . 1850. Mémoire sur les Brachiopodes. II. Classification des Brachiopodes. Annales des Sciences Naturelles de Zoologie (series 3) 13:295–353. Published for 1847.

- . 1851. Description zoologique et géologique de tous les animaux mollusques et rayonnés fossiles de France. *Paléontologie Française* 4:1–390.
- Orlov, Y. A., ed. 1960. Mshanki, Brakhiopody [Bryozoa, Brachiopoda]. *Osnovy Paleontologii*, vol. 7. Izdatel'stvo Akademii Nauk SSSR. Moscow. 343 p. In Russian.
- Ovcharenko, V. N. 1975. Nekotorye novye aspekty morfologii, sistematiki i filogenii mezozoiskikh rinkhonellidnykh brakhiopod [Some new aspects of the morphology, systematics and phylogeny of the Mesozoic rhynchonellid brachiopods]. *In* Voprosy paleontologii Tadzhikestana. Vsesoiuznoe Paleontologicheskoe Obshchestvo, Akademii Nauk SSSR. Dushanbe. p. 121–138, 1 pl.
- . 1977. Razvitiye fauny brakhiopod Pamirskogo basseina v ranne- i sredneiurskuiu epokhi [Development of the brachiopod fauna of the Pamir Basin in the Early and Middle Jurassic epochs. (Abstract)]. 3rd All Union Conference on Mesozoic and Cenozoic Brachiopods, Nov. 15–18, 1977, Theses Reports. Khar'kovskii Ordena Trudovogo Krasnogo Znameni Gosudarstvennyi Universitet im. A. M. Gor'kogo. Khar'kov. p. 37–40.
- . 1983. Iurskie Brakhiopody Pamira [Jurassic brachiopods of the Pamirs]. *Akademia Nauk Tadzhikestoi SSR, Institut Geologii*. Dushanbe. p. 1–196, pl. 1–19.
- . 1991. Iurskie Brakhiopody Pamira [Jurassic brachiopods of the Pamirs], part 2. *Akademia Nauk Tadzhikestana*. Dushanbe. p. 1–180, 14 pl.
- Owen, E. F. 1956. The Lower Cretaceous brachiopods "*Rhynchonella*" *gibbsiana* (J. de C. Sowerby) and *Sulcirhynchia hythensis*, sp. nov. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (series 12) 9(99):164–172, pl. 1.
- . 1962. The brachiopod genus *Cyclothyris*. *Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History)*, Geology 7(2):37–63, pl. 4–5.
- . 1968. A further study of some Cretaceous rhynchonelloid brachiopods. *Bulletin of the Indian Geologists Association* 1(1):17–30, pl. 2.
- . 1980. Tertiary and Cretaceous brachiopods from Seymour, Cockburn and James Ross Islands, Antarctica. *Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History)*, Geology 33(2):123–145.
- . 1981. Distribution of some Mesozoic brachiopods in North America. *In* J. Gray, A. J. Boucot, & W. B. N. Berry, eds., *Communities of the past*. Hutchinson Ross. Stroudsburg, Pennsylvania. p. 297–310.
- . 1988. Cenomanian brachiopods from the Lower Chalk of Britain and northern Europe. *Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History)*, Geology 44(2):65–175, pl. 1–28.
- Owen, E. F., & E. P. F. Rose. 1997. Early Jurassic brachiopods from Gibraltar and their Tethyan affinities. *Palaeontology* 40(2):497–513, pl. 1.
- Owen, E. F., & R. G. Thurell. 1968. British Neocomian rhynchonelloid brachiopods. *Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History)*, Geology 16(3):101–123, pl. 1–4.
- Pájaud, Daniel. 1976. Les brachiopodes du Pliocene I de la Sierra de Santa Pola (sud d'Alicante, Espagne): *Tebebratula terebratula* (Linné, 1758) et *Phapsirhynchia sanctapaulensis* nov. gen., nov. sp. *Annales de la Societé Géologique du Nord* 96(2):99–106, 1 pl.
- Pálffy, Jozsef. 1988. Middle Triassic rhynchonellids from the Balaton Highland (Transdanubian Central Range, Hungary). *Annales Historico-Naturales Musei Nationalis Hungarici* 80:25–46.
- Pander, C. H. 1830. Beiträge zur Geognosie des Russischen Reiches. K. Kray. St. Petersburg. 165 p., 31 pl.
- Pátte, Etienne. 1926. Études paléontologiques relatives à la géologie de l'est du Tonkin (Paléozoïque et Trias). *Bulletin du Service Géologique de l'Indochine* 15(1):1–204, pl. 8.
- Pearson, D. A. B. 1967. Rhaetian articulate brachiopods of Europe. Unpublished Ph.D. Thesis. Imperial College of Science and Technology, University of London. London. 354 p., 37 fig., 19 pl.
- . 1977. Rhaetian brachiopods of Europe. *Neue Denkschriften des Naturhistorischen Museums in Wien* 1:1–85, pl. 1–7.
- von Peetz, H. 1893. Materialy k Izucheniiu fauny Malevko-Muraevninskogo iarusa [Étude sur la faune de l'étage de Malevkon-Mourayevnia]. *St. Petersburgskoe Obshchestvo Estestvoispytatelei, Otdelenie Geologii i Mineralogii* [Travaux de la Société des Naturalistes de St.-Pétersbourg, Section de Géologie et de Mineralogie] 22(2):29–118.
- . 1898. *Hemiplethorhynchus* novyi podrod roda *Camarotoechia* Hall [*Hemiplethorhynchus*, new subgenus of the genus *Camarotoechia* Hall]. *Trudy St. Petersburgskoe Obshchestva Estestvoispytatelei, Otdelenie Geologii i Mineralogii* 29(1):178–182.
- . 1901. Materialy k poznaniuiu fauny Devoniskikh otlozhenii okrain Kuznetskogo uglennosnogo basseina [Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Fauna aus den devonischen Schichten am Rande des Steinkohlenbassins von Kuznetz]. *Travaux Section Geologique du Cabinet de sa Majesté St. Pétersbourg* 4:1–394, 6 pl.
- Peou, S. 1979. A new Athyridacean brachiopod from the Carboniferous of Rawdon Vale, New South Wales. *Alcheringa* 3(3):189–195, 7 fig.
- Percival, I. G. 1991. Late Ordovician brachiopods from central New South Wales. *Memoirs of the Association of Australasian Palaeontologists* 11:107–177, 27 fig.
- Pettitt, N. E. 1950. A Monograph of the Rhynchonellidae of the British Chalk. Part I. *Palaeontographical Society of London*, Monograph 103(450):i–vi + 1–26, pl. 1–2. Published for 1949.
- . 1954. A Monograph of the Rhynchonellidae of the British Chalk. Part II. *Palaeontographical Society of London*, Monograph 107(466):27–52, pl. 3. Published for 1953.
- Phillips, John. 1836. Illustrations of the geology of Yorkshire; or a description of the strata and organic remains: accompanied by a geological map, sections and diagrams and figures of the fossils, Part II, The

- Mountain Limestone District. John Murray. London. xx + 253 p., 25 pl.
- . 1841. Figures and descriptions of the Palaeozoic fossils of Cornwall, Devon, and west Somerset. Geological Survey of Great Britain, Memoir 1. Longman & Co. London. xii + 231 p., 60 pl.
- Plodowski, Gerhard. 1973. Revision der Brachiopoden-Fauna des Obersiluriums der Karnischen Alpen, 2: Rhynchonellacea aus den Zentralkarnischen Alpen. *Senckenbergiana Lethaea* 54(1):65–103.
- Popiel-Barczyk, Ewa. 1977. A further study of Albian-Cenomanian brachiopods from the environs of Annapol on the Vistula with some remarks on related species from the Cracow region, Poland. *Prace Muzeum Ziemi* 26:25–54, pl. 1–7.
- Popov, L. Ye. 1981. Genus *Paraoligorhyncha*. In O. I. Nikiforova & L. Ye Popov, *Novye Dannye Ob Ordovikskikh Rinkhonellidakh Kazakhstana i Srednei Azii*. [New data on the Ordovician Rhynchonellidae of Kazakhstan and Central Asia]. *Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal* 1981(1):65–66.
- Popov, Leonid E., I. F. Nikitin, & E. V. Sokiran. 1999. The earliest smooth atrypides and athyridides (Brachiopoda) from the Ordovician of Kazakhstan. *Palaentologia* 42:625–661.
- Posenato, Renato. 1989. Chronological and geographical distribution of the Fam. *Comelicianiidae* Merla 1930 (Brachiopoda). *Rivista Italiana di Paleontologia e Stratigrafia* 94(3):383–400.
- . 1998. The gen. *Comelicania* Frech, 1901 (Brachiopoda) from the Southern Alps: Morphology and classification. *Rivista Italiana di Paleontologia e Stratigrafia* 104:43–68.
- Poulsen, Christian. 1943. The fauna of the Offley Island Formation, Part II, Brachiopoda. *Meddelelser om Grønland* 72(3):1–60, 6 pl.
- Prosser, C. D. 1993. The brachiopod *Stolmorhynchia stolidota* from the Bajocian of Dorset, England. *Palaentology* 36(1):195–200.
- Prozorovskaia, E. L. 1985. Brakhiopody. In K. O. Rostovsev, ed., *Iurskie otlozheniia iuzhnoi chasti Zakavkaz'ia* [The Jurassic deposits of the south part of the Transcaucasus]. *Transactions of the Academy of Sciences of the USSR, Interdepartmental Stratigraphic Committee of the USSR* 15:45–49, 101–117, 181–183, pl. 5–21.
- Pushkin, V. I. 1986. Famenskie rinkhonellidy (Brachiopoda) Belorussii. I. Semeistva Trigonirhynchiidae, Pugnacidae, Hadrorthynchiidae [Famennian rhynchonellids (Brachiopoda) from Belorussia. I. Families Trigonirhynchiidae, Pugnacidae, Hadrorthynchiidae]. In R. G. Garetskii, S. F. Zubovich, & V. I. Pushkin, *Novye i Maloizvestnye Vidy Iskopaemykh Zhivotnykh i Rastenii Belorussii*. Nauka i tekhnika. Minsk. p. 63–96, 4 pl.
- Quenstedt, F. A. 1851–1852. *Handbuch der Petrefactenkunde*, 1st ed. Laupp'sschen edit. Tübingen. p. 1–528, pl. 1–52 [1851]; p. 529–792, pl. 53–62 [1852].
- . 1856–1857. *Der Jura*. Laupp'sschen edit. Tübingen. p. 1–842, pl. 1–100, table 1–3.
- . 1868–1871. *Petrefactenkunde Deutschlands*. Die Brachiopoden, part 1, vol. 2. Fues's Verlag (R. Reisland). Leipzig. 748 p., atlas with pl. 37–61.
- . 1882. *Handbuch der Petrefactenkunde*, 3rd edition. Laupp. Tübingen. 1,238 p., 443 fig.
- Racheboeuf, P. R., Paul Copper, & Fernando Alvarez. 1994. *Planalvus* (Brachiopoda, Athyridida) from the Lower Devonian of the Armorican Massif, northwest France. *Journal of Paleontology* 68(3):451–460.
- Radulovic, Vladan. 1991. Middle Jurassic brachiopods of Laz (Yugoslav part of the Carpatho-Balkan arch). *Palaentologia Jugoslavica* 40:1–36, pl. 1–12.
- Radulovic, Vladan, & Dragoman Rabrenovic. 1993. Brachiopods from the "Klaus Beds" of the Yugoslavian Carpatho-Balkanides. In J. Pálffy & A. Vörös, eds., *Mesozoic Brachiopods of Alpine Europe*. *Proceedings of the Regional Field Symposium on Mesozoic Brachiopods*. Hungarian Geological Society. Budapest. p. 113–126, pl. 1–2.
- Reed, F. R. C. 1917. The Ordovician and Silurian Brachiopoda of the Girvan District. *Royal Society of Edinburgh, Transactions* 51(4):795–998, 24 pl.
- . 1922. Devonian fossils from Chitral and the Pamirs. *Geological Survey of India, Memoirs, Palaentologia Indica* 6(2):1–134, pl. 6–16.
- . 1936. The Lower Palaeozoic faunas of the southern Shan States. *Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India* 21:1–183.
- Renouf, J. T. 1972. Brachiopods from the Grés à *Orthis monnieri* Formation of northwestern France and their significance in Gedinnian/Siegenian stratigraphy of Europe. *Palaentographica* (Abt. A) 139(4–6):89–170, 11 fig., 6 pl.
- Reynès, P. 1868. *Essai de géologie et paléontologie Aveyronnaises*. J. B. Bailliere edit. Paris. p. 1–109, pl. 1–8.
- Richardson, J. R. 1987. Brachiopods from carbonate sands of the Australian shelf. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Victoria* 99(1):37–50.
- von Richthofen, Ferdinand. 1883. *China, Ergebnisse eigener Reisen und darauf gegründeter Studien*, vol. 4. Reimer. Berlin. 288 p., 54 pl.
- Rigaux, E. 1892. Notice géologique sur le Bas Boulonnais. *Mémoires de la Société Académique de Boulogne* 16:5–108, 2 pl.
- Roberts, John. 1971. Devonian and Carboniferous Brachiopods from the Bonaparte Gulf Basin, Northwestern Australia. *Australia, Bureau of Mineral Resources, Geology and Geophysics, Bulletin* 122:1–319, 104 fig., 59 pl.
- Roemer, C. F. 1844. *Das Rheinische Uebergangsgelände*. Eine paläontologisch-geognostische Darstellung. Hanover. 96 p., 6 pl.
- Roemer, [C.] F. 1852–1854. 2. *Palaeo-Lethaea*: II. Theil: Kohlen-Periode (Silur-, Devon-, Kohlen- und Zechstein-Formation). In H. G. Bronn, 1850–1856, *Lethaea geognostica, oder Abbildungen und Beschreibungen der für die Gebirgs-Formationen bezeichnendsten Versteinerungen*. Stuttgart. p. 352.
- Roemer, C. F. 1870. *Geologie von Oberschlesien*. Breslau. p. i–xxii + 1–587, 50 pl.
- Roemer, F. 1866. *Geognostische Beobachtungen im Polnischen Mittelgebirge*. *Zeitschrift der deutschen geologischen Gesellschaft* 18:667–690.
- Roemer, F. A. 1836. *Die Versteinerungen des norddeutschen Oolithen-Gebirges*. Hahn. Hannover. p. 1–218. 16 pl.

- Roemer, F. A. 1839. Die Versteinerungen des norddeutschen Oolithen-Gebirges. Ein Nachtrag. Hahn. Hannover. 59 p., pl. 17–20.
- Roemer, F. A. 1855. Beiträge zur geologischen Kenntniss des nordwestlichen Harzgebirges. *Palaeontographica* 5:1–46.
- Rohr, D. M., A. J. Boucot, & A. W. Potter. 1975. Age of fossils from Lower Paleozoic Rocks, Eastern Klamath Mountains, California. *Journal of Paleontology* 49(2):427–429.
- Rollier, Louis. 1917. Synopsis des Spirobranches (Brachiopodes) Jurassiques Celto-Souabes. Deuxième Partie (Rhynchonellidés). *Mémoires de la Société Paléontologique Suisse* 42(2):71–184.
- Rong Jia-yu. 1976. Ordovician brachiopods from the Mount Jolmo Lungma Region. In Liu Di-yong, A report of scientific expedition in the Mount Jolmo Lungma region (1966–1968), vol. 2. Science Press. Peking. p. 139–158. In Chinese.
- . 1979. The Hirnantia fauna of China with comments on the Ordovician-Silurian boundary. *Acta Stratigraphica Sinica* 3(1):1–29, pl. 1–2. In Chinese with English summary.
- Rong Jia-yu, & A. J. Boucot. 1998. A global review of the Virganiidae (Ashgillian–Llandovery), Brachiopoda, Pentamerioidea. *Journal of Paleontology* 72:457–465.
- Rong Jia-yu, D. L. Strusz, A. J. Boucot, Fu Li-pu, T. L. Modzalevskaya, & Su Yang-zheng. 1994. The Retziellidae (Silurian ribbed impunctate athyrididine brachiopods). *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica* 33:545–574.
- Rong Jia-yu, Su Yang-zheng, & Li Wen-guo. 1985. Brachiopods of the Xibiehe Formation (upper Silurian) in Darhan Mumingan Joint Banner, Inner Mongolia. In Li Wen-guo, Rong Jia-yu, & Dong De-yuan, eds., Silurian and Devonian rocks and faunas of the Bateobao area in Darhan Mumingan, Joint Banner, Inner Mongolia. People's Publishing House of Inner Mongolia. Huhhehaote. p. 27–55. In Chinese, with English summary.
- Rong Jia-yu, Xu Han-kui, & Yang Xue-chang. 1974. Brachiopoda. In Handbook of stratigraphy and paleontology of southwest China. Geological Publishing House. Beijing. 454 p., 202 pl.
- Rong Jia-yu, & Yang Xue-chang. 1977. On *Pleurodium* and its relative genera. *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica* 16:73–80.
- . 1981. [Middle and late Early Silurian Brachiopod Faunas in Southwest China]. *Memoirs of Nanjing Institute of Geology and Paleontology, Academia Sinica, Science Press* 13:163–270, 26 pl. In Chinese with English summary.
- Rong Jia-yu, Zhang Yan, & Chen Xiu-qin. 1987. [Pridolian and Lochkovian brachiopods from Luqu-Tewo area of West Qinling Mountains, China]. In Xi'an Institute of Geology and Mineral Resources, and Nanjing Institute of Geology and Paleontology, Academia Sinica, eds., [Late Silurian-Devonian strata and fossils from Luqu-Tewo area of west Qinling Mountains, China], vol. 2. Nanjing University Press. Nanjing. p. 1–94, pl. 87–101. In Chinese with English summary.
- Ross, C. J., & J. T. Dutro. 1966. Silicified Ordovician brachiopods from east-central Alaska. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections* 149(7):1–22, 3 pl.
- Ross, R. J., Jr. 1967. Some Middle Ordovician brachiopods and trilobites from the basin ranges, western United States. *United States Geological Survey Professional Paper* 523-D:1–43, 11 pl.
- . 1971. A new Middle Ordovician syntrophopsid genus. *Smithsonian Contributions to Paleobiology* 3:125–128, 1 pl.
- Rotai, A. P. 1931. Novye predstaviteli Brakhiopod iz nizhnego Karbona Donetskogo basseina [New representatives of brachiopods from the Lower Carboniferous of the Donetz Basin]. *Glavnogo Geologo-Razvedochnogo Upravleniia, Trudy* 73:1–34, 2 pl.
- . 1941. [Brachiopoda]. In L. S. Librovich, ed., *Atlas Rukovodiashchikh Form Iskopaemykh Faun SSSR, Nizhnii Otdel Kamennougol'noi Sistemy* 4:85–117, pl. 14–29.
- Rothpletz, August. 1886. *Geologisch-palaeontologische Monographie der Vilser Alpen mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Brachiopoden-Systematik*. *Palaeontographica* 33:1–180, pl. 1–17.
- Rouillier, C., & A. Vosinsky. 1847–1848. Études progressives sur la paléontologie des environs de Moscou. *Bulletin de la Société impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou* 20(2):371–448, pl. F–H; 21(1):263–288. Plates A–E published in vol. 19(4).
- Rousselle, Lucienne. 1975. Les affinités du genre *Apringia* (Brachiopodes, Rhynchonellacea du Toarcien). *Géobios* 8(1):71–73.
- Rowley, R. R. 1900. Descriptions of new species of fossils from the Devonian and Subcarboniferous [sic] rocks of Missouri. *The American Geologist* 25(5):261–273, pl. 1.
- Rozman, Kh. S. 1960. Novye vidy gipotiridinid i plektorinkhellid Murodzhar. In V. P. Markovskii, ed., *Novye vidy drevnikh rastenii i bespozvonochykh SSSR* [New species of ancient plants and invertebrates of the USSR], Chast 1. VSEGEI, Gosgeoltekhizdat. Moscow. p. 368–375.
- . 1962. Stratigrafia i Brakhiopody Famenskogo iarusu Mugodzhar i smezhnykh raionov [Stratigraphy and brachiopods of the Famennian Stage of Mugodzhar and adjacent areas]. *Akademia Nauk SSSR, Geologicheskii Institut, Trudy* 50:1–195, 31 pl.
- . 1964a. Brakhiopody srednego i pozdnego Ordovika Selennyakhskogo Kryazha [Middle and Late Ordovician brachiopods of the Selennyakh range]. In M. N. Chugava, Kh. S. Rozman, & V. A. Ivanova, eds., *Sravnitel'naia Biostratigrafiia Ordovikskikh otlozhenii Severo-Vostoka SSSR* [Comparative biostratigraphy of Ordovician deposits in the northeast of the USSR]. *Akademia Nauk SSSR, Geologicheskii Institut, Trudy* 106:109–204, pl. 7–32.
- . 1964b. Otriad Pentamerida. In M. N. Chugava, Kh. S. Rozman, & V. A. Ivanova, eds., *Sravnitel'naia Biostratigrafiia Ordovikskikh Otlozhenii Severo-Vostoka SSSR* [Comparative biostratigraphy of Ordovician deposits in the northeast

- of the USSR]. Akademia Nauk SSSR, Geologicheskii Institut, Trudy 106:137–158.
- . 1967. Novyi rannepaleozoiskii rod *Eoconchidium* (Pentameracea) Senniakhskogo kriazha (severovostok SSSR) [*Eoconchidium* (Pentameracea), a new Early Palaeozoic genus from the Senniakh range (northeastern USSR)]. Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal 1967(2):62–68, 1 pl.
- . 1968. Brakhiopody ordovika Senniakhskogo kriazha i khrebta Sette-Daban [Brachiopods of the Ordovician Senniakh Range and Sette-Daban mountain range]. In Z. G. Balashov & others, eds., Polevoi Atlas Ordovikovskoi Fauny Severo-Vostoka SSSR [Field atlas of the Ordovician Fauna of the northeastern USSR]. Ministerstvo Geologii RSFSR. Magadan. p. 53–76.
- . 1969. Pozdneordovikskie Brakhiopody Sibirskoi Platformy [Late Ordovician brachiopods of the Siberian Platform]. Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal 1969(3):86–108, 2 pl.
- . 1970. Stratigrafiia i brakhiopody srednego i verkhnego Ordovika Khr. Sette-Daban i Verkhnego Ordovika Senniakhskogo kriazha [Stratigraphy and brachiopods of the Middle and Upper Ordovician Sette-Daban Senniakh mountain range]. In Kh. S. Rozman, V. A. Ivanova, I. N. Krasilova, & E. A. Modzalevskaja, Biostratigrafiia Verkhnego Ordovika Severo-Vostoka SSSR. Akademia Nauk SSSR, Geologicheskii Institut, Trudy 205:8–143, 17 pl.
- . 1981. Brakhiopody Srednego i Verkhnego Ordovika Mongolii [Middle and Upper Ordovician brachiopods of Mongolia]. In V. V. Menner, ed., Altas Fauny Ordovika Mongolii. Akademia Nauk SSSR, Geologicheskii Institut, Trudy 354:117–176, pl. 24–45.
- Rozman, Kh. S., & L. G. Severgina. 1983. Llandeiloivskie Brakhiopodovye Kompleksy Mongol'skogo i Gornogo Altaia [Llandeilo brachiopod assemblages of Mongolia and the Gorny Altai]. In A.Y. Rozanov & others, eds., Novye Vidy Iskopaemykh Bespozvonochnykh Mongolii. Sovmestnaia Sovetsko-Mongol'skaia Paleontologicheskaiia Ekspeditsiia (SSMPE), Trudy 20:14–25, pl. 3–5.
- Rubel, M. P. 1970. Brakhiopody Pentamerida i Spiriferida silura Estonii [Silurian pentamerid and spiriferid brachiopods of Estonia]. Eesti NSV Teaduste Akadeemia Geoloogia Institut, Valgus. Tallinn. p. 1–75, pl. 1–40.
- Rubel, M. P., & T. L. Modzalevskaya. 1967. Novye Siluriiskie brachiopody semeistva Athyrididae [New Silurian brachiopods of the family Athyrididae]. Eesti NSV Teaduste Akad. Toimetised-Keemia Geoloogia Izvestia Akademii Nauk Estonskoi SSR, Geologia 16(3):238–247, 5 fig., 4pl.
- Rudwick, M. J. S. 1970. Living and Fossil Brachiopods. Hutchinson University Library. London. 199 p.
- Rukavishnikova, T. B. 1956. Brakhiopody Ordovika Chu-Iliskikh Gor [Ordovician brachiopods from the Chu-Ili mountains]. Vypusk 1, Ordovik Kazakhstana. Akademia Nauk SSSR, Geologicheskii Institut, Trudy 1:106–164.
- . 1977. Novye ranne Siluriiskie nalivkinid vostochnogo Kazakhstana [A new Early Silurian nalivkinid from eastern Kazakhstan]. Novye Vidy Drevnikh Rastenii i Bespozvonochnykh SSSR 4:134–137.
- . 1982. Drevnie atrypidy Kazakhstana [Ancient atrypids of Kazakhstan]. In A. N. Khodalevich, ed., Novye Dannye po Sistematike i Morfogenezu Rannepaleozoiskikh Brakhiopod [New data on the systematics and morphogenesis of Early Paleozoic brachiopods]. Akademia Nauk SSSR, Ural'skii Nauchnyi Tsentr. Sverdlovsk. p. 45–46.
- Rukavishnikova, T. B., & V. P. Sapelnikov. 1973. Novye pozdneashgill'skie Pentameracea Kazakhstana [New late Ashgill Pentameracea of Kazakhstan]. Trudy Instituta Geologii i Geokhimii, Uralskii Nauchnyi Tsentr, Akademia Nauk SSSR 99:89–114, 4 pl.
- Rzhonsnitskaia, M. A. 1955. Brakhiopody nizhnego i srednego Devona Kuzbassa [Brachiopods of the Lower and Middle Devonian of the Kuzbass]. In L. L. Khalfin & others, eds., Atlas Rukovodiashchikh Form Iskopaemykh Fauny i Flory Zapadnoi Sibiri 1:244–256.
- . 1956a. Systematization of Rhynchonellida. In E. Guzmán & others, eds., Resúmenes de Los Trabajos Presentados. International Geological Congress, Mexico, Report 20:125–126.
- . 1956b. Nadsemeistvo Pentameracea M'Coy, 1844. In L. D. Kiparisova, V. P. Markovskii, & G. P. Radchenko, eds., Materialy po Paleontologii, Novye Semeistva i Rody. Vsesoiuznyi Nauchno-Issledovatel'skii Geologicheskii Institut (VSEGEI) (new series) 12:49–50.
- . 1956c. Nadsemeistvo Rhynchonellacea Gray, 1848. In L. D. Kiparisova, V. P. Markovskii, & G. P. Radchenko, eds., Materialy po Paleontologii, Novye Semeistva i Rody. Vsesoiuznyi Nauchno-Issledovatel'skii Geologicheskii Institut (VSEGEI), Materialy (Paleontologiya) 12:53–56.
- . 1958. K sistematike rinkhonellid [On rhynchonellid systematics]. In E. Guzmán & others, eds., International Geological Congress, Mexico, Transactions 20(7):107–121.
- . 1959. K sistematike rinkhonellid [On the systematics of the rhynchonellids]. Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal 1959(1):25–36.
- . 1960a. Order Atrypida. In T. G. Sarytcheva, asst. ed., Mshanki, Brakhiopody (Bryozoa, Brachiopoda), Y. A. Orlov, ed., Osnovy Paleontologii, vol. 7. Akademia Nauk SSSR. Moscow. p. 257–264, pl. 53–56.
- . 1960b. Rod *Gruenewaldtia* v Devone SSSR [The genus *Gruenewaldtia* in the Devonian of the USSR]. Sbornik Statei po Paleontologii i Biostratigrafii, NIIGA 20:45–50, pl. 1–2.
- . 1960c. Novye vidy devonskikh pentameratsei Kuzbassa [New species of Devonian pentameroids from the Kuzbass]. In V. P. Markovskii, ed., Novye vidy drevnikh rastenii i bespozvonochnykh SSSR [New species of ancient plants and invertebrates of the USSR], Chast' 1. Vsesoiuznyi Nauchno-Issledovatel'skii Geologicheskii Institut (VSEGEI), Gosgeoltekhizdat. Moscow. p. 298–308.
- . 1961. K sistematike i filogenii Pentameracea [On the systematics and phylogeny of the Pentameracea]. Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal 1961(1):38–49.

- . 1964. O Devonskikh Atrypidakh Kuznetskogo Basseina, paleontologiya i stratigrafia [On Devonian atrypids of the Kuznetsk Basin, paleontology and stratigraphy]. *Trudy Vsesoiuznogo Nauchno-issledovatel'skogo Geologicheskogo Instituta (VSEGEI)* 93:91–112, 2 pl.
- . 1968a. Biostratigrafia Devona Okrainy Kuznetskogo Basseina [Biostratigraphy of the Devonian of the outskirts of the Kuznetsk Basin], vol. 1, Stratigraphy. Leningrad. Nedra. 287 p.
- . 1968b. Nove Vidy Srednedevonskikh Uncinulid Okrainy Kuznetskogo Basseina [New species of Middle Devonian uncinulids from the outskirts of the Kuznetsk Basin]. *In* B. P. Markovskii, ed., *Nove Vidy Drevnikh Rastenii i Bespozvonochnykh SSSR* 2(2):109–115.
- . 1968c. Nove vidy Srednedevonskikh septalariid i gipotiridiid okrainy Kuznetskogo basseina [New species of Middle Devonian septalariids and hypothridinids from the outskirts of the Kuznetsk Basin]. *In* B. P. Markovskii, ed., *Nove Vidy Drevnikh Rastenii i Bespozvonochnykh SSSR* 2(2):117–122.
- . 1968d. Nove rody i vidy Srednedevonskikh vellerid Okrain Kuznetskogo basseina [New genera and species of Middle Devonian vellerellids from the outskirts of the Kuznetsk Basin]. *In* B. P. Markovskii, ed., *Nove Vidy Drevnikh Rastenii i Bespozvonochnykh SSSR* 2(2):123–125.
- . 1968e. Nove vidy devonskikh atrypid okrain Kuznetskogo basseina [New species of Devonian atrypids from the outskirts of the Kuznetsk Basin]. *In* B. P. Markovskii, ed., *Nove Vidy Drevnikh Rastenii i Bespozvonochnykh SSSR (VSEGEI)* 2:130–149, 1 pl.
- . 1974. Brakhiopodi [Brachiopods]. *In* Yu. S. Biske, V. B. Goryanov, N. M. Petrosyan, & M. A. Rzhonsnitskaia, *Materialy po faune i flore dzhidalinckoi svity (srednii paleozoi, Alaiskii khrebet)* [Some materials on the fauna and flora of the Djidala formation (Middle Paleozoic Alai Range)]. *Voprosy Stratigrafii* 1:54–62, fig. 4–7, pl. 2.
- . 1975. Biostratigrafia Devona okrain Kuznetskogo Basseina, Tom 2, Opisanie brakhiopod, Chast' 1, Pentamerida i Atrypida [Biostratigraphy of the Devonian outskirts of the Kuznetsk Basin, vol. 2, descriptions of brachiopods, part 1, Pentamerida and Atrypida]. *Trudy Vsesoiuznyi Ordena Lenina Nauchno-issledovatel'skii Geologicheskii Institut (new series)* 244:1–232, 34 pl.
- . 1977. Nove Devonskie rinkhonellidy srednei Azii i Urala [New Devonian rhynchonellids from central Asia and the Urals]. *In* G. A. Stukalina, ed., *Nove Vidy Drevnikh Rastenii i Bespozvonochnykh SSSR* 4:127–130.
- . 1978. Obzor Devonskikh rinkhonellid Okrain Kuznetskogo basseina [A survey of Devonian rhynchonellids on the outskirts of the Kuznetsk Basin]. *Ezhgodnik Vsesoiuznogo Paleontologicheskogo Obshchestva* 21:174–196.
- Rzhonsnitskaia, M. A., M. A. Borisiak, B. K. Likharev, & A. S. Moiseev. 1956. Nove semestva i rody. Tip Brachiopoda [New families and genera. Phylum Brachiopoda]. *In* L. D. Kiparisova, B. P. Markovskii, & G. P. Radchenko, eds., *Materialy po Paleontologii. Vsesoiuznyi Nauchno-issledovatel'skii Geologicheskii Institut (VSEGEI) Paleontologiya (new series)* 12:49–70, pl. 12–15.
- Rzhonsnitskaia, M. A., V. F. Kulikova, & N. M. Petrosyan. 1978. Razrez nizhnego i nizov srednego devona r. Isfary [Lower and lowermost Middle Devonian section in the Isfara River]. *In* M. A. Rzhonsnitskaia, ed., *Tezisy soobshchenii po biostratigrafii pogranichnykh sloev nizhnego i srednego devona SSSR na polevoi sessii Medhdunarodnoi podkomissii po stratigrafii devona* [Abstracts of the reports on the biostratigraphy of Lower and Middle Devonian boundary beds of USSR in the field meeting of the International Subcommittee on Devonian Stratigraphy]. VSEGEI. Leningrad. p. 66–68.
- Rzhonsnitskaia, M. A., B. K. Likharev, & V. P. Makridin. 1960. Order Rhynchonellida. *In* T. G. Sarycheva, ed., *Brachiopoda. In* Y. A. Orlov, ed., *Osnovy Paleontologii*, vol. 7. Akademia Nauk SSSR. Moscow. p. 239–257.
- Rzhonsnitskaia, M. A., B. P. Markovskii, Yu. A. Yudina, & E. V. Sokiran. 1998. Late Frasnian Atrypida (Brachiopoda) from the south Urals, south Timan and Kuznetsk Basin (Russia). *Acta Palaeontologica Polonica* 43:305–344.
- Rzhonsnitskaia, M. A., & L. I. Mizens. 1975. K revizii roda *Vagrana* (Atrypida) [Revision of the genus *Vagrana* (Atrypida)]. *Materialy po paleontologii srednego Paleozoa Urala i Kazakhstana 1975*:51–79, pl. 1–5.
- . 1977. Novyi diagnoz roda *Vagrana* i novyi rod *Totia* (Brachiopoda, Atrypida) [New diagnosis of the genus *Vagrana* and the new genus *Totia*]. *Ezhgodnik Vsesoiuznogo Paleontologicheskogo Obshchestva* 19:92–99, 1 pl.
- Date of publication in Rzhonsnitskaia, 1975, marked as 1975 for preprint and is paginated p. 20–26. Correct date of publication is 1977.
- Rzhonsnitskaia, M. A., & E. V. Sokiran. 2000. *Heckerella*, a new genus of the early Frasnian (Late Devonian) atrypid brachiopod. *Acta Paleontologica Polonica* 45(4):425–430.
- Rzhonsnitskaia, M. A., Yu. A. Yudina, & E. B. Sokiran. 1997. Razvitiye Pseudogruenewaldtinae na zavershaiushchem etape sushchestvovaniia atrypid [Development of Pseudogruenewaldtinae during the final stage of atrypid existence]. *Tezisy Dokladov XLIII Sessii Paleontologicheskogo Obshchestva*. p. 57–59.
- Samtleben, Christian. 1972. Feinbau und Wachstum von Spiriferiden-Armgerüsten. *Paläontologische Zeitschrift* 46(1–2):20–33, pl. 5–8.
- . 1975. Zum Schalenaufbau von Spiriferen Armgerüste. *Mitteilungen Geologisch-Paläontologisches Institut Universität Hamburg* 44:217–244, pl. 17–18.
- Sanchez, T. M. 1986. Quelques observations sur la preservation de certains Brachiopodes Siluriens de la province Malvinocafre dans la Precordillère Argentine. *In* P. R. Racheboeuf & C. Emig, eds., *Les Brachiopodes Fossiles et Actuels. Biostratigraphie du Paléozoïque* 4:375–380, 1 pl.

- Sanchez, T. M., B. G. Waisfeld, & J.-L. Benedetto. 1991. Lithofacies, taphonomy, and brachiopod assemblages in the Silurian of western Argentina—A review of Malvinokaffric realm communities. *Journal of South American Earth Sciences* 4(4):307–329.
- Sandberger, B. E. F. G., & C. L. F. Sandberger. 1849–1856. Die Versteinerungen des Rheinischen Schichtensystems in Nassau. Kreidel & Niedner. Wiesbaden. 564 p., 41 pl.
 lief. 1, p. 1–40, pl. i–v (1849); lief. 2, p. 41–72, pl. vi–viii, xi, xii (1850); lief. 3, p. 74–104, pl. ix, x, xiii (1851); lief. 4 & 5, p. 105–168, pl. xiv–xxiii (1852); lief. 6 & 7, p. 169–232, pl. xxiv–xxxiii (1854); lief. 8 & 9, p. 233–564 & i–xv, pl. xxxiv–xli & map (1856).
- Sandberger, C. L. F. 1855. Ueber *Anoplothea*, eine neue Brachiopoden-Gattung. Kaiserliche Akademie der Wissenschaften, Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftliche Klasse, Sitzungsberichte 16:5–8, 1 pl.
- Sanders, J. E. 1958. Brachiopoda and Pelecypoda. *In* W. H. Easton, J. E. Sanders, J. B. Knight, & A. K. Miller, eds., Mississippian faunas in northwestern Sonora, Mexico: Brachiopoda and Pelecypoda. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections 119(3):41–72, pl. 3–7.
- Sando, W. J. 1957. Beekmantown Group (Lower Ordovician) of Maryland. Geological Society of America, Memoir 68:1–161, 15 pl.
- Sandy, M. R. 1991. Cretaceous brachiopods from James Ross Island, Antarctic Peninsula, and their paleobiogeographic affinities. *Journal of Paleontology* 65(3):396–411.
- Sandy, M. R., & K. A. Campbell. 1994. New rhychnellid brachiopod genus from Thithonian (Upper Jurassic) cold seep deposits of California and its paleoenvironmental setting. *Journal of Paleontology* 68(6):1243–1252.
- Sapelnikov, V. P. 1960a. Novye Pentameracea iz Siluriiskikh otlozhenii severoural'skogo raiona Sverdlovskoi Oblasti [New Pentameracea from Silurian deposits of northern Ural district of the Sverdlovsk region]. Materiali po geologii i razvedke poleznykh iskopayemykh Urala 37:106–143.
- . 1960b. Novyi Nizhnevolokskii rod *Jolvia* (Pentameracea) Srednego Urala [A new lower Wenlock genus *Jolvia* (Pentameracea) from the central Urals]. Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal 1960(4):54–62, 2 pl.
- . 1961a. Venlokskie *Pentameroides* srednego Urala [Wenlock *Pentameroides* from the central Urals]. Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal 1961(1):102–107.
- . 1961b. Nekotorye siluriiskie predstaviteli roda *Conchidium* s vostochnogo sklona Urala [Some Silurian representatives of the genus *Conchidium* from the eastern slope of the Urals]. Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal 1961(3):41–50, 2 pl.
- . 1963a. Novye podsemeistvo i novye vidy siluriiskikh pentamerid [A new subfamily and new species of Silurian pentamerids]. Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal 1963(1):63–69.
- . 1963b. Novye predstaviteli zamkovykh brachiopod iz Siluriiskikh otlozhenii Urala [New representatives of articulate brachiopods from Silurian deposits of the Urals]. Geologiya i poleznye iskopayemye Urala, Trudy Sverdlovskogo Gornogo Instituta 42:15–19.
- . 1964. Siluriiskie karinatiny vostochnogo sklona Urala [Silurian carinatids from the eastern slope of the Urals]. Trudy Sverdlovskogo Gornogo Instituta Imeni V.V. Bakhusheva 45:6–13.
- . 1968. Novye vidy siluriiskikh atripid Urala [A new species of Silurian atrypid from the Urals]. *In* B. P. Markovskii, ed., Novye Vidy Drevnikh Rastenii i Bespozvonochnykh SSSR [VSEGEI] 2:128–130.
- . 1972. Siluriiskie Pentameracea Vostochnogo Sklona Srednego i Severnogo Urala [Silurian Pentameracea of the eastern slope of the central and northern Urals]. Akademia Nauk SSSR, Ural'skii Nauchnyi Tsentri, Institut Geologii i Geokhimii, Trudy 98:296 p., 57 pl.
- . 1973. Novye taksonomicheskie gruppy v otriade Pentamerida (Brachiopoda) [New taxonomic groups in the order Pentamerida (brachiopods)]. *In* Ezhegodnik, 1972 Institut Geologii i Geokhimii, Ural'skii Nauchnyi Tsentri. Akademia Nauk SSSR. Sverdlovsk. p. 39–41.
- . 1976. *Reveroides*—Novyi Siluriiskii rod Pentamerid s vostochnogo sklona Urala [*Reveroides*—a new Silurian pentamerid genus from the eastern slopes of the Urals]. Ezhegodnik Geologii i Geokhimii Ural'skogo Nauchnogo Tsentra, Akademia Nauk SSSR. Sverdlovsk. p. 32.
- . 1980. Sistema i Filogeniia Nadsemeistva Porambonitacea (Brachiopoda) [The taxonomy and phylogeny of the superfamily Porambonitacea, Brachiopoda]. *In* G. N. Papulov, ed., Paleontologiya i Biostratigrafiia Srednego Paleozoia Urala. Akademia Nauk SSSR. Sverdlovsk. p. 3–22.
- . 1981. Sistema i Filogeniia nadsemeistva Gypidulacea (Brachiopoda) [The taxonomy and phylogeny of the superfamily Gypidulacea (Brachiopoda)]. Biostratigrafiia i fauna srednego paleozoia Urala. Akademia Nauk SSSR. Sverdlovsk. p. 3–26.
- . 1985a. Sistema i stratigraficheskoe zhanenie brachiopod podotriada Pentamerida [The taxonomy and stratigraphical significance of brachiopods of the suborder Pentamerida]. Nauka. Moscow. 206 p., 48 pl.
- . 1985b. Novye predstaviteli pentamerid iz iuzhnogo tian'-shania i urala [New representatives of Pentamerida from the southern Tianshan and the Urals]. *In* Ezhegodnik, 1984, Institut geologii i geokhimii, Ural'skii Nauchnyi Tsentri Akademia Nauk SSSR. Sverdlovsk. p. 8–9.
- . 1985c. Morfologicheskaia i taksonomicheskaia evoliutsiia Brachiopod (Otriad Pentamerida) [Morphological and taxonomical evolution of brachiopods (Order Pentamerida)]. Ural'skii Nauchnyi Tsentri, Akademia Nauk SSSR. Sverdlovsk. 231 p., 40 pl.
- Sapelnikov, V. P., & N. P. Kulkov. 1976. Stricklandistropihiidae—novoe semeistvo stricklandiatsei (Brachiopoda) [Stricklandistropihiidae, a new family of Stricklandiaceae (Brachiopoda)]. Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal 1976(4):112–115.

- Sapelnikov, V. P., & A. A. Malygina. 1977. Novyi rod Devonskikh rinkhonellid iuzhnogo Tian'-Shania [A new Devonian rhynchonellid genus of southern Tian Shan]. In V. P. Sapelnikov & B. I. Chuvashov, eds., *Paleontologiya Nizhnego Paleozoya Urala*. Akademia Nauk SSSR, Ural'skii Nauchnyi Tsentr, Institut Geologii i Geokhimii, Trudy 129:60–68, 4 pl.
- Sapelnikov, V. P., & L. I. Mizens. 1982. Gladkie Siluriiskie Atripydy Vostochnogo Sklona Srednego i Severnogo Urala [Smooth Silurian atrypids of the eastern slopes of the central and northern Urals]. Akademia Nauk SSSR, Ural'skii Nauchnyi Tsentr. Sverdlovsk. p. 1–52, 12 pl.
- . 1991. Novye rannie Brakhiopody Stenosismatacea zapadnogo sklona srednego Urala [New early members of the brachiopod superfamily Stenosismatacea from the western slopes of the Middle Urals]. *Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal* 1991(2):106–110.
- . 2000. Brakhiopody nizhne- i srednedevonskikh otlozhenii zapadnogo sklona srednego [Brachiopods from the Lower and Middle Devonian of the western slopes of the central Urals]. Rossiiskaya Akademiya Nauk, Uralskoe Otdelenie. Ekaterinburg. 273 p.
- Sapelnikov, V. P., L. I. Mizens, & V. P. Shatrov. 1987. Stratigrafia i brakhiopody Verkhnesiluriiskikh-Srednedevonskikh otlozhenii severa vostochnogo sklona Urala [Stratigraphy and brachiopods of the upper Silurian–Middle Devonian of the north of the eastern slopes of the Urals]. Nauka. Moscow. 227 p., 24 pl.
- Sapelnikov, V. P., & T. B. Rukavishnikova. 1973. Dva novykh roda rannikh Pentameracea (Brachiopoda) iz iuzhnogo Kazakhstana [Two new genera of early Pentameracea (Brachiopoda) from southern Kazakhstan]. *Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal* 1973(1):32–38, 1 pl.
- . 1975a. Verkhneordovikskie, Siluriiskie i Nizhnedevonskie Pentameridy Kazakhstana [The Upper Ordovician, Silurian, and Lower Devonian pentamerids of Kazakhstan]. Akademia Nauk, Ural'skii Nauchnyi Tsentr, Institut Geologii i Geofiziki. Izdatel'stvo "Nauka." Sverdlovsk. 227 p., 43 pl.
- . 1975b. Novye Llandoveriiskie Pentameridy Kazakhstana [New Llandoverly pentamerids of Kazakhstan]. Materialy po Paleontologii Srednego Paleozoya Urala i Kazakhstana, Akademia Nauk SSSR, Ural'skii Nauchnyi Tsentr. Sverdlovsk. p. 3–22.
- . 1976. *Galeatellina*—novoe nazvanie roda pentamerid (Brachiopoda) [*Galeatellina*, a new name for a pentamerid genus (Brachiopoda)]. *Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal* 1976(2):122.
- Sartenaer, Paul. 1955. Redescription du genre *Nudirostra* et considérations sur la validité du genre '*Calvinaria*' (Rhynchonellacea). Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique, Bulletin 31(6):1–12, 4 pl.
- . 1958. De l'importance stratigraphique des rhynchonelles famenniennes situées sous la Zone à *Camarotoechia omaliusi* (Gosselet, J., 1877). Troisième note: Le groupe de la *Camarotoechia nux*. Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique, Bulletin 34(23):1–32.
- . 1961a. Note nomenclatoriale: *Yunnanella* Grabau, *Yunnanellina* Grabau, *Nayunnella* nom. nov. (Rhynchonelles). Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique, Bulletin 37(2):1–3.
- . 1961b. Étude nouvelle, en deux parties, du genre *Camarotoechia* Hall et Clarke, 1893. Première Partie: *Atrypa congregata* Conrad, espèce-type. Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique, Bulletin 37(22):1–11, 1 pl.
- . 1961c. Late Upper Devonian (Famennian) rhynchonelloid brachiopods. Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique, Bulletin 37(24):1–10, 2 pl.
- . 1961d. Étude nouvelle, en deux parties, du genre *Camarotoechia* Hall and Clarke, 1893. Deuxième partie: *Cupularostrum recticostatum* n. gen., n. sp. Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique, Bulletin 37(25):1–15, 2 pl.
- . 1961e. A propos de l'espèce-type du genre *Yunnanella* Grabau, A. W., 1923. Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique, Bulletin 38(19):1–3.
- . 1961f. Redescription of *Leiorhynchus quadricostatus* (Vanuxem), type species of *Leiorhynchus* Hall, 1860 (Rhynchonellacea). *Journal of Paleontology* 35(5):963–976, 2 pl.
- . 1964. Refonte du genre *Pugnoides* Weller, S., 1910 (Rhynchonelloidea). Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique, Bulletin 40(12):1–10, 2 pl.
- . 1965a. Le genre Canadien *Greenockia* Brown, R. A. C., 1952, synonyme du genre russe *Hemiplethorhynchus* von Peetz, H., 1898 (Rhynchonelloidea). Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique, Bulletin 41(2):1–9.
- . 1965b. Trois nouveaux genres de brachiopodes rhynchonellides du Famennien. Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique, Bulletin 41(3):1–12, 2 pl.
- . 1965c. Rhynchonelloidea de Shogran et Kuragh (Chitral). Italian Expeditions to the Karakorum (K²) and Hindu Kush, Scientific Reports, IV.-Paleontology, vol. 1. E. J. Brill. Leiden. p. 55–66, pl. 4–5.
- . 1966a. Frasnian Rhynchonellida from the Ozbak-Kuh and Tabas Regions (east Iran). *Iran Geological Survey, Report* 6(2):25–54, 2 pl.
- . 1966b. *Ripidiorhynchus*, nouveau genre de brachiopode rhynchonellide du Frasnien. Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique, Bulletin 42(30):1–15, 2 pl.
- . 1967. De l'importance stratigraphique des rhynchonelles Famenniennes situées sous la zone à *Ptychomaletoechia omaliusi* (Gosselet, J., 1877). Quatrième note: *Tenuisinostrum* N. Gen. [*T. crenulatum* (Gosselet, J., 1877) = Espèce-Type]. Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique, Bulletin 43(32):1–24, 2 pl.
- . 1968a. *Stenaulacorhynchus*, nouveau genre de brachiopode rhynchonellide du Famennien inférieur de l'Iran oriental. Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique, Bulletin 44(30):1–14, 2 pl.

- . 1968b. De la validité de *Caryorhynchus* Crickmay, C. H., 1952, genre de brachiopode rhynchonellide, et de sa présence dans le Frasnien supérieur d'Europe Occidentale. Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique, Bulletin 44(34):1–21, 2 pl.
- . 1968c. De l'importance stratigraphique des rhynchonelles Famenniennes situées sous la Zone à *Ptychomaletoechia omaliusi* (Gosselet, J., 1877). Cinquième Note: *Paromoepygma* N. Gen. Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique, Bulletin 44(42):1–26, 3 pl.
- . 1968d. De l'importance stratigraphique des rhynchonelles Famenniennes situées sous la Zone à *Ptychomaletoechia omaliusi* (Gosselet, J., 1877). Sixième Note: *Pampoecilorhynchus* N. Gen. Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique, Bulletin 44(43):1–36, 5 pl.
- . 1968e. *Eurycolorhynchus*, nouveau genre de Brachiopode rhynchonellide du Givetien supérieur. Senckenbergiana Lethaea 49(5–6):565–574.
- . 1969. Late Upper Devonian (Famennian) rhynchonellid brachiopods from western Canada. Geological Survey of Canada, Bulletin 169:1–269, 19 pl.
- . 1970a. Nouveaux genres Rhynchonellides (Brachiopodes) du Paléozoïque. Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique, Bulletin 46(32):1–32.
- . 1970b. *Physetorhyncha* Sartenaer and Rozman, 1968 (Brachiopoda) dans le Famennien supérieur des monts de Sainte-Croix, Pologne. Acta Palaeontologica Polonica 15(1):19–32, 3 pl.
- . 1971a. Genres rhynchonellides (brachiopodes) nouveaux. Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique, Bulletin 47(4):1–7, 1 pl.
- . 1971b. Redescription of the brachiopod genus *Yunnanella* Grabau, 1923 (Rhynchonellida). Smithsonian Contributions to Paleobiology 3:203–218, 2 pl.
- . 1972. De l'importance stratigraphique des rhynchonellides Famenniens situés au-dessus de la zone à *Ptychomaletoechia dumonti* (Gosselet, J., 1877). Première note: *Cavatisinurostrum* N. Gen. Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique, Bulletin (Sciences de la Terre) 48(2):1–22.
- . 1975a. Rhynchonellides du Famennien supérieur du Sahara Occidental (Algérie). Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique, Bulletin (Sciences de la Terre) 51(5):1–12, 2 pl.
- . 1975b. *Eumetabolotoechia*, nouveau genre rhynchonellide (brachiopode) du Givetien d'Amérique du Nord. Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique, Bulletin (Sciences de la Terre) 51(6):1–8.
- . 1977. Un nouveau genre de rhynchonellidé de la fin du Frasnien. Données nouvelles sur le paléozoïque de l'Europe Occidentale (suite). Société Géologique du Nord, Annales 97(1):67–76, 1 pl.
- . 1979a. Deux nouveaux genres de rhynchonellides Frasnien précédemment inclus dans le genre *Calvinaria* (Brachiopoda). Géobios 12(4):535–547, 2 pl.
- . 1979b. *Parvulalarostrum*, genre rhynchonellide (brachiopode) nouveau du Frasnien de l'Australie de l'Ouest. Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique, Bulletin (Sciences de la Terre) 51(16):1–4.
- . 1980. De l'importance stratigraphique des rhynchonellides Famenniens situés sous la zone à *Ptychomaletoechia omaliusi* (Gosselet, J., 1877). Septième note: *Dimensionaequalirostrum* N. Gen. Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique, Bulletin (Sciences de la Terre) 52(4):1–13, 1 pl.
- . 1984a. *Perrarisinurostrum*, genre rhynchonellide (brachiopode) nouveau du début du Famennien. Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique, Bulletin (Sciences de la Terre) 55(6):1–19, 2 pl.
- . 1984b. Deux genres rhynchonellides nouveaux de la fin du Frasnien. Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique, Bulletin (Sciences de la Terre) 55(8):1–16.
- . 1985a. The stratigraphic significance of rhynchonellid genera at the Frasnian-Famennian Boundary. Courier Forschungsinstitut Senckenberg 75:319–329.
- . 1985b. Two new middle Givetian rhynchonellid genera, Pine Point Formation, Great Slave Lake, District of Mackenzie. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 85-1B:217–221, 1 pl.
- . 1986a. *Hadrotatorhynchus*, genre rhynchonellide (brachiopode) nouveau de la fin du Givetien. Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique, Bulletin (Sciences de la Terre) 56:137–143.
- . 1986b. A new late Eifelian rhynchonellid genus from western North America. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 86-1B:489–491.
- . 1987a. *Evanidisinurostrum*, nouveau genre rhynchonellide (brachiopode) de la partie inférieure du Famennien. Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique, Bulletin (Sciences de la Terre) 57:135–138.
- . 1987b. *Insignitisinurostrum*, genre rhynchonellide (brachiopode) nouveau de la partie moyenne du Famennien du Nouveau-Mexique. Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique, Bulletin (Sciences de la Terre) 57:83–89.
- . 1987c. Re-Examination of the *Castanea* versus *Hippocastanea* problem in the district of Mackenzie, and establishment of a new early-middle Givetian rhynchonellid genus. Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique, Bulletin (Sciences de la Terre) 57:139–147.
- . 1987d. *Stenomeloporphynchus*, genre rhynchonellide (brachiopode) nouveau de la partie inférieure du Frasnien. Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique, Bulletin (Sciences de la Terre) 57:125–134.
- . 1988. *Ilopsyrrhynchus*, nouveau genre rhynchonellide du début du Givetien. Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique, Bulletin (Sciences de la Terre) 58:59–69.
- . 1989. Deux genres rhynchonellides nouveaux d'âge Frasnien moyen et supérieur, résultant du brisement de *Calvinaria* Stainbrook, 1945. Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique, Bulletin (Sciences de la Terre) 59:61–77, 2 pl.

- . 1993. *Tomestenoporhynchus*, nouveau genre rhynchonellide (brachiopode) du Frasnien inférieur de la plate-forme Russe. Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique, Bulletin (Sciences de la Terre) 63:13–23, 1 pl.
- . 1994. *Canavirila*, nouveau genre calvinariide (rhynchonellide, brachiopode) de la partie moyenne du Frasnien. Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique, Bulletin (Sciences de la Terre) 64:97–108, 2 pl.
- . 1995. *Yocrarhynchus*, new “lower-middle” Frasnian rhynchonellid brachiopod genus from China and Russia. Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique, Bulletin (Sciences de la Terre) 65:117–126.
- . 1996. Two new North American Givetian rhynchonellid (brachiopod) zones. *Annales de la Société géologique de Belgique* 117(1):245–257.
- Sartenaer, Paul, & Grzegorz Racki. 1992. A new late Givetian rhynchonellid species from the Holy Cross Mountains, Poland, and its relevance to stratigraphical and ecological problems near the Givetian/Frasnian boundary. Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique, Bulletin (Sciences de la Terre) 62:61–73.
- Sartenaer, Paul, & Kh. S. Rozman. 1965. O edinom komplekse Famenskikh rinkhonellid Severnoi Ameriki i Urala [On the Famennian rhynchonellid assemblage common to North America and the Urals]. *Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal* 1965(1):148–150.
- . 1968. *Physetorhyncha*—novyi rod Pozdnefamenskikh rinkhonellid [*Physetorhyncha*, new late Famennian rhynchonellid genus]. *Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal* 1968(2):137–139.
- Sartenaer, Paul, & Xu Han-kui. 1989. The upper Famennian rhynchonellid genus *Planovatiostrum* Sartenaer, 1970 from Africa, China, Europe, and the USSR. Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique, Bulletin (Sciences de la Terre) 59:37–48, 2 pl.
- . 1991. Two new rhynchonellid (brachiopod) species from the Frasnian Shetienschiao (1) Formation of central Hunan, China. Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique, Bulletin (Sciences de la Terre) 61:123–133, 1 pl.
- Sarycheva, T. G., ed. 1960. Tip Brakhiopody [Phylum Brachiopoda]. In T. G. Sarycheva, asst. ed., Mshanki, Brakhiopody [Bryozoa, Brachiopoda], Iu. A. Orlov, ed., *Osnovy Paleontologii* [Fundamentals of Paleontology], vol. 7. Akademia Nauk SSSR, Moscow. p. 113–343, pl. 1–75.
- Sarycheva, T. G., A. N. Sokolskaja, G. A. Besnosova, & S. V. Maksimova. 1963. Brakhiopody i Paleogeografia Karbona Kuznetskoi kotloviny [Carboniferous brachiopods and paleogeography of the Kuznetsk basin]. Akademia Nauk SSSR, Paleontologicheskii Institut, Trudy 95:1–547, 64 pl.
- Savage, N. M. 1968. *Australirhynchia*, a new Lower Devonian rhynchonelloid brachiopod from New South Wales. *Palaeontology* 11(5):731–735, 1 pl.
- . 1970. New atrypid brachiopods from the Lower Devonian of New South Wales. *Journal of Paleontology* 44(4):655–668, pl. 101–103.
- . 1995. Systematic Paleontology. In N. M. Savage & M. Baxter, Late Devonian (Frasnian) brachiopods from the Wadleigh Limestone, southeastern Alaska. *Journal of Paleontology* 69(6):1032–1046.
- . 1996. Classification of Paleozoic rhynchonellid brachiopods. In P. Copper & J. Jin, eds., *Brachiopods*. A. A. Balkema, Rotterdam. p. 249–260.
- . 2002. Nomenclatorial note: *Katuniella*, new name for the genus *Katunia*, 1963 (Brachiopoda, Rhynchonellida) preoccupied by *Katunia* Romanenko and Romanenko, 1962 (Arthropoda, Trilobita). In R. L. Kaesler, ed., *Treatise on Invertebrate Paleontology, Part H, Brachiopoda (Revised)*, vol. 4. The Geological Society of America & The Paleontological Institute, University of Kansas. Boulder & Lawrence. p. 1615, herein.
- Savage, N. M., & M. E. Baxter. 1995. Late Devonian (Frasnian) brachiopods from the Wadleigh Limestone, southeastern Alaska. *Journal of Paleontology* 69:1029–1046.
- Savage, N. M., G. D. Eberlein, & Michael Churkin, Jr. 1978. Upper Devonian brachiopods from the Port Refugio Formation, Suemez Island, southwestern Alaska. *Journal of Paleontology* 52(2):370–393, 24 fig., 2 pl.
- Savage, T. E. 1913a. Stratigraphy and paleontology of the Alexandrian Series in Illinois and Missouri. *Illinois State Geological Survey Bulletin* 23:67–160, 7 pl.
The 1913 publication is an extract, which contains descriptions and plates, and was republished in 1917.
- . 1913b. Alexandrian series in Missouri and Illinois. *Bulletin of the Geological Society of America* 24:351–376, pl. 3–9.
Pagination and plate numbers from 1917.
- Savitskii, Yu. V. 1992. Brakhiopody iz Liaglianskogo gorizonta Turkestano-Alaia (devonskii yuzhny Tian'-Shan') [Brachiopods from the Lyaglyan horizon of the Turkestano-Alai (Devonian, southern Tyan Shan)]. Revision of the brachiopods from the collection of D. V. Nalivkin. *Voprosy Paleontologii* 10:98–110.
- Schaffhäutl, K. E. F. 1851. Über einige neue Petrefakten des Südbayern'schen Vorgebirges. *Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geognosie, Geologie und Petrefakten-Kunde* 1851:407–421, pl. 7.
- von Schlottheim [sic], E. F. 1813. Beiträge zur Naturgeschichte der Versteinerungen in geognostischer Hinsicht. Taschenbuch für die gesammte Mineralogie mit Hinsicht auf die neuesten Entdeckungen, vol. 7, no. 1. Hermann, Frankfurt am Main. p. 3–134, 4 pl.
- von Schlottheim, E. F. 1820–1823. Die Petrefactenkunde auf ihrem jetzigen Standpunkte durch die Beschreibung einer Sammlung versteinertes und fossiler Überreste des Thier- und Pflanzenreichs der Vorwelt erläutert. Bekker'schen edit. Gotha. p. 1–726, pl. 1–37 (atlas).
- Schmidt, Hermann. 1924. Zwei Cephalopoden-Fauna an der Devon-Carbongrenze im Sauerland. *Jahrbuch der Preussischen Geologischen Landesanstalt* 44:98–171, pl. 7–8.

- Schmidt, Herta. 1937. Zur Morphogenie der Rhynchonelliden. *Senckenbergiana* 19(1-2):22-60.
- . 1941a. Die Mitteldevonischen Rhynchonelliden der Eifel. *Senckenbergische Naturforschende Gesellschaft, Abhandlungen* 459:1-79, pl. 1-7.
- . 1941b. Rhynchonellidae aus Rechtsrheinischem Devon. *Senckenbergiana* 23(4-6):277-290.
- . 1942. Beiträge zum Richtschnitt Unterdevon/Mitteldevon bei Wetteldorf, 3. Die Rhynchonelliden des Wetteldorfer Richtschnittes. *Senckenbergiana* 25(4-6):389-404.
- . 1950. Zur fauna und stratigraphie der Gondelsheimer Schichten. *Senckenbergiana* 31(1/2):79-87.
- . 1951. Zur Brachiopodenfauna des Mitteldevonischen Flinzkalks von Iserlohn-Letmathe. *Senckenbergiana* 32(1-4):87-94, 1 pl.
- . 1954. *Sphaerirhynchia (Estonirhynchia) estonica* n. subgen. n. sp. *Senckenbergiana* 35(3-4):235-245.
- . 1955. Devonische Gattungen der Rhynchonellacea (Brach.). *Senckenbergiana Lethaea* 36(1-2):115-122.
- . 1964. Neue Gattungen Paläozoischer Rhynchonellacea (Brachiopoda). *Senckenbergiana Lethaea* 45(6):505-506.
- . 1965a. Neue Befunde an Paläozoischen Rhynchonellacea (Brachiopoda). *Senckenbergiana Lethaea* 46(1):1-25, 1 pl.
- . 1965b. Paleozoic Rhynchonellacea [part]. In R. C. Moore, ed., *Treatise on Invertebrate Paleontology. Part H, Brachiopoda*. Geological Society of America & University of Kansas Press. New York & Lawrence. p. 552-597.
- . 1967. *Aratanea monodi* N. G., N. Sp. (Brachiopoda; W-Sahara). *Senckenbergiana Lethaea* 48(2):91-97, 1 pl.
- . 1975. Septalariinae (Brachiopoda, Rhynchonellida) im Devon Westlich und Oestlich des Rheins. *Senckenbergiana Lethaea* 56(2/3):85-121, 7 pl.
- . 1981. *Betterbergia* N. G. (Rhynchonellida; Mittel-Devon). *Senckenbergiana Lethaea* 62(2-6):217-225, 1 pl.
- Schmidt, Herta, & D. J. McLaren. 1965. Paleozoic Rhynchonellacea. In R. C. Moore, ed., *Treatise on Invertebrate Paleontology. Part H, Brachiopoda*. The Geological Society of America & The University of Kansas Press. New York & Lawrence. p. 552-597.
- Schnur, J. 1851. Die Brachiopoden aus dem Uebergangsgebirge der Eifel. Programm der vereinigten höhern Bürger- und Provinzial-Gewerbeschule zu Trier für das Schuljahr 1851. Lintz. Trier. 16 p.
- . 1853. Zusammenstellung und Beschreibung Sämmtlicher im Uebergangsgebirge der Eifel Vorkommenden Brachiopoden, Nebst Abbildungen Derselben. In W. Dunker & H. von Meyer, Beiträge zur Naturgeschichte der Vorwelt. *Palaeontographica* 3(4):169-247, pl. 22-45.
- Schröter, J. S. 1777. Von den versteinerten Anomiten und Terebratuliten im Bergischen Land und in der Eifel. Abhandlungen über die verschiedenen Gegenstände der Naturgeschichte, vol. 2, no. 9. J. J. Gebauer. Halle. p. 335-404, pl. 2-5.
- Schuchert, Charles. 1894. A revised classification of the spire bearing Brachiopoda. *The American Geologist* 13:102-107.
- . 1896. Class 2. Brachiopoda. In K. A. von Zittel, *Text-book of Palaeontology*, vol. 1, 1st ed., translated and edited by C. R. Eastman. MacMillan & Co., Ltd. London. p. 291-343, fig. 489-587.
- . 1897. A synopsis of American fossil Brachiopoda including bibliography and synonymy. *United States Geological Survey Bulletin* 87:1-464.
- . 1903. On the Manlius Formation of New York. *American Geologist* 31:160-178.
- . 1913. Class 2. Brachiopoda. In K. A. von Zittel, *Text-book of Palaeontology*, vol. 1, part 1, 2nd ed., translated and edited by Charles R. Eastman. MacMillan & Co., Ltd. London. p. 355-420, fig. 526-636.
- . 1929. Classification of brachiopod genera, fossils and recent. In Charles Schuchert & C. M. LeVene, *Brachiopoda (Generum et Genotyporum Index et Bibliographia)*. *Fossilium Catalogus I: Animalia*, vol. 42. W. Junk. Berlin. p. 10-25.
- Schuchert, Charles, & G. A. Cooper. 1931. Synopsis of the brachiopod genera of the suborders Orthoidea and Pentamerioidea, with notes on the Telotremata. *American Journal of Science (series 5)* 22:241-255.
- . 1932. Brachiopod genera of the suborders Orthoidea and Pentamerioidea. *Peabody Museum of Natural History, Memoirs* 4(1):1-270, A + 29 pl.
- Schuchert, Charles, & C. M. LeVene. 1929a. Brachiopoda (Generum et Genotyporum Index et Bibliographia). In J. F. Pompeckj, ed., *Fossilium Catalogus, vol. I: Animalia, Pars 42*. W. Junk. Berlin. p. 1-140.
- . 1929b. New names for brachiopod homonyms. *American Journal of Science (series 5)* 17:119-122.
- von Seidlitz, Wilfried. 1913. *Misolia*, eine neue Brachiopoden-Gattung aus den Athyridenkalken von Buru und Misol. *Palaeontographica (suppl. 4)* 4:163-193, pl. 12-14.
- Seifert, Ilse. 1963. Die Brachiopoden des oberen Dogger der Schwäbischen Alb. *Palaeontographica (Abt. A)* 121(4-6):156-203, pl. 10-13.
- Severgina, L. G. 1960a. Brachiopody Ordovika [Ordovician brachiopods]. In A. N. Khodalevich, ed., *Biostratigrafia Paleozoi Saiano-Altaijskoi gornoi oblasti [Paleozoic biostratigraphy of the Sayan-Altai montane region]*. *Trudy SNIIGGIMS* 1960:345-433.
- . 1960b. Brachiopody. In L. L. Khalfin, ed., *Biostratigrafia Paleozoi Saiano-Altaijskoi gornoi oblasti, Tom I: Nizhnii Paleozoi [Biostratigraphy of the Palaeozoic of the Sayano-Altai montane region, I: Lower Palaeozoic]*. *Sibirskii Nauchno-Issledovatel'skii Institut Geologii, Geofiziki i Mineralologii Ser'ia (SNIIGGIMS)*, *Trudy* 19:400-409, 3 pl.
- . 1967. Novye vidy i rody Ordovikskikh brachiopod Saiano-Altaijskoi gornoi oblasti [New species and genera of Ordovician brachiopods from the Sayano-Altai montane region]. In *Nekotorye Voprosy Geologii Zapadnoi Sibiri*. *Uchenye Zapiski*

- Tomskogo Gosudarstvennogo Universiteta 63:120–140, 5 pl.
- . 1975. Novye vidy i rody brachiopod iz nizhnei i sredneordovikskikh otlozhenii Kuznetskogo Altaia i Gornogo Altaia [New species and genera of brachiopods from the Lower and Middle Ordovician deposits of Kuznetsk Altai and Gorny Altai]. *Novye Dannye po Geologii i Poleznym Iskopaemym Zapadnoi Sibiri* 10:58–64, pl. 1–2.
- . 1984. Nekotorye verkheordovikskie (Ashgillskie) brachiopody Gornogo Altaia [Some Late Ordovician (Ashgill) brachiopods of the Gorny Altai]. In O. A. Betekhtina, ed., *Paleontologiya i biostratigrafiya Paleozoia Sibiri. Trudy Instituta Geologii i Geofiziki, Novosibirsk* 584:39–48, pl.3–4.
- Shaler, N. S. 1865. List of the Brachiopoda from the Island of Anticosti, Sent by the Museum of Comparative Zoology to Different Institutions in Exchange for Other Specimens, with Annotations. Harvard University, Museum of Comparative Zoology, Bulletin 1:61–70.
- Shaw, A. B. 1953. Paleontology of northwestern Vermont. III. Miscellaneous Cambrian fossils. *Journal of Paleontology* 27(1):137–146.
- Sheehan, P. M. 1977. Late Ordovician and earliest Silurian meristellid brachiopods in Scandinavia. *Journal of Paleontology* 51(1):23–43, 12 fig., 3 pl.
- Shen Xu-zhong, & He Xi-lin. 1994. Changhsingian brachiopod fauna from Guiding, Guizhou. *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica* 33(4):440–454, 2 pl.
- Shen Xu-zhong, He Xi-lin, & Zhu Mei-li. 1992. [Changhsingian brachiopods from Zhongliang Hill of Chongqing, Sichuan Province]. In Gu Daoyuan, ed., [Stratigraphy and palaeontology of oil and gas-bearing areas in China], vol. 3. Petroleum Industry Press. Beijing. p. 171–196, pl. 1–5.
- Sheng Huai-bin. 1975. Silurian *Atrypella* from Guangyuan County, Sichuan. *Professional Papers on Palaeontology* 2:78–89, 2 pl.
- Sherborn, C. Davies. 1905. The conchological writings of Captain Thomas Brown. *Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London* 6:358–360.
- Shi Xiao-ying. 1987a. The brachiopod fauna from Liuwan Formation (Middle Jurassic) in Mali of Lhorong County, eastern Xizang (Tibet). *Contribution to the Geology of the Qinghai-Xizang (Tibet) Plateau* 18:14–43, pl. 1–4. In Chinese, with English abstract.
- . 1987b. The Middle Jurassic brachiopods from Nyalam area, southern Xizang (Tibet). *Contribution to the Geology of the Qinghai-Xizang (Tibet) Plateau* 18:44–69, pl. 1–4. In Chinese, with English abstract.
- . 1990. New brachiopod genera from Jurassic of Qinghai-Tibetan Plateau. In Huang Z. & Qu Z., eds., *Post-Doctoral Thesis of China*, vol. 3. Xueyuan Publishing House. Beijing. p. 306–319, pl. 1.
- . 1992. Jurassic rhynchonellids from North Qinghai-Tibetan Plateau, China: A study on internal structures. *Palaeontographica (Abt. A)* 225(4–6):79–166, pl. 1–6.
- Shi Xiao-ying, & R. E. Grant. 1993. Jurassic rhynchonellids: Internal structures and taxonomic revisions. *Smithsonian Contributions to Paleobiology* 73:1–190, pl. 1–18.
- Shi Xiao-ying, & Yang Zun-yi. 1992. A study on the internal features of genus *Burmihynchia* Buckman, 1918 (Brachiopoda) from Middle Jurassic of northern Qinghai-Xizang Plateau with revisions. *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica* 31(5):540–563, pl. 1–2.
- Shrock, R. R., & W. H. Twenhofel. 1939. Silurian fossils from northern Newfoundland. *Journal of Paleontology* 13:241–266, 4 pl.
- . 1953. *Principles of invertebrate paleontology*, 2nd ed. McGraw-Hill Book Co. New York. 816 p.
- Shumard, B. F. 1855. Description of a geological section on the Mississippi River, from St. Louis to Commerce. *Geological Survey of Missouri, Annual Reports* 1–2(2):137–208.
- . 1860a. Notice of new fossils from the Permian strata of New Mexico and Texas, collected by Dr. George G. Shumard, geologist of the U.S. Gov. Exp. for obtaining water by means of Artesian wells along the 32nd Parallel under the direction of Capt. John Pope. *Academy of Science of St. Louis, Transactions* 1(2):290–297.
- . 1860b. Notice of fossils from the Permian strata of Texas and New Mexico, obtained by the U.S. Expedition under Capt. John Pope for boring Artesian wells along the 32nd Parallel; with descriptions of new species from these strata and the coal-measures. *Academy of Science of St. Louis, Transactions* 1(3):387–402, pl. 11.
- Siblík, Milos. 1967. New species of Domerian rhynchonelloids from Slovakia. *Geologicky Sborník, Geologica Carpathica* 18(1):151–168, 12 fig., pl. 9–12.
- . 1982. Genus *Austriellula* Strand, 1928 (Brachiopoda) from the Upper Triassic. *Západné Karpaty (seria paleontologia)* 8:41–70.
- . 1986. Carnian rhynchonellid brachiopods from the Slovak Karst area. *Západné Karpaty (seria paleontologia)* 11:7–34.
- . 1988. Brachiopoda *mesozoica* (a) Brachiopoda *triadica*. In H. Zapfe, ed., *Catalogus Fossilium Austriae. Ein systematisches Verzeichnis aller auf österreichischem Gebiet festgestellten Fossilien*. Österreichische Akademie der Wissenschaften 5c(2a):1–145, pl. 1–6.
- Siehl, Agemar. 1962. Der Greifensteiner Kalk (Eiflium, Rheinisches Schiefergebirge) und seine Brachiopodenfauna, 1: Geologie, Atrypacea und Rostrospiracea. *Palaeontographica (Abt. A)* 119(5–6):173–221, 38 fig., pl. 23–40.
- Siemiradzki, Jozef. 1909. Zbiory L. Zejsznera z Kieleckiego Dewonu. *Sprawozdanie Komisji Fizyograficznej Academia Umiejtnosci* 43:62–94, pl. 3–4.
- . 1920. Systematic catalogue of the paleontological collections of the Dzieduszyck Museum in Lvov. *Rozprawy Wladowe Muzeum Dzieduszyck* 6:151–178.

- Simorin, A. M. 1956. Stratigrafia i brachiopody Karadinskogo basseina [Stratigraphy and brachiopods of the Karadinsk Basin]. Izdatel'stvo Akademii Nauk Kazakhskoi SSR. Alma-Ata. 296 p., 27 pl.
- Smirnova, T. N. 1963. Rannemelovye brachiopody Kryma i severnogo Kavkaza [Early Cretaceous brachiopods of the Crimea and northern Caucasus]. Avtoreferat dissertatsii na soiskanie uchenoi stepeni kandidata geologo-mineralogicheskikh nauk. Izdatel'stvo Moskovskogo Universiteta. Unpublished Ph.D. thesis. Moscow. p. 1–20.
- . 1965. O rodakh-sinonimakh v semeistve Rhynchonellacea [Some synonyms for genera in the family Rhynchonellacea]. *Paleontologicheskii Sbornik* 2:38–41.
- . 1972. Rannemelovye brachiopody Kryma i severnogo Kavkaza [Early Cretaceous brachiopods of the Crimea and the northern Caucasus]. *Akademiya Nauk SSSR, Izdatel'stvo "Nauka."* Moscow. p. 1–140, pl. 1–13.
- . 1973. K izucheniiu ontogeneticheskikh izmenenii rhynchonellid (Brachiopoda) [Contribution to the study of ontogenetic changes in rhynchonellids (Brachiopoda)]. *Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal* 1973(4):40–46.
- . 1978. Novye rinkhonellidy iz Berriasa i Goteriva Russkoi platformy [New Berriasian and Hauterivian rhynchonellids from the Russian platform]. *Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal* 1978(2):51–61, pl. 8.
English translation: *Paleontological Journal* 1978(2):190–200, pl. 8.
- . 1984. Rannemelovye brachiopody (Morfologiya, sistematika, filogeniya, znachenie dlia biostratigrafii i paleozoogeografii) [Early Cretaceous brachiopods (morphology, taxonomy, phylogeny, and significance for biostratigraphy and paleozoogeography)]. *Izdatel'stvo "Nauka."* Moscow. p. 1–200, pl. 1–24.
- . 1987. Novye taksony pozdnevolzhskikh i rannegoterivskikh brachiopod Russkoi plity [New taxa of late Volgian and early Hauterivian brachiopods of the Russian platform]. *Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal* 1987(1):30–40, pl. 4.
English translation: *Paleontological Journal* 21(1):39–49, pl. 4.
- . 1990a. Sistema rannemelovykh brachiopod [System of Early Cretaceous brachiopods]. *Izdatel'stvo "Nauka."* Moscow. 240 p., 91 fig., 40 pl.
- . 1990b. Valanzhinskie brachiopody Prikaspiiskoi vpadiny [Valanginian brachiopods from the Caspian basin]. *Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal* 1990(2):47–59, pl. 3–4.
English translation: *Paleontological Journal* 24(1):116–129, pl. 3–4.
- . 1992. Pozdnevezozoiskie brachiopody Prikaspiiskoi vpadiny i Russkoi platformy [Late Mesozoic brachiopods of the Caspian Depression and the Russian Platform]. *Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal* 1992(4):23–30, pl. 3.
English translation: *Paleontological Journal* 26(4):25–35, pl. 3.
- . 1994. Rannemelovye brachiopody Severo-Zapadnoi Kamchatki [Early Cretaceous brachiopods of northwestern Kamchatka]. *Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal* 1994(2):31–43, pl. 1–2.
English translation: *Paleontological Journal* 28(2):34–50, pl. 1–2.
- Smirnova, T. N., & V. P. Konovalov. 1986. Pervye nakhodki rannemelovykh brachiopod v Primor'e [The first finds of Early Cretaceous brachiopods found in the Primor'ye (Soviet pacific maritime region)]. *Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal* 1986(3):73–83, pl. 7.
- Smith, R. E. 1980. Lower Devonian (Lochkovian) biostratigraphy and brachiopod faunas of the Canadian Arctic islands. *Bulletin of the Geological Survey of Canada* 308:1–155, 38 pl.
- Soja, C. M. 1988. Lower Devonian (Emsian) brachiopods from southeastern Alaska, U.S.A. *Palaeontographica (Abt. A)* 201(4–6):129–193, 14 pl.
- Sowerby, G. B. 1839. *A Conchological Manual*. Published by the author. London. 130 p.
- . 1846. Descriptions of thirteen new species of brachiopods. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 14:91–95.
- Sowerby, J. de C. 1823. *The Mineral Conchology of Great Britain*, vol. 4. Published by the author. London. p. 115–160, pl. 384–406.
- . 1823–1825. *The Mineral Conchology of Great Britain*, vol. 5. Published by the author. London. p. 1–168, pl. 407–503.
- . 1826–1829. *The Mineral Conchology of Great Britain*, vol. 6. Published by the author. London. p. 1–230, pl. 504–609.
- . 1839. Mollusca and Conchifers. *In* R. I. Murchison, *The Silurian System*, Part 2. Organic remains. London. p. 577–768, pl. 1–27.
- . 1840a. On the physical structure and older stratified deposits of Devonshire. *In* Adam Sedgwick & R. I. Murchison, *Geological Society of London, Transactions* (2nd series) 5:633–703, pl. 50–58.
- . 1840b. Explanation of the plates and woodcuts. *Transactions of the Geological Society of London* 5(3):633–703, pl. 52–58.
- . 1840–1846. *The Mineral Conchology of Great Britain*, vol. 7. Published by the author. London. p. 1–80, pl. 610–648, index, p. 1–11.
- Sowerby, James. 1812–1815. *The Mineral Conchology of Great Britain*, vol. 1. Published by the author. London. p. i–iv, 1–234, pl. 1–102.
- . 1815–1818. *The Mineral Conchology of Great Britain*, vol. 2. Published by the author. London. p. 1–235, pl. 103–203.
- . 1818–1821. *The Mineral Conchology of Great Britain*, vol. 3. Published by the author. London. p. 1–184, pl. 204–306.
- . 1821–1822. *The Mineral Conchology of Great Britain*, vol. 4. Published by the author. London. p. 1–114, pl. 307–383.
- Spriestersbach, Julius. 1942. *Lennesschiefer (Stratigraphie, Fazies und Fauna). Abhandlungen Reichsamts für Bodenforschung* 203:1–219, 11 pl.
- Stache, Guido. 1878. Beiträge zur Fauna der Bellerophonkalke Südtirols. Nr. II. Pelecypoden und

- Brachiopoden. Jahrbuch der Kaiserlich-Königlichen Geologischen Reichsanstalt 28:93–168, 1–4 pl.
- Stainbrook, M. A. 1938. *Atrypa* and *Stropheodonta* from the Cedar Valley beds of Iowa. *Journal of Paleontology* 12(3):229–256, pl. 30–35.
- . 1945. Brachiopoda of the Independence Shale of Iowa. *Geological Society of America, Memoir* 14:1–74, 6 pl.
- . 1947. Brachiopoda of the Percha Shale of New Mexico and Arizona. *Journal of Paleontology* 21(4):297–328, pl. 44–47.
- . 1948. Age and correlation of the Devonian Sly Gap Beds near Alamogordo, New Mexico. *American Journal of Science* 246(12):765–790, 2 pl.
- . 1951. Substitution for the pre-occupied brachiopod name *Hystericina*. *Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences* 41(6):196.
- Stanton, T. W. 1895. Contributions to the Cretaceous paleontology of the Pacific Coast: The fauna of the Knoxville beds. *United States Geological Survey Bulletin* 133:132 p.
- Stehli, F. G. 1955. Notes on Permian rhynchonellids. *Washington Academy of Sciences, Journal* 45(3):70–74, 1 pl.
- Steininger, J. 1853. Geognostische Beschreibung der Eifel. *Lintz. Trier.* 143 p., 10 pl.
- St. Joseph, J. K. S. 1938. Pentameracea of the Oslo region, being a description of the Kiaer collections of pentamerids. *Norsk Geologisk Tidsskrift* 17:225–336, 8 pl.
- . 1941. The brachiopod family Parastrophinidae. *The Geological Magazine* 78:371–401.
- . 1942. A new pentamerid brachiopod genus from Yass, New South Wales. *Annals & Magazine of Natural History* (series 11) 9:245–252.
- Strand, Embrik. 1928. *Miscellanea nomenclatorica zoologica et palaeontologica*, I–II. *Archiv für Naturgeschichte* 92(Abr. A, heft 8):30–75.
- Struve, Wolfgang. 1956. *Spinatrypa kelusiana* n. sp., eine Zeitmarke im Rheinischen Mittel-Devon (Brachiopoda). *Senckenbergiana Lethaea* 37:383–409, 3 pl.
- . 1961. Zur Stratigraphie der südlichen Eiffer Kalkmulden (Devon: Emsium, Eifelium, Givetium). *Senckenbergiana Lethaea* 42:291–345.
- . 1964a. *Mimatrypa*, n. g. (Atrypidae: Palafrellinae). *Senckenbergiana Lethaea* 45(5): 433–440, 1 pl.
- . 1964b. Erörterung des Alters der Refrath Schichten und Darstellung einiger devonischer Atrypinae. *Senckenbergiana Lethaea* 45(6):525–532, 4 fig.
- . 1965. *Athyrythis* n. g. und ihre Arten (Athyridae). *Senckenbergiana Lethaea* 46(4/6):217–228, 9 fig.
- . 1966. Einige Atrypinae aus dem Silurium und Devon. *Senckenbergiana Lethaea* 47:123–163, pl. 15–16.
- . 1978. Beiträge zur Kenntnis Devonischer Brachiopoden, 19: Arten von *Fitzroyella* (Rhynchonellida; Givetium und Frasnium von Europa und Australien). *Senckenbergiana Lethaea* 59(4/6):329–365, 3 pl.
- . 1980. Zur Paläökologie fixo-sessiler artikulärer Brachiopoden aus dem Rheinischen Gebirge. *Senckenbergiana Lethaea* 60:399–433.
- . 1982. Schaltier-Faunen aus dem Devon des Schwarzbach-Tales bei Ratingen, Rheinland. *Senckenbergiana Lethaea* 63(1/4):183–283.
- . 1992. Neues zur Stratigraphie und Fauna des rhenotypen Mittel-Devon. *Senckenbergiana Lethaea* 71(5/6):503–624.
- Su Yang-zeng. 1976. The brachiopods from Cambrian to Devonian. *In Atlas of fossils of North China. Inner Mongolia Volume, Part 1, Palaeozoic: Geological Bureau of Nei Monggol and Shenyang Institute of Geology and Mineral Resources (Northeastern China Institute of Geological Sciences). Geological Publishing House. Beijing. p. 155–227, pl. 76–184. In Chinese.*
- . 1980. [Cambrian–Devonian Brachiopoda]. *In Paleontological Atlas of Northeast China, Paleozoic, vol. 1. Geological Publishing House. Beijing. p. 254–327, pl. 112–143.*
- Su Yang-zheng, Rong Jia-yu, & Li Wen-guo. 1985. Brachiopods of the Bateobao Formation (early late Silurian) from Bateobao, Darhan Mumingan, Joint Banner, Inner Mongolia. *In Li Wen-guo, Rong Jia-yu, & Dong De-yuan, eds., Silurian and Devonian rocks and faunas of the Bateobao Area in Darhan Mumingan, Joint Banner, Inner Mongolia. The People's Publishing House of Inner Mongolia. Huhehaote. p. 79–102, 3 pl. In Chinese, with English summary.*
- Sucic-Protic, Zora. 1969. Mesozoic Brachiopoda of Yugoslavia. Middle Liassic Brachiopoda of the Yugoslav Carpatho-Balkanids (Part 1). *University of Belgrade Monograph* 1:1–214, pl. 1–57.
- Suess, Eduard. 1851. Ueber ein neues Brachiopoden-Geschlecht *Merista*. *Jahrbuch der Kaiserlich-Königlichen Geologischen Reichsanstalt* 2(4):150.
- . 1853. Über die Brachiopoden der Kössener Schichten. *Sitzungsberichte der Akademie der Wissenschaften Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftlichen Klasse, Wien* 10:283–288.
- . 1854. Über die Brachiopoden der Kössener Schichten. *Denkschriften der königlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften, Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftlichen Klasse* 7(2):29–65, pl. 1–4.
- . 1855. Über die Brachiopoden der Hallstätter Schichten. *Denkschriften der königlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften, Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftlichen Klasse* 9(2):23–32, pl. 1–2.
- Sulser, Heinz. 1993. Brachiopoda: Rhynchonellida mesozoica. *In F. Westphal, ed., Fossilium Catalogus. I. Animalia, part 132. Kugler Publications. Amsterdam. p. 1–281.*
- Sun Dong-li. 1981. The Mesozoic brachiopods of Xizang. *In Palaeontology of Xizang. Book III. The Series of the Scientific Expedition to the Qinghai-Xizang plateau. Ke xue chu ban she. Beijing. p. 177–260, pl. 1–14.*
- Sun Dong-li, & Li Bing-you. 1990. New material of Triassic brachiopod fauna from Yushu region,

- Qinghai. In *Devonian-Triassic stratigraphy and palaeontology from Yushu region of Qinghai, China*. Nanjing University Press. Nanjing. p. 103–122.
In Chinese with English abstract.
- Sun Dong-li, & Ye Song-ling. 1982. Middle Triassic brachiopods from the Tosu Lake area, central Qinghai. *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica* 21(2):153–173, pl. 1–3.
In Chinese with English abstract.
- Swallow, G. C. 1860. Description of new fossils from the Carboniferous and Devonian rocks of Missouri. Academy of Science of St. Louis, Transactions 1(4):635–660.
- Taddei Ruggiero, Emma. 1968. Brachiopodi Triassici della Pietra Maura (Lucanis) Studio paleontologico e statistico. *Societa dei naturalisti in Napoli, Bolletino* 77:349–392.
- Taddei-Ruggiero, Emma, & Tommaso Ungaro. 1984. *Sardorhynchia crassa* gen. nov., sp. nov. (Brachiopoda), from Jurassic of Sardinia. *Bolletino della Societa Paleontologica Italiana* 22(3):225–245, pl. 1–7.
Published for 1983.
- Talent, J. A. 1956. Devonian brachiopods and pelecypods of the Buchan Caves Limestone, Victoria. Royal Society of Victoria, Proceedings (new series) 68:1–56, 15 fig.
- Tcherkesova, S. V. 1965. *Nordotoechia*—novyi rod Rannedevonskikh rinkhonellid [*Nordotoechia*—a new genus of Early Devonian rhynchonellid]. *Uchenye Zapiski Nauchno-Issledovatel'skogo Instituta Geologii Arktiki (NIIGA), Paleontologiya i Biostratigrafia* 10:79–92, 1 pl.
See also Cherkasova, S. V.
- . 1967. Nove rody semeistva Uncinulidae Rzonsnitskaia (Brachiopoda) iz Nizhnedevonskikh otlozhenii Novoi Zemli [New genera of the family Uncinulidae Rzonsnitskaia (Brachiopoda) from the Lower Devonian of Novaya Zemlya]. *Uchenye Zapiski Nauchno-Issledovatel'skogo Instituta Geologii Arktiki (NIIGA), Paleontologiya i Biostratigrafia* 18:5–22, 1 pl.
See also Cherkasova, S. V.
- . 1968. Rinkhonellidy Podsemeistva Uncinulinae Rzonsnitskaia iz Tareiskogo Opornogo Razreza (Tsentral'nyi Taimyr) [Rhynchonellids of the subfamily Uncinulinae Rzhonsnitskaia from the Tareysky key section (central Taymir)]. *Uchenye Zapiski Nauchno-Issledovatel'skogo Instituta Geologii Arktiki (NIIGA), Paleontologiya i Biostratigrafia* 22:89–124, 2 pl.
See also Cherkasova, S. V.
- Tchoumatchenko, P. V. 1983. *Druganirhynchia nevelinae* gen. & sp. n. (Brachiopoda, Rhynchonellidae) and the repartition of the Aalenian rhynchonellids in southwestern Bulgaria. *Geologica Balcanica* 13(6):69–78, pl. 1.
- . 1987. Nouveaux taxa brachiopodes du Jurassique de l'Ouarsenis occidental (Algérie du Nord). *Geologica Balcanica* 17(1):47–62, pl. 1–4.
- . 1989. Brachiopodes des olistolithes jurassiques inférieurs et moyens inclus dans la Formation de Kotel-Jurassique moyen (Stara Planina orientale, Bulgarie). I. Rhynchonellida. *Bulgarian Academy of Sciences, Palaeontology, Stratigraphy and Lithology* 27:3–30, pl. 1–9.
- Temple, J. T. 1965. Upper Ordovician brachiopods from Poland and Britain. *Acta Palaeontologica Polonica* 10(3):379–427, 21 pl.
- Termier, Henri. 1936. Etudes géologiques sur le Maroc central et le moyen Atlas septentrional. *Notes et Mémoires Service des Mines, Carte Géologique* 33:1087–1421, pl. 1–23.
- Termier, Henri, & Geneviève Termier. 1948. Les phénomènes de spéciation dans le genre *Halorella*. *Notes et Mémoires du Service Géologique du Maroc* 71:47–63.
- Thomas, N. L. 1926. Brachiopods from the St. Clair Limestone, Arkansas. Denison University, Scientific Laboratories, Bulletin 21(5–7):385–401, 1 pl.
- Thomson, J. A. 1913. Materials for the paleontology of New Zealand. *Paleontological Bulletin, New Zealand Geological Survey* 1:104 p.
- . 1915. The genera of recent and Tertiary rhynchonellids. *Geological Magazine*, VI 2(615):387–392.
- . 1919. Brachiopod nomenclature: *Clavigera*, *Hectoria*, *Rastelligera* and *Psoioidea*. *Geological Magazine* 11:411–413.
- . 1927. Brachiopod morphology and genera (recent and Tertiary). *New Zealand Board of Science and Art, Manual* 7:1–338, 2 pl.
- Tiazheva, A. P. 1972. Nove devonskie atratssei Urala [New Devonian athyraceids from the Urals]. In I. A. Zanina, ed., *Novye Vidy Drevnikh Rastenii i Bespozvonochnykh SSSR*, vol. 3. Akademia Nauk SSSR, Bashkirskii Filial Institut Geologii. Moscow. p. 205–207.
See also Tjazheva, A. P.
- Tillman, C. G. 1967. Silicified rhynchonellid brachiopods from beds of New Scotland Age (early Devonian), Virginia and West Virginia. *Journal of Paleontology* 41(5):1247–1255.
- Titova, M. V. 1980. Nove predstaviteli pozdnemelovykh baziliolid Turkmenii [New representatives of late Cretaceous basililoids from Turkmenia]. In G. A. Stukalina, ed., *Novye vidy drevnikh rastenii i bespozvonochnykh SSSR* 5:77–80, pl. 19–20.
- . 1992. Brachiopody verkhnego mela Iuga SSSR [Brachiopods of the Upper Cretaceous of southern USSR]. In T. M. Okuneva, M. V. Titova, & T. A. Favorskaia, eds., *Atlas Rukovodiashchikh Grup Fauny Mezozoya Iuga i Vostoka SSSR* [Atlas of Mesozoic guide fossils of the south and the east of USSR]. *Trudy Vsesoiuznyi Nauchno-Issledovatel'skii Geologicheskii Institut (new series)* 350:137–171, pl. 75–79.
- Tjazheva, A. P. 1972. Genus *Irgisella*. In A. P. Tjazheva & R. A. Zhavoronkova, *Korally i Brachiopody Pogranichnykh Otlozhenii Silura i Nizhnego Devona Zapadnogo Sklona Iuzhnogo Urala* [Corals and Brachiopods from Silurian-Lower Devonian Bound-

- ary Beds of the West Slope of the Southern Urals]. Akademia Nauk SSSR, Bashkirskii Filial, Institut Geologii. Moscow. p. 90–92.
See also Tiazheva, A. P.
- Tjazheva, A. P., R. A. Zhavoronkova, & A. A. Garifullina. 1976. Korally i brachiopody nizhnego Devona iuzhnogo Urala [Corals and brachiopods of the Lower Devonian of the Southern Urals]. Nauka. Moscow. 228 p., 51 pl.
See also Tiazheva, A. P.
- Tokuyama, Akira. 1957. On the Late Triassic rhynchonellids of Japan. Japanese Journal of Geology and Geography 28(1–3):121–137, pl. 10–11.
- Tomlin, J. R. le B. 1930. Some preoccupied generic names - II. Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London 19(1):22–24.
- Tong Zheng-xiang. 1978. [Brachiopoda. Carboniferous–Permian]. In [Paleontological Atlas of Southwestern China, Sichuan Province], vol. 2. Di zhi chu ban she. Beijing. p. 210–267, pl. 77–92.
In Chinese.
- . 1982. Earliest Devonian brachiopod fauna from Ruogai, Sichuan and Diebu, Gansu. Acta Palaeontologica Sinica 21(3):330–338, 2 pl.
- Torley, K. 1934. Die Brachiopoden des Massenkalkes der Oberen Givet-Stufe von Bilveringsen bei Iserlohn. Senckenbergische Naturforschende Gesellschaft, Abhandlungen 43(3):69–148, 9 pl.
- Trechmann, C. T. 1918. The Trias of New Zealand. Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society, London 73(3):165–246, 9 pl.
- . 1923. The Jurassic rocks of New Zealand. Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society, London 79(3):246–286 + 309–312, pl. 12–18.
- Tschernyscew, F. N. See Chernyshev, F. N.
- Tschernyschew, B. B. See Chernyshev, V. V.
- Tucker, E. V. 1968. The atrypidine brachiopod *Dayia navicula* (J. de C. Sowerby). Palaeontology 11(4):612–626, pl. 118–121.
- Twenhofel, W. H. 1914. The Anticosti Island faunas. Canada Geological Survey Museum, Bulletin 3(Geological Series 19):39 p., 1 pl.
- . 1928. Geology of Anticosti Island. Geological Survey of Canada, Memoir 154:1–351, 60 pl.
- Ulrich, Arnold. 1893. Palaeozoische Versteinerungen aus Bolivien. Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geologie und Paläontologie 8:5–116 p., 5 pl.
Also published as: Part I of G. Steinmann, Beiträge zur Geologie und Paläontologie von Südamerika. Stuttgart. 116 p., 5 pl.
- Ulrich, E. O., & G. A. Cooper. 1936. New genera and species of Ozarkian and Canadian brachiopods. Journal of Paleontology 10(7):616–631.
- . 1937. *Cambrotrophia*, new name for *Eostrophia* Ulrich and Cooper, not Dall. Journal of Paleontology 11(1):78.
- . 1938. Ozarkian and Canadian Brachiopoda. Geological Society of America, Special Papers 13:323 p., 58 pl.
- . 1942. New genera of Ordovician brachiopods. Journal of Paleontology 16(5):620–626, 1 pl.
- Upton, Charles. 1899. Some Cotteswold Brachiopoda. Proceedings of the Cotteswold Naturalists' Field-Club 13(2):121–132, pl. 3.
- . 1905. Some Cotteswold Brachiopoda. Part II. Proceedings of the Cotteswold Naturalists' Field-Club 15(2):82–92, pl. 3.
- Vanchurov, A. I., & V. P. Kalugin. 1966. Stratigraficheskoe rasprostranenie Datsko-Monskikh brachiopod Kopet-Daga [Stratigraphic distribution of Danian-Montian brachiopods of Kopet-Dag]. Izvestiia Akademii Nauk Turkmenskoi SSR, Seriya Fizika-tekhnicheskikh, Khimicheskikh i Geologicheskikh Nauk 1966(4):114–122, pl. 1.
- Vanuxem, Lardner. 1842. Geology of New York, Part 3, Comprising the Survey of the Third Geological District. Natural History of New York 4(3):1–306, 80 fig.
- Vaughan, Arthur. 1905. The palaeontological sequence in the Carboniferous limestone of the Bristol area. Geological Society of London, Quarterly Journal 61:181–307, pl. 22–29.
- Veevers, J. J. 1959a. Devonian brachiopods from the Fitzroy Basin, Western Australia. Bureau of Mineral Resources (BMR) Bulletin of Australian Geology and Geophysics 45:1–220, 18 pl.
- . 1959b. Devonian and Carboniferous brachiopods from north-western Australia. Bureau of Mineral Resources (BMR) Bulletin of Australian Geology and Geophysics 55:1–43, 4 pl.
- Veniukov, N. P. 1899. Fauna siluriiskikh otlozhenii Podol'skoi Gubernii [Fauna of the Silurian deposits of the Podolian province]. Materialy dlia geologii Rossii St. Petersburg 19:21–266.
- de Verneuil, Edouard. 1840. Sur quelques espèces intéressantes de brachiopodes des terrains anciens. Bulletin de la Société géologique de France (series 1) 11:257–261.
- . 1845. Paléontologie, Mollusques, Brachiopodes. In R. I. Murchison, Edouard de Verneuil, & A. Keyserling, eds., Géologie de la Russie d'Europe et des Montagnes de l'Oural, vol. 2(3). John Murray. London. p. 17–395, 43 pl.
- . 1850. Note sur les fossiles dévoniens du district de Sabero (Léon). Bulletin de la Société géologique de France (series 2) 7:156–186.
Extrait du Bulletin de la Société géologique de France (series 2) 7:20–50.
- de Verneuil, Edouard, & Adolphe d'Archiac. 1845. Note sur les fossiles du terrain paléozoïque des Asturies. Bulletin de la Société géologique de France (series 2) 2:458–480.
- Vladimirskaia, E. V. 1985. Genus *Eonaliuvinia* gen. n. In N. P. Kulkov, E. V. Vladimirskaia, & N. L. Rybkina, Brachiopody i biostratigrafia verkhnego Ordovika i Silura Tuvy [Brachiopods and biostratigraphy of the Upper Ordovician and Silurian of Tuva]. Trudy Akademii Nauk SSSR, Sibirskoe Otdelenie 635:208 p., 32 pl.
- Vörös, Attila. 1983. Some genera of Brachiopoda from the Mediterranean Jurassic. Annales Historico-Naturales Musei Nationalis Hungarici 75:5–25.

- . 1993. *Lessiniella benettii* gen. et sp. n., a giant Middle Jurassic rhychonellid brachiopod from the southern Alps (Italy). *Faunula Mineralogica et Palaeontologica* 16:51–59, pl. 1.
- . 1995. *Lessinirhynchia* (Brachiopoda), a replacement name for *Lessiniella* Vörös, 1993, non *Lessiniella* Pavan, 1941. *Annales Historico-Naturales Musei Nationalis Hungarici* 87:55.
- Waagen, W. H. 1883. Salt-Range fossils, vol. I, Part 4, *Productus* Limestone fossils, Brachiopoda. *Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India, Palaeontologia Indica* (series 13), fasc. 2:391–546, pl. 29–49.
- Walcott, C. D. 1884. Paleontology of the Eureka District. United States Geological Survey Monographs 8:1–298, 24 pl.
- . 1905. Cambrian Brachiopoda with descriptions of new genera and species. United States National Museum, Proceedings 28(1395):227–337.
- . 1906. Cambrian faunas of China. United States National Museum, Proceedings 29(1415):1–106.
- . 1908. Cambrian geology and paleontology. No. 3. Cambrian Brachiopoda, descriptions of new genera and species. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections* 53(1810):53–137.
- . 1912. Cambrian Brachiopoda. United States Geological Survey Monograph 51(1):872 p., 76 fig.; 51(2):363 p., 104 pl.
- . 1924. Cambrian geology and paleontology 4, no. 9. Cambrian and Ozarkian Brachiopoda, Ozarkian Cephalopoda and Notostraca. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections* 67(9):477–554.
- Walker, J. F. 1869. Discovery of *Rhychonella spinosa* in the Bradford Clay. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Naturalists Club* 1869:214–215.
- Walmsley, V. G., & A. J. Boucot. 1975. The phylogeny, taxonomy and biogeography of Silurian and Early to Mid-Devonian Isorthinae (Brachiopoda). *Palaeontographica* (Abt. A) 148(1–3):34–108, 10 pl.
- Wan Zheng-quan. 1980. New observations on the Devonian Guanxi formation in northern part of Longmenshan Range, Szechuan Province with comment on the boundary between Middle and Lower Devonian. *Professional Papers of Stratigraphy and Palaeontology* 9:89–120. In Chinese.
- Wang Guo-ping, Liu Qing-zhao, Jin Yu-gan, Hu Shi-zhong, Lian Wen-ping, & Liao Zhuo-ting. 1982. Phylum Brachiopoda. In *[Paleontological Atlas of East China (Late Paleozoic)]*, vol. 2. Geological Publishing House. Beijing. p. 186–256, pl. 74–102.
- Wang K., & Bai Shun-liang. 1988. Faunal Changes and Events near the Frasnian-Famennian Boundary of South China. In N. J. McMillan & others, eds., *Devonian of the World; Proceedings of the Second International Symposium on the Devonian System*. Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists, Memoir 14(3):71–78.
- Wang Shu-min. 1978. Brachiopoda. In *Stratigraphy and Paleontology of Sinian to Permian of the Eastern part of Yangtze Gorge*. Geological Press. Beijing. 381 p. In Chinese.
- Wang Yu. 1949. Maquoketa Brachiopoda of Iowa. *Geological Society of America, Memoir* 42:1–55, 12 pl.
- . 1955. New genera of brachiopods. *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica* 3:83–114, 6 pl. Also published in *Scientia Sinica* 4(2):327–357, 6 pl.
- . 1956. [Some new brachiopods from the Yukiang Formation of southern Kwangsi Province]. *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica* 4(2):137–162, 3 pl. In Chinese. Also published in English in 1957: *Scientia Sinica* 5(2):373–388, 3 pl.
- . 1965. Brachiopoda. In *The Handbook of Index Fossils of South China*. Science Press. Peking. p. 58–78.
- . 1985. Genus *Xiaobangdaia*. In Jin Yu-gan, Wang Yu, Sun Dong-li, & Xi Quan, [Late Paleozoic and Triassic Brachiopods from the East of the Qinghai-Xizang Plateau]. [Stratigraphy and Palaeontology in Western Sichuan and Eastern Xizang, China, Part 3]. Sichuan Scientific Technical Publishing House. Chengdu. p. 200–201.
- Wang Yu, A. J. Boucot, Rong Jia-yu, & Yang Xu-chang. 1984. Silurian and Devonian biogeography of China. *Bulletin of the Geological Society of America* 95:265–279.
- Wang Yu, Ching Yu-kan, & Fang Da-wei. 1964. Brachiopod fossils of China. Science Press. Beijing. p. 1–777, pl. 1–136. In Chinese.
- Wang Yu, Paul Copper, & Rong Jia-yu. 1983. Distribution and morphology of the Devonian brachiopod *Punctatrypa*. *Journal of Paleontology* 57(5):1067–1089, 11 fig.
- Wang Yu, & Rong Jia-yu. 1986. [Yukiangian (early Emsian, Devonian) brachiopods of the Nanning-Liujiang district, central Guangxi, southern China]. *Palaeontologia Sinica* 172(22):282 p., 96 pl.
- Wang Yu, & Xu Han-kui. 1966. [Some Lower Ordovician brachiopods from Tangshan, Nanjing (Nanking), Jiangsu]. *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica* 14(1):60–79, pl. 1–2.
- Wang Yu, Yu Chang-min, & Wu Qi. 1974. [New advances of Devonian biostratigraphical study in South China]. *Nanjing Institute of Geology and Palaeontology Memoirs, Academia Sinica* 6:1–45, pl. 1–19. In Chinese.
- Wang Yu, & Zhu Rui-fang. 1979. [Beiliuan (middle Middle Devonian) brachiopods from south Guizhou and central Guangxi]. *Palaeontologia Sinica* (series B) 158(15):1–106, 34 pl.
- Warren, P. S. 1937. A rhychonellid brachiopod from the Bearpaw Formation of Saskatchewan. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada* (series 3) 31:1–4, pl. 1.
- . 1944. Index brachiopods of the Mackenzie River Devonian. *Royal Society of Canada, Transactions* (series 3, section 4) 38:105–135, pl. 1–3.
- Waterhouse, J. B. 1967. Upper Permian (Tatarian) brachiopods from New Zealand. *New Zealand Journal of Geology and Geophysics* 10(1):74–118, 5 pl.

- . 1971. Appendix 2: Systematic descriptions of new brachiopod species and genera. In E. W. Bamber, & J. B. Waterhouse, Carboniferous and Permian stratigraphy and paleontology, northern Yukon Territory, Canada. Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology 19(1):205–224.
- . 1975. New Permian and Triassic brachiopod taxa. Papers of the Department of Geology, University of Queensland 7(1):1–23.
- . 1978. Permian Brachiopoda and Mollusca from north-west Nepal. Paleontographica (Abt. A) 160(1–6):1–175, 9 fig., 26 pl.
- . 1981. Early Permian brachiopods from Ko Yao Noi and near Krabi, southern Thailand. In J. B. Waterhouse, K. Pitakpaivan, and N. Mantajit, The Permian stratigraphy and paleontology of southern Thailand. Memoir of the Geological Survey of Thailand 4(2):43–213, 34 pl.
- . 1986a. Late Palaeozoic Scyphozoa and Brachiopoda (Inarticulata, Strophomenida, Productida and Rhynchonellida) from the southeast Bowen Basin, Australia. Palaeontographica (Abt. A) 193(1–4):1–76, 15 pl.
- . 1986b. Two new brachiopod genera from the Permian *Lamnimargus Himalayensis* Zone of the Himalayas. In V. J. Gupta & others, eds., Geology of Western Himalayas. Contributions to Himalayan Geology 3:212–218, 2 fig, 2 pl.
Date on publication is 1985, but Volume 3 of *Contributions to Himalayan Geology* was published in 1986.
- Waterhouse, J. B., & V. J. Gupta. 1986. A significant new Permian athyrid brachiopod from the uppermost Gungri Formation (Kuling or Productus Shale) at Spiti and its implications for classification and correlation. Indian Geologists' Association Bulletin 19(1):45–56, 3 fig.
- Watkins, Rodney, & A. J. Boucot. 1975. Evolution of Silurian brachiopod communities along the southeastern coast of Acadia. Geological Society of America, Bulletin 86(2):243–254.
- Weber, G. F. 1949. Klass Brachiopoda, Plechenogie. In L. S. Berg & others, Atlas rukovodiashchikh form iskopayemykh faun SSSR. Nizhnii otdel melovoi sistemy [Atlas of the guide forms of the fossil faunas of the USSR. Lower Section of the Cretaceous system], vol. 10. Gosudarstvennoe Izdatel'stvo Geologicheskoi Literatury. Moscow. p. 108–119, pl. 17–19.
- Webster, C. L. 1921. Notes on the genus *Atrypa* with descriptions of new species. American Midland Naturalist 7:13–20.
- Wedekind, Rudolf. 1926. Die Devonische Formation. In W. Salomon, ed., Grundzüge der Geologie, vol. 2. Universität Heidelberg. Heidelberg. p. 194–226, 6 pl.
- Weir, John. 1925. Brachiopoda, Lamellibranchiata, Gastropoda and Belemnites. In The collection of fossils and rocks from Somaliland, made by Messrs. B. K. N. Wyllie and W. R. Smellie. Monographs of the Geology Department of the Hunterian Museum 1:79–110, pl. 11–14.
- Weller, Stuart. 1905. *Paraphorhynchus*, a new genus of Kinderhook Brachiopoda. Academy of Science of St. Louis, Transactions 15:259–264, pl. 1.
- . 1910. Internal characters of some Mississippian rhynchonelliform shells. Geological Society of America, Bulletin 21:497–516.
- . 1911. Genera of Mississippian loop-bearing Brachiopoda. Journal of Geology 19(5):439–448.
- . 1913. A report on Ordovician fossils collected in eastern Asia in 1903–04. Carnegie Institution of Washington Publications 54:277–294, pl. 25–26.
- . 1914. The Mississippian Brachiopoda of the Mississippi Valley Basin. Illinois State Geological Survey, Monograph 1:509 p., 83 pl.
- Weller, Stuart, & A. D. Davidson. 1896. *Petalocrinus mirabilis* (n. sp.) and a new American fauna. Journal of Geology 4:166–173.
- Weller, Stuart, & Stuart St. Clair. 1928. Geology of Ste. Genevieve County, Missouri. Missouri Bureau of Geology and Mines, Report (series 2) 22:1–352, 25 pl.
- Westbroek, Pieter. 1968. Morphological observations with systematic implications on some Paleozoic Rhynchonellida from Europe, with special emphasis on the Uncinulidae. Leidse Geologische Mededeling 41:1–82, pl. 1–14.
- Weyer, D. 1972. *Rozmanaria*, ein Neues Rhynchonellida-Genus aus dem Europäischen Oberfamenne (Brachiopoda, Oberdevon). Geologie. DDR 21(1):84–99, 4 pl.
- Whidborne, G. F. 1893. A monograph of the Devonian fauna of the south of England. Palaeontographical Society 1:344 p.
- White, C. A. 1860. Observations upon the geology and paleontology of Burlington, Iowa, and its vicinity. Boston Society of Natural History Journal 7:209–235.
- . 1865. Description of new species of fossils from the Devonian and Carboniferous Rocks of the Mississippi Valley. Boston Society of Natural History, Proceedings (1862) 9:8–33, 5 fig.
Volume IX of the Proceedings of the Boston Society of Natural History contains papers presented to the Society between the years 1862 and 1863 and was published in 1865. The White contribution was presented to the Society on February 5, 1862.
- White, C. A., & R. P. Whitfield. 1862. Observations upon the rocks of the Mississippi Valley, which have been referred to the Chemung Group of New York, together with descriptions of new species of fossils from the same horizon at Burlington, Iowa. Boston Society of Natural History Proceedings 8:289–306.
- Whitfield, R. P. 1878. Preliminary descriptions of new species of fossils from the lower geological formations of Wisconsin. Wisconsin Geological Survey, Annual Report 1877:50–89.
- . 1886. Notice of geological investigations along the eastern shore of Lake Champlain, conducted by Prof. H. M. Seely and Prest. Ezra Brainerd, of Middlebury College, with description of the new

- fossils discovered. American Museum of Natural History, Bulletin 1(8):293–345.
- . 1896. Description of a new genus of fossil brachiopod from the Lower Helderberg Limestones. American Museum of Natural History, Bulletin 8:231–232.
- Wilckens, Otto. 1927. Contributions to the Palaeontology of the New Zealand Trias. Palaeontological Bulletin, Geological Survey of New Zealand 12:1–65, pl. 1–10.
- Williams, Alwyn. 1951. Llandovery brachiopods from Wales with special reference to the Llandovery district. Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London 107:85–136, pl. 3–8.
- . 1956. The calcareous shell of the Brachiopoda and its importance to their classification. Biological Reviews 31:243–287, 7 fig.
- . 1962. The Barr and Lower Ardmillan series (Caradoc) of the Girvan District, south-west Ayrshire, with descriptions of the brachiopods. Geological Society of London, Memoir 3:1–267, 25 pl.
- . 1968. Evolution of the shell structure of articulate brachiopods. Special Papers in Palaeontology 2:1–55, fig. 1–27, pl. 1–24.
- Williams, Alwyn, Sandra J. Carlson, & C. Howard C. Brunton. 2000. Brachiopod Classification. In R. L. Kaesler, ed., Treatise on Invertebrate Paleontology. Part H, Brachiopoda (Revised), vol. 2 & 3. The Geological Society of America & The University of Kansas. Boulder & Lawrence. p.1–27, fig. 1–6, table 1–3.
- Williams, Alwyn, & G. B. Curry. 1985. Lower Ordovician Brachiopoda from the Tourmakeady Limestone, Co. Mayo, Ireland. British Museum (Natural History), Bulletin (Geology) 38(4):183–269.
- Williams, Alwyn, & A. J. Rowell. 1965a. Brachiopod Morphology. In R. C. Moore, ed., Treatise on Invertebrate Paleontology. Part H, Brachiopoda, vol. 1. The Geological Society of America & The University of Kansas Press. New York & Lawrence. p. 57–155, fig. 59–138.
- . 1965b. Evolution and phylogeny. In R. C. Moore, ed., Treatise on Invertebrate Paleontology. Part H, Brachiopoda, vol. 1. Geological Society of America & University of Kansas Press. New York & Lawrence. p. 164–197.
- Williams, Alwyn, & A. D. Wright. 1961. The origin of the loop in articulate brachiopods. Palaeontology 4:149–176.
- Wilson, Alice E. 1946. Brachiopoda of the Ottawa Formation of the Ottawa-St. Lawrence Lowland. Bulletin of the Geological Survey of Canada 8:1–149, 11 pl.
- . 1932. Ordovician fossils from the region of Cornwall, Ontario. Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada 3(26):373–404, 6 pl.
- Winchell, Alexander. 1865. Descriptions of new species of fossils, from the Marshall Group of Michigan, and its supposed equivalent, in other states; with notes on some fossils of the same age previously described. Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings (series 2) 17:109–133.
- Winchell, N. H., & Charles Schuchert. 1892. Preliminary descriptions of new Brachiopoda from the Trenton and Hudson River groups of Minnesota. American Geologist 9:284–294.
- . 1893. The Lower Silurian Brachiopoda of Minnesota. Geology of Minnesota, Geological and Natural History Survey of Minnesota 3(1):333–474, pl. 29–34.
- Winterfeld, F. 1895. Ueber eine *Caiqua*-Schicht, das hangende und liegende des Paffrather Stringocephalen-kalkes. Zeitschrift Deutschen Geologischen Gesellschaft 47:645–664, 3 fig.
- Wisniewska, Marja. 1932. Les Rhynchonellidés du Jurassique sup. de Pologne [Rhynchonellidae Górnej Jury w Polsce]. Palaeontologia Polonica 2(1):viii + 1–71, pl. 1–6.
- Wisniewska-Zelichowska, Maria. 1978. Srodkowojurajskie ramienionogi z rzedu Rhynchonellida na obszarze Czeszochowsko-Wielunskim i Zawierciansko-Olkuskim [Middle Jurassic brachiopods of the order Rhynchonellida in the Czeszochowa-Wielun and Zawiercie-Olkusz areas]. Biuletyn Instytutu Geologicznego 10(304):65–156, pl. 1–21.
- Wissmann, H. L. 1841. Beiträge zur geognosie und Petrefactenkunde des Sudostlichen Tirols. In H. L. Wissmann & G. Münster, Beiträge zur Petrefactenkunde, vol. 4. Georg Graf zu Münster. Bayreuth. p. 1–24, 68.
- Wissmann, H. L., & Georg von Münster. 1841. Beiträge zur Geognosie und Petrefactenkunde des südöstlichen Tirol. Bayreuth. p. 1–147, pl. 1–16.
- Woods, H. 1937. Palaeontology Invertebrate, 7th ed. The University Press. Cambridge. 475 p.
- Woodward, S. P. 1854. Manual of the Mollusca or a Rudimentary Treatise of Recent & Fossil Shells, vol. II. J. Weale. London. p. 159–330, pl. 13–24.
- Wright, A. J., & M. J. Garratt. 1991. *Notoconchidium*, a bizarre late Silurian uncinulide rhynchonellid brachiopod from Australasia. In D. I. MacKinnon, D. E. Lee, & J. D. Campbell, eds., Brachiopods Through Time. A. A. Balkema. Rotterdam. p. 23–30.
- Xian Si-yuan. 1975. Genus *Levibiseptum*. In Hou Hong-fei & Xian Si-yuan, The Brachiopods of Lower and Middle Devonian in Guangxi and Guizhou. Professional Papers of Stratigraphy and Palaeontology 1:31 p.
- . 1988. *Tuberculatospira* Xian (gen. nov.). In Hou Hong-fei, ed., Devonian stratigraphy, paleontology and sedimentary facies of the Longmenshan, Sichuan. Geological Publishing House. Beijing. p. 223–224, pl. 55.
- . 1990. [Late Early Devonian brachiopod fauna and its bionomic environment of silicite facies, Nanning, Guangxi]. Professional Papers of Stratigraphy and Palaeontology 23:37–80, 8 pl.
- Xian Si-yuan, & Jiang Zong-long. 1978. Phylum Brachiopoda. In Working Group of Stratigraphy and Palaeontology of Guizhou, eds., Palaeontological Atlas

- of Southwestern China, Guizhou province, Cambrian–Devonian, vol. 1. Geological Publishing House. Beijing. p. 251–337, pl. 94–128. In Chinese.
- Xu Gui-rong. 1990. Phenetic-cladistic systematics and geographic patterns of Triassic rhynchonellids. *In* D. I. MacKinnon, D. E. Lee, & J. D. Campbell, eds., Brachiopods through time. Proceedings of the 2nd International Brachiopod Congress. A. A. Balkema. Rotterdam. p. 67–79.
- Xu Gui-rong, & R. E. Grant. 1994. Brachiopods near the Permian-Triassic Boundary in South China. *Smithsonian Contributions to Paleobiology* 76:1–68.
- Xu Gui-rong, & Liu Guang-cai. 1980. An analysis on the interior structure of Triassic brachiopods and its significance for classification. First Symposium of the National Brachiopod Research Group, Paleontological Society of China, Abstracts. Hangzhou. p. 36–37. In Chinese.
- . 1983. Systematic description. 1. Some problems in the research of Triassic brachiopods. 2. Brachiopods. *In* Yang Zun-yi & others, Triassic of the South Qilian Mountains. Geological Publishing House. Beijing. p. 67–83, 84–128, pl. 1–11. In Chinese, with English abstract.
- Xu Han-kui. 1978. Brachiopoda. *In* Stratigraphy and Paleontology of Sinian to Permian of the Eastern Part of Yangtze Gorge. Geological Press. Beijing. p. 270–314. In Chinese.
- . 1979a. *Zanclorhyncha* Xu gen. nov. *In* Jin Yu-gan, Ye Song-ling, Xu Han-kui, & Sun Dong-li, Brachiopoda, Paleontological atlas of northwest China (Qinghai), vol. 1. Geological Publishing House. Beijing. p. 96–97, pl. 20.
- . 1979b. *Qilianotryma* Xu gen. nov. *In* Jin Yu-gan, Ye Song-ling, Xu Han-kui, & Sun Dong-li, Brachiopoda, Paleontological atlas of northwest China (Qinghai), vol. 1. Geological Publishing House. Beijing. p. 97–98, pl. 20.
- . 1979c. *Zygospira (Sulcatospira)* subgen. nov. *In* Jin Yu-gan, Ye Song-li, Xu Han-kui, & Sun Dong-li, eds., Paleontological Atlas of northwest China, part 1. Geological Press. Beijing. p. 109–110, pl. 21.
- . 1991. Early and Middle Devonian boundary strata of Hoboksar, west Junggar, and their brachiopods. *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica* 30(3):307–333, pl. 1–6.
- Xu Han-kui, & Liu Di-yong. 1984. [Late Lower Ordovician brachiopods of southwestern China]. *Nanjing Institute of Geology and Palaeontology, Bulletin* 8:147–235, 18 pl.
- Xu Qing-jian. 1978. Phylum Brachiopoda. Mesozoic. *In* [Paleontological Atlas of Southwestern China, Sichuan Province, Carboniferous–Mesozoic], vol. 2. Geological Publishing House. Beijing. p. 267–314, pl. 93–103. In Chinese.
- Xu Qing-jian, Wan Zheng-quan, & Chen Yuan-ren. 1978. [Brachiopoda]. *In* [Paleontological Atlas of Southwestern China, Sichuan Province, Sinian–Devonian], vol. 1. Geological Publishing House. Beijing. p. 284–381, pl. 115–151.
- Yabe, H., & Ichiro Hayasaka. 1920. Palaeontology of Southern China, vol. 3. Geographical Research in China, Tokyo Geographical Society. Tokyo. 222 p.
- Yabe, Hisakatsu, & Kotora Hatai. 1934. The recent brachiopod fauna of Japan (1). New genera and subgenera. Proceedings of the Imperial Academy of Japan 10(9):586–589.
- Yadrenkina, A. G. 1972. Novye ranneordovikskie pentameridy Sibirskoi platformy [New Early Ordovician pentamerids of the Siberian Platform]. *In* I. E. Zanina, ed., Novye Vidy Drevnikh Rastenii i Bespozvonochnykh SSSR. Nauka. Moscow. p. 177–180.
- . 1982. Brachiopody. *In* B. S. Sokolov, ed., Ordovik Sibirskoi Platformy (Oporniy Razrez na R. Kulyumbe) [Ordovician of the Siberian Platform (key section on the Kulumbe River)]. *Akademiya Nauk SSSR, Sibirskoe Otdelenie, Institut Geologii i Geofiziki (IGIG), Trudy* 506:70–94, 14 pl.
- . 1989. Brachiopody. *In* A. M. Obut, ed., Ordovik Sibirskoi Platformy: Fauna i Stratigrafia Lenskoi Fatsial'noi Zony. *Akademiya Nauk SSSR, Sibirskoe Otdelenie, Institut Geologii i Geofiziki (IGIG), Trudy* 751:65–81, 183–186, pl. 1–6.
- Yanagida, Jiuchi, & I. Nishikawa. 1984. Early Permian brachiopods from the Kawai Limestone, Hiroshima Prefecture, southwest Japan. *Kyushu University, Faculty of Science, Memoirs (Geology, series D)* 25(2):159–197, 6 pl.
- Yang De-li. 1984. [Brachiopoda]. *In* Feng Shao-nan, Xu Shou-yong, Lin Jig-xing, & Yang De-li, eds., [Bios-tratigraphy of the Yangtze Gorge Area, 3. Late Paleozoic Era]. Geological Publishing House. Beijing. p. 203–239, pl. 29–38.
- Yang De-li, Ni Shi-zhao, Chang Mei-li, & Zhao Ru-xuan. 1977. [Brachiopoda]. *In* [Paleontological Atlas of Central-South China (Late Paleozoic Part)], vol. 2. Geological Publishing House. Beijing. p. 306–470, pl. 129–188.
- Yang Tsun-yi, & Yin Hong-fu. 1962. Triassic brachiopods. *In* Yang Tsun-yi & others, Brachiopod faunas of the Carboniferous, Permian, and Triassic from Qilian Mountain region. *Memoir on the Geology of Qilian Shan region*, vol. 4, no. 4. Science Press. Beijing. 134 p., 48 pl. In Chinese.
- Yang Zun-yi, & Shi Xiao-ying. 1990. Jurassic brachiopods and paleogeography of North Qinghai-Tibetan Plateau. *Journal of China University of Geosciences* 1(1):13–33, pl. 1.
- Yang Zun-yi, & Xu Gui-rong. 1966. Triassic Brachiopods of central Guizhou (Kueichow) Province, China. *Science Press. Beijing*. p. 1–151, pl. 1–14. In Chinese with English summary.

- Yasyukevich, L. P., see Iasiukevich, L. P.
- Yoh Sen-shing. 1929. Geology and mineral resources of northern Kwangsi. Annual Report of Geological Survey of Kwangtung and Kwangsi 2(2):59–108.
- Yoh Sen-shing, & Bai Shun-liang. 1978. [Devonian Stratigraphy of Dale, Xiangzhou Area, Kwangsi]. In Symposium on the Devonian System of South China 1974. Geological Press. Peking, p. 43–63.
- Yolkin, E. A., R. T. Gratsianova, R. E. Alekseeva, S. V. Tcherkesova, & V. V. Menner. 1968. K voprosy o iarusnom delenii i korreliatsii nizhnego Devona Sibiri [Contribution to the problem of the division of layers and correlation of the Lower Devonian in Siberia]. In Materialy po Regional'noi Geologii Sibiri. Novosibirsk. p. 12–16.
- Yudina, Yu. A. 1991. Vnutrimakushechnye struktury novogo Famenskogo roda rinkhonellid (brakhiopody) [Internal shell structure of a new Famennian rhynchonellid genus (Brachiopoda)]. Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal 1991(1):44–50, 1 pl.
- Zavodowsky, V. M. 1968. Novye rody i vidy Permskikh vellerid Severo-Vostoka SSSR [New genera and species of Permian wellerellids from the northeastern part of the USSR]. In B. P. Markovskii, ed., Novye Vidy Drevnikh Rastenii i Bespozvonochnykh SSSR 2(2):125–126.
- Zeng Qing-luan. 1977. Brachiopoda. In Paleontological Atlas of central-south China, Early Paleozoic Part. Earth Sciences Publishing House. Peking. p. 31–69, pl. 10–23.
In Chinese.
- . 1983. Subdivision and correlation of the Ordovician in the Eastern Yangtze Gorges, China. In Zeng Qing-luan, Ni Shi-zhao, Xu Guang-hong, Zhou Tian-mei, Wang Xiao-feng, Li Z., Lai Cai-gen, & Xiang Li-wen, Bulletin of the Yichang Institute of Geology and Mineral Resources, Chinese Academy of Geological Sciences 6:1–68.
In Chinese.
- . 1986. On the genus *Yangtzeella*. Bulletin of the Yichang Institute of Geology and Mineral Resources, Chinese Academy of Geological Sciences 12:75–84.
- . 1987. Brachiopoda. In Biostratigraphy of the Yangtze Gorge area, vol. 2. Early Palaeozoic Era. Geological Publishing House. Beijing. p. 209–245, pl. 8–18.
In Chinese.
- Zeng Qing-luan, Liu Yin-huan, Wan Jian-ping, Pei Fang, Yan Guo-shun, Zhang Hai-qing, & Du Feng-jun. 1993. Succession and ecology of brachiopod faunas across the Ordovician-Silurian boundary south of the eastern Qinling mountains. Acta Palaeontologica Sinica 32(3):372–383, 3 pl.
- Zeina, O. N. 1980. Sostav, rasprostranenie i nekotorye biologicheskie osobennosti kholodnovodnykh brakhiopod Iuzhnogo polushariia [On composition, distribution and some biological features of the cold water brachiopods in the Southern Hemisphere]. In A. P. Kuznetsov, ed., Ekologicheskie issledovaniia shel'fa [Ecological investigations of the shelf]. Akademia Nauk SSSR, Institut Okeanologii. P. P. Shirshov. Moscow. p. 9–35.
- . 1981. Recent deep-sea Brachiopoda from the western Pacific. In Scientific Results of the Danish Deep-Sea Expedition Round the World 1950–52. Galathea Report 15:7–20, pl. 1–4.
- Zeina, O. N., & T. N. Smirnova. 1977. K sistematike i rasprostraneniui semeistva Basiliolidae (Brachiopoda, Rhynchonellida) [On the taxonomy and distribution of the family Basiliolidae (Brachiopoda, Rhynchonellida)]. Biulleten' Moskovskogo Obshchestva Ispytatelei Prirody, Otdel Biologicheskii 1977(1):64–72.
English abstract.
- Zhang Chuan, & Zhang Zi-xin. 1981. Phylum Brachiopoda. In Northwestern Regional Atlas of Palaeontology, Xinjiang Province (Upper Proterozoic–Lower Paleozoic), vol. 1. Geological Publishing House. Beijing. p. 75–106, pl. 38–45.
See also Zhang Quan.
- Zhang Feng-ming. 1983. *Spinatrypa (Sulcipcicatatrypa)*. In Zhang Chuan, Zhang Feng-ming, Zhang Zi-xin, & Wang Zheng-quan, Brachiopoda, Paleontological Atlas of Northwest China (Xinjiang), vol. 1, Late Paleozoic. Geological Publishing House. Beijing. p. 336–337, pl. 96.
- Zhang Ning. 1989a. Wenlockian (Silurian) brachiopods of the Cape Phillips Formation, Baillie Hamilton Island, Arctic Canada, parts I & II. Palaeontographica (Abt. A) 206:49–97, 99–135, 10 pl.
- . 1989b. Wenlockian (Silurian) brachiopods of the Cape Phillips Formation, Baillie Hamilton Island, Arctic Canada: Part III. Palaeontographica (Abt. A) 207:1–48, pl. 1–6.
- Zhang Quan. 1981. *Barkolia* (gen. nov.). In Zhang Zhixin & Wang Zheng-quan, eds., Brachiopods, Paleontological Atlas of northwest China, Xinjiang, vol. 1. Geological Publishing House. Beijing. p. 97, pl. 42.
See also Zhang Chuan.
- Zhang Yan. 1981a. [Early Devonian brachiopods from Zhusilenghaierhan Region, Western Neimongol]. Acta Palaeontologica Sinica 20(5):383–392, 2 pl.
- . 1981b. Genus *Wulungguia*. In Zhang Yan & Zhang Zi-xin, Brachiopoda. In Northwestern Regional Atlas of Paleontology, Xinjiang Province (Upper Proterozoic–Lower Paleozoic), vol. 1. Geological Publishing House. Beijing. p. 91–92.
- . 1983a. [Late Palaeozoic Brachiopods]. In Zhang Yan, Fu Li-pu, & Ding Pei-zhen, Palaeontological Atlas of Northwest China, Shaanxi, Gansu and Ningxia Provinces, vol. 2. Geological Publishing House. Peking. p. 244–425, pl. 88–143.
In Chinese.
- . 1983b. *Parakarpinskia*, new genus of Brachiopoda from Lower and Middle Devonian in Qinling. Acta Palaeontologica Sinica 22(5):587–592, 1 pl.
- . 1985. Spiriferida [incl. Atrypida]. In Paleontological Atlas of northwest China (Shaanxi, Gansu, Ningxia), Part 2, Late Paleozoic–Cenozoic. Geological Publishing House. Beijing. p. 334–348, pl. 113–116.

- . 1987. Devonian brachiopods from Luqu-Tewo area of West Qinling Mountains, China. In Xi'an Institute of Geology and Mineral Resources, and Nanjing Institute of Geology and Paleontology, eds., Late Silurian–Devonian strata and fossils from Luqu-Tewo area of West Qinling Mountains, China, vol. 2. Nanjing University Press. Nanjing. p. 95–164, pl. 102–120.
In Chinese, with English summary.
- Zhao Ru-xuan. 1977. Genus *Xinshaoella*. In Yang Deli, Ni Shi-zhao, Chang Mei-li, & Zhao Ru-xuan, Brachiopoda, Paleontological Atlas of Central-South China (Late Paleozoic Part), vol. 2. Geological Publishing House. Peking. p. 391.
- Zhu Xiang-shui, see Chu Xiang-shui.
- Ziegler, A. M. 1966a. Unusual stricklandioid brachiopods from the Upper Llandovery beds near Presteigne, Radnorshire. *Palaeontology* 9:346–350, 1 pl.
- . 1966b. The Silurian brachiopod *Eocoelia hemisphaerica* (J. de C. Sowerby). *Palaeontology* 9:523–543.
- von Zieten, C. H. 1830–1833. Die Versteinerungen Württembergs. Verlag der Expedition des Werkes unsere Zeit. Stuttgart. p. i–vi + 1–16, pl. 1–12 (1830); p. 17–32, pl. 13–24 (1831); p. 33–64, pl. 25–48 (1832); p. 65–102, pl. 49–72 (1833).
- von Zittel, K. A. 1869. Geologische Beobachtungen aus den Central-Apenninen. *Geognostisch-Paläontologische Beiträge* 2(2):91–177, pl. 13–15.
- . 1870. Ueber den Brachial-Apparat bei einigen jurassischen Terebratuliden und über eine neuen Brachiopodengattung *Dimerella*. *Palaeontographica* 17(5):211–223, pl. 41.
- . 1896. Text-book of Paleontology, translated by C. R. Eastman, 1st ed. Macmillan & Co., Ltd. New York. 706 p.
- Zugmayer, Heinrich. 1880. Untersuchungen über rhätische Brachiopoden. *Beiträge zur Paläontologie und Geologie Österreichs-Ungarns* 1:1–42, pl. 1–4.
- Zuong X. H., M. A. Rzhonsnitskaia, & others. 1968. Kharakternye formy iskopaemykh faun Devonskikh otlozhenii Severnogo Vetnama [Typical forms of fossil faunas in the Devonian deposits of North Vietnam]. Director General of Geology, RDV. Hanoi. 125 p.

INDEX

- Aalenirhynchia 1285
 Abrekia 1285, 1288
 Abyssorhynchia 1323
 Acambona 1588
 Acanthobasilola 1036, 1214
 ACANTHOBASILIOLINAE 1214
 Acanthoglypha 924, 928, 944
 Acanthorhynchia 1307, 1308
 ACANTHORHYNCHIIINAE 1307
 ACANTHOTHIRIDIDAE 1305, 1308
 ACANTHOTHIRIDINAE 1305
 Acanthothiris 1030, 1305
 Acanthothyrididae 1305
 Acanthothyridinae 1305
 Acanthothyrinae 1305
 Acanthothyris 1305, 1307
 Acanthothyropsis 1308
 Acanthotyropsis 1308
 Acolosia 1275
 ACOLOSIINAE 1275
 Acopovorhynchia 1301
 ACROTHELOIDEA xxxiii
 ACROTRETIDA xxxiii
 ACROTRETOIDEA xxxiii
 Actinoconchus 1476, 1477, 1498, 1510
 Adaptatrypa 1404
 Aenigmastricklandia 998
 Aenigmastrophia 1002
 AENIGMASTROPHIIDAE 962, 1002
 Aetheia 1029, 1034, 1210
 AETHEIINAE 1210
 Aethirhynchia 1216
 Agarhyncha 1052
 Aidynkulirhynchia 1204
 Aikarhyncha 1165
 Akopovorhynchia 1301
 Alatothyris 1515
 Aldina 1268
 Aldynkulirhynchia 1204
 Alekseevaella 1122
 Aliconchidium 924, 925, 993
 Alispira 1422
 ALLORHYNCHIDAE 1035, 1266
 Allorhynchoides 1165
 Allorhynchus 1266
 Almerarhynchia 1328, 1331
 Almogilabinella 1376
 Almorhynchia 1199, 1202
 Alorostrum 1067
 Altunella 939
 Alvarezites 1500, 1505
 AMBOCOELIOIDEA xxxviii
 Amerista 1570
 Amissopecten 1159
 Amoenirhynchia 1254
 Amphiclina 1602
 Amphiclinodonta 1602, 1604
 Amphipella 1278
 AMPHIPELLIDAE 1035, 1040, 1278
 Amphitomella 1545
 Amsdenella 1108
 AMSDENELLINAE 1108
 Amsdenina 1006
 Amydroptychus 1355
 Anabaia 1081
 Anabaria 1422, 1425
 Anarhynchia 1243
 Anastrophia 924, 955
 Anastropiidae 954
 Anathyella 1528
 Anathyrella 1525, 1528
 Anathyris 1475, 1482, 1483, 1515, 1525, 1528, 1577
 Anatrypa 1405, 1413, 1416, 1419
 Anazyga 1378, 1440, 1442
 ANAZYGIDAE 1389, 1440
 ANAZYGIDINA xxxvi, 1378, 1381, 1382, 1440
 ANAZYGINAE 1440
 ANAZYGOIDEA xxxvii, 1440
 Ancillotoechia 1052, 1062
 Ancistrorhyncha 1031, 1041
 ANCISTRORHYNCHIDAE 1035, 1041
 Ancistrorhynchinae 1041
 ANCISTRORHYNCHOIDEA xxxvi, 1041, 1042, 1044, 1046
 Ancorhynchia 1372
 Anisactinella 1479, 1481, 1482, 1483, 1491, 1548
 Anomactinella 1550
 Anomia 990, 1210, 1251, 1305, 1326, 1389
 Anomites 1174
 Anoplotheca 1607, 1609, 1611, 1612
 ANOPLOTHECIDAE 1604, 1605, 1607
 ANOPLOTHECINAE 1606, 1607
 ANOPLOTHECOIDEA 1606
 Anteridocus 1272
 Antigaleatella 968
 Antirhynchonella 1023, 1024
 Antirhynchonellidae 1023
 Antizygospira 1434
 Antronaria 1272
 Anulatrypa 1396
 Aorhynchia 1285
 Aparimarhynchia 1312
 Apertirhynchella 1263
 Aphaurosia 1276
 Apheathyrus 1583
 Aphelesia 1210, 1214
 APHELESIINAE 1210
 Apopentamerus 976
 Apringia 1199
 Araneatrypa 1437
 Araratella 1233
 Araratellidae 1233
 ARARATELLINAE 1233
 Aratanea 1098
 Aratoechia 1052
 Araxathyris 1533, 1536, 1544
 Arctispira 1432
 Arctomeristina 1559
 Arella 1372
 Argella 1557
 Argorhynch 1580, 1583
 Ascanigypa 1006
 Aseptagypa 1008
 Aseptalium 1118
 Aseptirhynchia 1186
 ASEPTIRHYNCHIIDAE 1186
 Asiarhynchia 1372
 Astua 1052
 Astutorhyncha 1133
 Athabascia 1189
 Athyracea 1496
 Athyrhynchus 1159
 Athyridacea 1496
 Athyridae 1496, 1497
 ATHYRIDIDA xxvi, xxvii, xxix, xxxvii, 1377, 1380, 1381, 1389, 1425, 1475, 1496, 1604, 1605
 ATHYRIDIDAE 1497, 1540, 1583
 ATHYRIDIDINA xxxvii, 1475, 1496, 1583, 1614
 ATHYRIDINAE 1497
 ATHYRIDOIDEA xxxvii, 1494, 1496
 Athyrinae 1497
 Athyris 1176, 1442, 1475, 1497, 1498, 1500, 1502, 1503, 1510, 1515, 1517, 1525, 1528, 1533, 1535, 1536, 1544, 1548, 1550, 1555, 1556, 1563, 1577
 Athyrisina 1507, 1580
 ATHYRISININAE 1505
 Athyrisinoidea 1425, 1507
 Athyrisinoides 1425, 1507
 Athyrisinopsis 1507
 Atretia 1243, 1244
 Atribonium 1220
 Atrypa 949, 955, 998, 1023, 1024, 1047, 1081, 1098, 1101, 1102, 1104, 1117, 1127, 1132, 1148, 1186, 1375, 1384, 1385, 1386, 1389, 1390, 1391, 1392, 1394, 1396, 1400, 1402, 1405, 1406, 1407, 1412, 1413, 1416, 1418, 1425, 1427, 1429, 1438, 1440, 1449, 1452, 1456, 1458, 1461, 1466, 1469, 1472, 1510,

- 1519, 1556, 1559, 1563, 1566,
1572, 1601
Atrypacea 1389
Atryparia 1390, **1391**, 1394,
1396, 1400
Atrypella 1458
Atrypellina 1458
ATRYPIDA xxvi, xxviii, xxxvi,
1377, 1378, 1380, 1386, **1388**,
1389, 1470, 1605
ATRYPIDAE 1384, **1389**, 1609
ATRYPIDINA xxxvi, 1378, 1379,
1382, 1384, **1389**
Atrypina 1420, 1432, 1466
ATRYPINAE 1384, 1385, 1386,
1387, **1389**, 1404, 1438
Atrypinella 1412, 1438
ATRYPINELLINAE 1438
ATRYPINIDAE 1420
ATRYPININAE 1420
Atrypinopsis 1420
ATRYPOIDEA xxxvi, **1389**, 1604
Atrypoida 1458, 1461, 1465,
Atrypopsinae 1465
Atrypopsis 1465
Atrypunculus 1412
Atrythyris 1500
Aucklandirhynchia 1328
Aulacatrypa 1461, 1462
Aulidospira 1472, 1474, 1570,
1572
Aulites 1244
AULOSTEGOIDEA xxxv
Australina 1458, 1461, 1463
Australirhynchia 1034, 1084
Australispira 1429, 1434
Australocoelia 1081
Austriella 1309
Austriellina 1309
Austriellula 1309
Austrirhynchia 1252
AUSTRIRHYNCHIIDAE 1251
Axioideanea 1248
AXIOIDEANEIINAE 1248
Azamella 1065
- Baeorhynchia 1347
Bailongjiangella 1074
Bajtugania 1510, 1511
Barkolia 1465
Barrandella 1023, 1025
Barrandellinae 1023
Barrandina 1024
Barzellinia 1369
BASILICORHYNCHINAE 1156
Basilicorhynchus 1156
Basiliola 1031, 1033, **1199**, 1202,
1214
Basiliolella 1199
BASILIOLIDAE 1035, 1165,
1199, 1202, 1208, 1210, 1214
BASILIOLINAE 1199
Basilioloidea 1165
- Basiola 1199
Batangorhynchia 1316
Bateridium 976
Bathyrhynchia 1067
Beckmannia 1113
BECKMANNIINAE 1113
Becscia 1466
Begiaslania 1365
Beichuanella 1223, 1372
Beichuanrhynchus 1372
Beitaia 1422, 1425, 1432
Belbekella 1347
Bergalaria 1159
Betterbergia 1111
BETTERBERGIINAE 1110
Bicepsirhynchia 1328
Biconostrophia 1382, 1446, 1448,
1450
Biernatella 1523
Bifida 1604, 1606, **1607**, 1609
Bihendulirhynchia 1292
Bihendulirhynchia 1292
Bilaminella 1298
BILAMINELLINAE 1040, **1298**
Bilaminellini 1298
Billingsella 931
BILLINGSELLIDA xxxv
BILLINGSELLIDINA xxxv
BILLINGSELLOIDEA xxxv
Biseptum 1017
Bisulcata 975
Bleshidimerus 949
Bleshidium 949
Blochmanella 1280
Blochmannella 1280
Bobinella 939
Bodrakella 1272
Bohemirhynchia 1365
Boloria 1196
Bondarevia 931, 1616
Boreadocamara 954
Borealirhynchia 1372
Borealis 961, **963**
Bortegitoechia 1056
Bothrorhynchia 1237
BOUCHARDIOIDEA xxxix
Boucotella 1098
Boucotides 1024
BRACHIOPODA xxxiii
Brachymerus 955
BRACHYTHYRIDOIDEA
xxxviii
Bradfordirhynchia 1292
Branconia 949
Brevicamera 923, 928, **949**, 961
Brevicameridae 948
Brevilamnulella 961, 962, **968**
Brevilamula 968
Breviseptum 1006
Brimethyris 1476, **1500**
Brooksina 975, 976, 993
Brooksininae 971
Brownella 1067
- Brunnirhynchia 1186
Bruntonites 1500
Bryorhynchus 1189
Buceqia 1458
Buchanathyris 1492, 1517, 1519
Bulgania 1092
Burmhirhynchia 1355, 1358
Burrirhynchia 1365
Butkovia 1609
- Cadomella 1601
CADOMELLOIDEA 1601, 1602
Cadudium 1006
Calcirhynchia 1263
Caledorhynchia 1288
Callaiapsida 1229
Calliglypha 924, 944
Callipentamerus 983
Callipleura 1034, 1035, **1086**
Calvinaria 1028, 1151, 1153
Calvinariidae 1151
CALVINARIINAE 1151
Calvirhynchia 1218
Calvirhynchiidae 1218
CALVIRHYNCHIIINAE 1218
Camarella 949, 957
Camarellidae 948, 949
Camarium 1481, **1572**
Camarophorella 1481, 1492,
1574
CAMAROPHORELLINAE 1572
Camarophoria 1142, 1144, 1189,
1219, 1220, 1225, 1574
Camarophorina 1029, 1225
Camarophorinella 1226
Camarophorinidae 1194
Camarospira 1574
Camarothyridina 1178
Camarotoechia 1056, 1067, 1070,
1073, 1074, 1088, 1098, 1111,
1132, 1139, 1142, 1156, 1180,
1183, 1270, 1372
CAMAROTOECHIIDAE 1132,
1372, 1374
CAMAROTOECHIINAE 1132,
1375
CAMAROTOECHIOIDEA
xxxvi, 1132, 1133, 1158, 1375
Camarotoechioides 1372
Cambrotrophia 921, 925, **930**
Camerella 925, 928, 929, **949**,
952, 954, 1466
Camerellacea 948
CAMERELLIDAE 928, **949**
CAMERELLINAE 949
CAMERELLOIDEA xxxvi, 922,
929, **948**
Camerisma 1220, 1224, 1229
Camerophoria 1219
Camerophoriacea 1218
Camerophoriidae 1219
Camerophoriinae 1218, 1219
Camerophorina 1035, 1194

- CAMEROPHORINIDAE 1033, 1194
 Camerotoechia 1374
 Canavirilia 1151
 CANCELLOTHYRIDOIDEA xxxix
 Capellinia 976
 Capelliniella 976
 Capilirostra 1318
 Capillirhynchia 1302, 1304
 Capillirostra 1318
 Carapezzia 1238
 Cardinirhynchia 1031, 1340
 Cardinirhynchiidae 1340
 CARDINIRHYNCHINAE 1040, 1340
 Cardiothyris 1475, 1536
 Carinagypa 1006, 1008, 1010
 Carinatina 1400, 1446, 1448, 1450
 Carinatinaella 1413
 CARINATINIDAE 1377, 1446, 1457
 Carinatinae 1387, 1446
 Carinatrypa 1407, 1446, 1450, 1457
 Carinokoninckina 1602, 1604
 Carmanella 976
 Carolirhynchia 1186
 Carteridina 1510
 Caryogyps 1008
 Caryorhynchus 1134
 Cassianospira 1591
 Cassidirostrum 1114
 Catatrypa 1406
 Catazyga 1388, 1422, 1442, 1443
 CATAZYGINAE 1441
 Caucasella 1218
 Caucasorhynchia 1268, 1376
 Cavatisinurostrum 1168
 Cenorhynchia 1258
 Centronella 1373
 CENTRONELLIDINA xxxviii
 Centrorhynchus 1067
 Cerasina 1378, 1458, 1462, 1463
 Cerberatrypa 1466
 Chaeniorhynchus 1262
 Chalimia 1186
 Changyangrhynchus 1256
 Chapinella 1168
 Charionella 1482, 1559, 1563
 Charionoides 1559
 Cherkesovaena 1382, 1446
 Cherubicornea 1086
 Chiastodoca 925, 1000
 CHILEATA xxxiv
 CHILEIDA xxxiv
 CHILIDIOPSOIDEA xxxv
 Chivatschella 1372
 Chlupacitoechia 1124
 CHONETIDINA xxxiv, 1601
 CHONETOIDEA xxxiv
 Cipra 1263
 Cipridae 1263
 Cirpa 1029, 1031, 1263, 1266
 CIRPINAE 1263, 1319
 Claratrypa 1420
 Clarkeia 1101
 Clarkella 925, 928, 944
 CLARKELLIDAE 928, 931, 943, 1616
 Clavigera 1480, 1548
 Clavigeridae 1548
 Clavigerina 1548
 CLAVIGERINAE 1548
 Cleiothyridellina 1510
 Cleiothyridina 1476, 1510, 1511, 1515
 CLEIOTHYRIDININAE 1507
 Cleiothyris 1413, 1510
 Clintonella 1422, 1425
 CLINTONELLINAE 1422, 1432
 Clithyris 1497, 1510
 CLITAMBONITIDINA xxxv
 CLITAMBONITOIDEA xxxv
 Clorinda 925, 968, 1023, 1024
 Clorindella 1025
 CLORINDIDAE 1023
 Clorindina 1026
 CLORINDINAE 1020, 1023
 Clorindinella 1026
 CLORINDOIDEA xxxvi, 922, 962, 1020
 Coelospira 1389, 1604, 1606, 1607, 1609, 1611, 1612
 Coelospiracea 1389
 Coelospirella 1609
 Coelospiridae 1607, 1609
 Coelospirina 1609, 1610
 COELOSPIRINAE 1609
 Coeloterorhynchus 1168
 Coledium 1220
 Collarothyris 1479, 1497, 1519
 Colophragma 1168
 Colpotoria 1358
 Comelicania 1515, 1540
 Comelicanidae 1515
 COMELICANIINAE 1494, 1515
 Comiotoechia 1180
 Composita 1483, 1536, 1540, 1544
 Compositella 1556
 Compothyris 1321
 Conarosia 1358, 1376
 Conchidiella 961, 1017
 CONCHIDIPELLINAE 1017
 Conchidiidae 971
 CONCHIDIINAE 990
 Conchidium 924, 961, 963, 967, 970, 983, 990, 993, 997, 1006
 Conchylolithus 1174
 Cooperispira 1596
 Cooperorhynchia 1237
 Corrugatimediorostrum 1373
 CORVINOPUGNACINAE 1117
 Corvinopugnax 1117, 1124
 Costatrypa 1394
 Costellirostra 1101
 Costinorella 1309
 Costirhynchia 1328, 1361
 Costirhynchopsis 1328, 1340, 1376
 Costistricklandia 998, 1002
 CRANIATA xxxiii
 CRANIIDA xxxiii
 CRANIIFORMEA xxxiii
 CRANIOIDEA xxxiii
 CRANIOPSIDA xxxiii
 CRANIOPSOIDEA xxxiii
 Crassatrypa 1452
 Crassipunctatrypa 1385, 1434
 Crassipunctatrypinae 1434
 Cratorhynchonella 1105
 Cretirhynchia 1365
 Cretirhynchiidae 1365
 CRETIRHYNCHINAE 1365
 Cretirhynchinae 1358
 Cretirhynchia 1365
 Crinisarina 1510
 Cromatrypa 1463
 Crurirhynchella 1376
 Crurirhynchia 1035, 1216, 1376
 Cryptatrypa 1469
 Cryptopora xxviii, 1028, 1031, 1040, 1243, 1244, 1245
 Cryptoporella 1245
 CRYPTOPORIDAE 1243
 Cryptorhynchia 1216, 1292, 1305
 CRYPTORHYNCHINAE 1216
 Cryptospira 1400
 Cryptospirifer 1525
 Cryptothyrella 1563
 Cryptopora 1243
 Ctenokoninckina 1602
 Cubanirhynchia 1301
 Cuneirhynchia 1288
 Cuparius 941
 Cupularostrum 1031, 1056
 Curtirhynchia 1280
 Cyclorhina 1086
 Cyclorhynchia 1472
 Cyclospira 1378, 1472, 1474, 1572, 1604
 CYCLOSPIRIDAE 1389, 1472
 Cyclospirinae 1378
 Cyclothiris 1328
 Cyclothyridae 1326, 1340
 CYCLOTHYRIDIDAE 1326, 1327, 1341
 CYCLOTHYRIDINAE 1040, 1327
 Cyclothyris 1029, 1031, 1328, 1334
 Cyclothyrisinae 1326, 1327
 Cymatorhynchia 1347
 Cymbidium 993
 Cyphoterorhynchus 1076

- CYROLEXINAE 1227
 Cyrolexis 1227
 Cyrtia 1389
 CYRTINIDINA xxxviii
 CYRTINOIDEA xxxviii
 CYRTOIDEA xxxvii
 CYRTOSPIRIFEROIDEA xxxviii

 Dabashanospira 1422
 Daghanirhynchia 1347
 Dagysorhynchia 1214
 Dahlsipira 1607
 Dalerhynchus 1070
 DALMANELLIDINA xxxv
 DALMANELLOIDEA xxxv
 Davanirhynchia 1300
 DAVANIRHYNCHIIINAE 1299
 Davidsonia 1444, 1446
 Davidsoniatrypa 1446
 Davidsoniatrypidae 1446
 Davidsonidae 1444
 DAVIDSONIIDAE 1377, 1387,
 1444
 DAVIDSONIIDINA xxxvii,
 1378, 1379, 1382, 1444, 1457
 Davidsoniinae 1386
 DAVIDSONIOIDEA xxxvii,
 1387, 1444
 Daya 1605
 Daya 1389, 1463, 1465, 1604,
 1605
 Dayiacea 1389, 1604, 1605
 DAYIIDAE 1604, 1605
 Dayiinae 1605
 Dayinae 1605
 DAYIOIDEA 1604, 1605
 Decoropugnax 1118
 Decurtella 1252
 Deltachania 1510
 Deltarhynchia 1347
 Deltarina 1268
 DELTHYRIDINA xxxviii
 DELTHYRIDOIDEA xxxviii
 Densalvus 1536
 Dentatrypa 1413, 1456
 Denticuliphoria 1270
 Desatrypa 1450, 1456
 Desquamatia 1384, 1386, 1413,
 1416, 1419
 Devonatrypa 1416
 Devonogypa 924, 1014
 DEVONOGYPINAE 1014
 Diabolirhynchia 1101
 Diaphelasma 944
 Dicamara 1572
 Dicamaropsis 1572
 Dichotomosella 1208
 Dichozygopleura 1533
 Dictyonathyrus 1550
 DICTYONELLIDA xxxiv
 Didymelasma 958
 DIDYMOTHYRIDINAE 1515

 Didymothyris 1479, 1497, 1507,
 1515, 1519
 DIELASMATOIDEA xxxviii
 Dierisma 1216
 Dihelictera 1394, 1400
 Diholkorhynchia 1314
 Diholkorhynchidae 1314
 DIHOLKORHYNCHIIINAE
 1314
 Dihorhynchia 1314
 Dimensionaequalirostrum 1168
 Dimerella 1236
 DIMERELLIDAE 1236
 DIMERELLINAE 1236
 DIMERELLOIDEA xxviii, xxxvi,
 1236, 1238
 Dinapophysia 1375
 Dingleirhynchia 1376
 Dioristella 1480, 1481, 1555,
 1556
 Diplospirella 1481, 1483, 1545
 DIPLOSPIRELLIDAE 1545
 DIPLOSPIRELLINAE 1545
 Diplospirinae 1545
 DISCINOIDEA xxxiii
 Disepta 937
 Disulcatella 968
 Divaricosta 1273
 Dnestrina 1463, 1609
 Dogdathyrus 1519
 Dogdoa 1120
 DOGDOINAE 1120
 Doloresella 938
 Donella 1373
 Dorsisinus 1373
 Dorytreta 1028, 1043
 Drepanorhyncha 1031, 1041
 Droharhynchia 1130
 Druganirhynchia 1347
 Dubaria 1465
 Dushanirhynchia 1070
 DYSCOLIOIDEA xxxix
 Dzhangirhynchia 1204, 1210
 Dzhangirhynchinae 1204, 1208
 Dzieduszyckia 1241
 DZIEDUSZYCKIINAE 1239

 Eastirhynchia 1319
 Eatonia 1035, 1098, 1375
 EATONIIDAE 1035, 1098, 1376
 Eatonioides 1101
 Echinirhynchia 1308
 ECHINOCONCHOIDEA xxxiv
 Echyrosia 1351
 Ectorhipidium 983
 Ehlersella 998
 Eichwaldia 1016
 EICHWALDIOIDEA xxxiv
 Eifelatrypa 1446, 1449
 Eifyris 1500
 Elassonia 1276
 Eliorhynchus 1136

 Ellesmerhynchia 1032, 1132
 Enantiosphen 1020
 Enantiosphenella 1020
 ENANTIOSPHENIDAE 962,
 1020
 Endrea 1396, 1400
 ENTELETOIDEA xxxv
 Eoanastrophia 957
 Eoantiptychia 1312
 Eobiernatella 1522, 1523
 Eocoelia 1081
 Eoconchidium 968, 993
 Eoglossinotoechia 1126
 Eoglossinulus 1030
 Eohemithyrus xxviii, 1199, 1483
 Eohemithyrus 1199
 Eokarpinskia 1452, 1465
 Eokirkidium 976
 Eonalivkinia 1442
 Eoorthis 934
 Eoparaphorhynchus 1136
 Eoperegrinella 1241
 Eopugnax 1168
 Eorhynchula 1429
 Eoseptaliphoria 1351, 1376
 Eospinatrypa 1406, 1412
 Eospirigerina 1427, 1429, 1432,
 1434
 Eostrophia 930
 EOSTROPHIIDAE 930
 Eosyntrophopsis 931
 Equirostra 947
 Errhynch 1183
 Erymnaria 1214
 ERYMNARIIDAE 1214, 1216,
 1218
 ERYMNARIINAE 1214
 Estonirhynchia 1108
 Eucharitina 1034, 1035, 1092
 Eumetabolotoechia 1136
 Eumetria 1587, 1588
 Euractinella 1548
 Eurhynchonella 1280
 Euroatrypa 1432
 Eurycolporhynchus 1189
 Eurysites 1340
 Euthyrus 1497
 Euxinella 1263, 1319
 Evanesicrostrum 1136
 Evanidisinurostrum 1168
 Ewenkorhynchia 1065
 Exatrypa 1412
 Excavatorhynchia 1252

 Falsatrypa 1402, 1404
 Fascicosta 1268
 Felinotoechia 1148
 Fenestrirostra 1030, 1031, 1035,
 1147
 FENESTRIROSTRINAE 1147
 Fenxiangella 944
 Ferganella 1086

- Ferganotoechia 1373
 Filiatrypa 1416
 Filigreenia 1171
 Fissirhynchia 1328, 1331
 Fitzroyella 1095
 Flabellirhynchia 1030, 1031,
 1340
 Flabellulirostrum 1095
 Flexathyris 1525
 Formosarhynchia 1347
 Fortunella 1201
 Fossatrypa 1437
 Franklinella 1088
 Frieleia 1033, 1034, 1321
 FRIELEIIDAE 1321, 1325
 FRIELEIINAE 1321
 Furcirhynchia 1301
 Fusirhynchia 1280
- Gagriella 1204
 Galeatagypa 1008
 Galeatathyris 1475, 1525
 Galeatella 969
 Galeatellina 962, 969
 Gannania 1580
 Gashaomiaoa 1006, 1008
 Gastrotoechia 1156
 Geniculigypa 1020
 GENICULIGYPINAE 1020
 Geniculogypa 924
 Gerankalasiella 1510
 Gerassimovia 1268
 Gerrhynx 1105
 Geyeria 1238
 Gibberosatrypa 1407, 1416
 Gibbirhynchia 1028, 1354
 GIBBIRHYNCHINAE 1354
 GIGANTORHYNCHINAE
 1149
 Gigantorhynchus 1149
 Gissarina 1580
 Glabrigalites 1014
 Glassia 1469, 1470
 GLASSIIDAE 1458, 1468, 1470,
 1472
 Glassiinae 1468, 1470
 Glassina 1492, 1519, 1544
 GLASSIOIDEA xxxvii, 1468
 Globatrypa 1458, 1461
 Globidorsum 1374
 Globirhynchia 1331
 Globulirhynchia 1171
 Glossyhypothyridina 1127
 Glossinotoechia 1033, 1035,
 1124, 1126
 GLOSSINOTOECHIIDAE 1124
 Glossinulina 1109
 GLOSSINULININAE 1108
 Glossinulirhynchia 1109
 Glossinulus 1030, 1034, 1035,
 1126, 1127
 Glyptogypa 1017
- Glyptorhynchia 1374
 Glyptotrophia 924, 929, 934
 Gnathorhynchia 1316
 Goleomixa 1226
 Gonathyris 1500
 Goniocoelia 1566
 Goniophoria 1246
 Gonorhynchia 1028, 1351, 1354
 Gotatrypa 1388, 1390, 1396,
 1400
 Gracianella 1382, 1420, 1422,
 1457
 Gracianellinae 1420
 Gracilotoechia 1180
 Grammetaria 1031, 1321
 Grammorhynchus 1268
 Grandirhynchia 1028, 1351
 Granulirhynchia 1331
 Grasirhynchia 1292
 Grayina 955
 Greenfieldia 1503, 1519
 Greenockia 1077
 Greira 1233
 Greiridae 1233
 GREIRINAE 1233
 Gruenewaldtia 1386, 1388, 1405,
 1450, 1455
 Gruntallina 1515
 Gruntathyris 1536
 Guangyuania 1382, 1420, 1422
 Guaxa 1533
 Gutnia 1427
 GWYNIOIDEA xxxix
 Gypidia 963, 973
 Gypidula 925, 969, 1006, 1008,
 1013, 1014
 Gypidulella 925, 1014
 GYPIDULIDAE 962, 1006, 1020
 Gypidulina 1008
 GYPIDULINAE 1005, 1006
 GYPIDULOIDEA xxxvi, 922,
 962, 1005
 Gypiduloides 1008
- Hadrorhynchia 1129, 1131
 HADRORHYNCHIIDAE 1129
 Hadrorhynchiinae 1131
 Hadrotatorhynchus 1136
 Hadyrhyncha 1183
 Hagabirhynchia 1268
 Hallina 1440, 1472
 Halorella 1243
 Halorella 1040, 1241, 1243,
 1337, 1369
 HALORELLIDAE 1243
 Halorellina 1331
 Halorellinae 1040, 1243
 Halorelloidea 1243
 Hampsia 1230
 Hanusitrypa 1408
 Harorella 1243
 Harpidium 976
- Harringtonina 1081
 Havlicekella 1136
 Hebetoechia 1034, 1104
 HEBETOECHIIDAE 1104,
 1105, 1108, 1110, 1113
 HEBETOECHIINAE 1104
 Heckerella 1416
 Hectoria 1548
 Hectorina 1548
 HELENATHYRIDINAE 1522
 Helenathyris 1522, 1524
 Hemileurus 1270
 Hemiplethorhynchus 1076
 HEMITHIRIDIDAE 1326
 HEMITHIRIDOIDEA xxviii,
 xxxvi, 1326, 1344, 1367
 Hemithiris 1031, 1305, 1326
 Hemithyrinae 1326
 Hemithyris 1078, 1092, 1199,
 1202, 1321, 1323, 1325, 1326,
 1463
 Hemithyropsis 1364
 Hemitoechia 1067
 HEMITOECHINAE 1067
 Herangirhynchia 1280
 Hercotrema 1056
 Hergetatrypa 1446
 Hesperorhynchia 1328, 1331
 Hesperotrophia 939
 Heteromychus 1369
 Hexarhytis 1477, 1528
 Himalairhynchia 1292
 Himathyris 1510
 Hindella 1492, 1559, 1563, 1566
 Hindellinae 1381
 Hircinisca 1466
 Hiscobecus 1047
 Hispanirhynchia 1034, 1323,
 1325
 Hispanirhynchiidae 1321
 HISPANIRHYNCHINAE 1321
 Holcorhynchella 1312, 1376
 HOLCORHYNCHHELLINAE
 1312
 Holcorhynchia 1290, 1316
 Holcothyroides 1376
 Holchorhynchia 1316
 Holorhynchiinae 963
 Holorhynchus 961, 963
 Holorhynchusinae 963
 Holorhynchus 963
 Holoisia 1262
 Holynatrypa 1463
 Homaliarhynchia 1318
 Homeathyris 1507
 Homeocardiorhynchus 1115
 Homeospira 1598
 Homoeorhynchia 1280, 1283
 Homeospira 1596, 1597, 1598,
 1599
 Homeoospirella 1597, 1599
 Hopkinsirhynchia 1355
 Hoplothea 1607

- Hostimex 1074
 Huenella 924, 925, 931, 934
 HUENELLIDAE 931
 Huenellina 931
 HUENELLINAE 931
 Hungarispira 1591
 HUNGARISPIRINAE 1584,
 1586, 1588, 1591
 Hustedia 1591, 1595, 1596
 Hustediella 1594
 HUSTEDIINAE 1591
 Hustedtiella 1591, 1594
 Hyattella 1556
 Hyattidina 1494, 1556, 1557
 HYATTIDINIDAE 1556
 Hyattidininae 1556
 Hyborhynchella 1139
 Hybostenoscisma 1227
 Hypoleiorhynchus 1374
 Hyponeatrypa 1391
 Hypothyridina 1028, 1122, 1127,
 1129, 1374
 HYPOTHYRIDINIDAE 1127,
 1376
 Hypothyridininae 1374
 Hypothyris 1127
 Hypseloterorhynchus 1171
 Hypsiptycha 1031, 1050
 Hystricina 1406
- Iberirhynchia 1056
 Idiospira 1466
 IDIOSPIRINAE 1378, 1466
 Idiostrophia 924, 925, 949
 Ikella 1507
 Iloerhynchus 1139
 Ilopsyrhynchus 1139
 Imacanthyrus 1500
 Imbricatia 924, 938
 Imbricatospira 1427
 Imdentistella 1563
 Indaclor 1024
 Independatrypa 1384, 1413, 1416
 Indorhynchia 1342
 INDORHYNCHIINAE 1341,
 1358
 Iniathyris 1540
 Innaechia 1117
 INNAECHIIDAE 1117, 1118,
 1120, 1122
 INNAECHIINAE 1117
 Innuittelida 1149
 Innuittelidae 1149
 INNUITELLINAE 1149
 Insignitisinurostrum 1156
 Invertina 1402
 INVERTININAE 1402
 Invertrypa 1407, 1408, 1412
 Iotina 1276
 IOWARHYNCHINAE 1197
 Iowarhynchus 1197
 Iowatrypa 1386, 1388, 1402,
 1405
- Ipherron 1176
 Irgislella 1144
 Isjuminelina 1369
 Isjuminella 1359, 1369
 ISJUMINELLINAE 1359, 1372
 Isopoma 1189
 Isorhynchus 947
 Isospinatrypa 1406, 1408, 1412
 Isovelia 976
 Istokina 1438
 Ivanoviella 1292, 1296
 IVANOVIPELLINAE 1292
 Ivanowiella 1292
 Ivdelinella 1014
 Ivdelinia 1013, 1014
 Ivdeliniella 1014
 IVDELINIINAE 1013
 Ivdelininae 1013
- Jacobella 1309
 Janiceps 1475, 1540
 Jarovathyris 1519
 Johnsonathyris 1492, 1497, 1500
 Johnsoniatrypa 1461
 Jolkinia 957
 Jolvina 976
 Joviatrypa 1388, 1396
 Juxathyris 1536
 Jvanoviella 1292
- Kabanoviella 1283
 Kallirhynchia 1040, 1297, 1358
 KALLIRHYNCHIINAE 1358
 Kantinatrypa 1396
 Kaplicona 1446
 Karakulina 952
 Karakulinidae 948
 Karakulirhynchia 1359
 Karbous 1470
 Karpinskia 1452, 1453, 1455
 KARPINSKIIDAE 1386, 1452
 KARPINSKIINAE 1381, 1388,
 1452
 Katunia 1139, 1615
 Katuniella 1139, 1615
 Kawhiarhynchia 1305
 Kayseria 1604, 1606, 1607, 1612
 KAYSERIIDAE 1604, 1605,
 1612
 Kericerella 1309
 Kerpina 1402, 1404
 Khodalevichia 976
 Kholbotchonia 1041
 Kindleina 1176
 KINGENOIDEA xxxix
 Kirkidium 923, 961, 972, 975,
 976, 983, 1017
 Kjarkiella 1510
 Klukatrypa 1446
 Koigia 1566, 1570
 Kokomerena 952
 Kolchidaella 1208
 Kolhidaella 1208
- Koninckella 1603
 Koninckia 1602
 Koninckina 1602, 1603, 1604
 Koninckinacea 1602
 KONINCKINIDAE 1602
 KONINCKINIDINA xxxvii,
 1475, 1602
 KONINCKINOIDEA xxxvii,
 1601, 1602
 Koninckodonta 1602, 1604
 Korjakirhynchia 1351
 Kotysex 1091
 Kozlenia 1568
 Krania 1030, 1111
 KRAUSSINOIDEA xxxix
 Kritorhynchia 1425
 Kulumbella 962, 998, 1457
 KULUMBELLINAE 962, 998
 Kutchirhynchia 1359
 KUTORGINATA xxxiv
 KUTORGINIDA xxxiv
 KUTORGINOIDEA xxxiv
 Kuzgunia 1434
 Kvesanirhynchia 1204
 Kwangsia 1507
 Kwangsiella 1507
 Kwangsirhynchus 1374
 Kwangsirhynchus 1171, 1372,
 1374
 Kyratrypa 1392, 1396
- Lacunaerhynchia 1331
 Lacunosella 1208
 LACUNOSELLINAE 1208
 Ladogia 1028, 1032, 1178
 Ladogifornix 1180
 LADOGIIDAE 1178
 Ladogilina 1180
 Ladogilina 1180
 Ladogioides 1195
 Laevicamera 1220, 1224
 Laevigaterhynchia 1283
 Laevigatorhynchia 1283
 Laevirhynchia 1319
 Laevirhynchiiidae 1319
 LAEVIRHYNCHIINAE 1319
 Lagunosella 1208
 Lambdarina 1230
 LAMB DARINIDAE 1040, 1230,
 1231, 1232
 LAMB DARININAE 1230
 LAMB DARINOIDEA xxxvi,
 1230
 Lamellaerhynchia 1331
 Lamelliconchidium 993
 Lamellockoninckina 1604
 Lamellosathyris 1476, 1483, 1502
 Lanceomyonia 1105
 Langkawia 1374
 Laosia 1374
 Lapradella 1105
 LAQUEOIDEA xxxix
 Lateralatirostrum 1151

- Latonotoechia **1086**
 LEIORHYNCHIDAE 1031,
 1035, **1133**, 1147, 1149, 1151,
 1154, 1156
 LEIORHYNCHINAE **1133**
 Leiorhynchoidea **1192**, 1375
 Leiorhynchoidea **1374**
 Leiorhynchus 1029, **1133**, 1134,
 1136, 1139, 1142, 1144, 1147,
 1151, 1154, 1156, 1158, 1174,
 1192
 Leiothyridina **1510**
 Lenatoechia **1070**
 Lepidocyclidae 1050
 LEPIDOCYCLINAE 1030, **1050**
 Lepidocycloides **1065**
 Lepidocyclus 1030, 1034, **1050**
 Lepidorhynchia 1035, **1334**
 Leptaena 1603
 Leptathyris 1519
 Leptocaryorhynchus **1139**
 Leptocoelia **1081**, 1083, 1420,
 1609
 LEPTOCOELIIDAE **1081**, 1604
 Leptocoelina **1083**
 Leptolepyron **1046**
 Leptospira **1600**
 Lessiniella 1369
 Lessinirhynchia 1028, **1369**
 Levibiseptum **1020**
 Levicamera 1220, 1224
 Leviconchidiella **1020**
 Levigatella 962, **1014**
 LEVIGATELLINAE 962, **1014**
 Levigyra **1008**
 Levipugnax **1183**
 Levirhynchia 1319
 Levispira **1463**, 1465
 Lezhoeviella 1121
 Libyaerhynchus **1070**
 Lichnatrypa 1413
 Limbatrypa **1438**
 Limstrophia 958
 Limstrophina 959
 Lineirhynchia 1301
 Lingatrypa 1458, 1461
 LINGULATA xxxiii
 LINGULIDA xxxiii
 LINGULIFORMEA xxxiii
 LINGULOIDEA xxxiii
 Linguopugnoides **1132**
 LINGUOPUGNOIDINAE **1132**
 LINOPRODUCTOIDEA xxxiv
 Linterella 1067
 Linxiangiella **1374**
 Liocoelia 1574
 Liorhynchus 1133, 1156, 1183,
 1186, 1233
 Liostrphia 925, 957
 Lirellaria 1275
 Lirellarina **1304**
 Liricamera 924, **952**
 Lissatrypa 1382, 1386, 1387,
 1422, **1458**, 1461, 1462, 1463,
 1469, 1470
 Lissatrypella 1461, 1465
 LISSATRYPIDAE 1382, 1404,
 1458, 1470
 LISSATRYPIDINA xxxvii, 1378,
 1379, **1458**, 1470, 1472
 Lissatrypinae 1381, 1382, 1386,
 1452, **1458**, 1470
 LISSATRYPOIDEA xxxvii, **1458**
 Lissella **1258**
 Lissidium **993**
 Lissocoelina **978**
 Lissopleura **1056**
 Lissorhynchia 1275
 Lissorhynchiidae 1272
 Lissorhynchiinae 1272
 Lixatrypa 1456
 Llanoella **952**
 LOBOIDOTHYRIDOIDEA
 xxxix
 Loborina **1231**
 LOBORININAE **1231**
 Lochengia 1475, **1525**
 Lochengiidae 1524
 LOCHENGIINAE **1524**
 Loilemia 1458
 Lokutella **1254**
 Longdongshuia **1171**
 Longxianirhynchia **1064**
 Lorangerella 1127
 Losvia **1070**
 Lotharingella **1295**
 Lunarhynchia **1283**
 Lunaria 1283
 Luterella **1070**
 Lysidium 1008
 Lysigyra **1008**
 LYTTONIIDINA xxxv
 LYTTONIOIDEA xxxv

 Machaeraria 1035, 1041, **1083**
 MACHAERARIIDAE **1083**
 Machaeratoechia **1086**
 Macropotamorhynchus **1056**
 Madarosia **1263**
 MADAROSIINAE **1262**
 Magabirhynchia 1270
 Majkopella 1480, 1481, **1550**
 Makridinirhynchia 1345
 Malwirhynchia **1296**
 Manespira 1378, 1472
 Mangkeluia **1450**
 Manithyris **1325**
 Mannia 1243, 1244
 Maorirhynchia **1270**
 Mariannaella 961, **967**
 MARIANNAELLINAE **967**
 Markitoechia 1035, **1095**
 MARTINIOIDEA xxxviii
 Maxillirhynchia **1316**
 Maydenella 957
 Meditteranirhynchia 1334
 Megalopterorhynchus **1192**
 Meganteris 1020
 Megaplectatrypa 1452
 MEGATHYRIDOIDEA xxxix
 Megumatrypa 1400
 Meifodia 1458, 1461, **1463**, 1466
 Merista 1458, 1465, 1492, **1570**,
 1572, 1574
 Meristella 1470, 1481, 1492,
 1519, **1559**, 1563, 1566
 Meristellacea 1557
 MERISTELLIDAE **1559**, 1614
 MERISTELLINAE 1557, **1559**
 MERISTELLOIDEA xxxvii,
 1493, 1557
 Meristelloides **1563**
 MERISTIDAE 1474, **1570**
 Meristina 1458, 1492, 1559,
 1563, 1566
 MERISTINAE 1474, **1570**
 Meristospira **1502**
 Mesonomia 924, 925, 928, 929,
 934
 MESONOMIINAE **934**
 Metabolipa 1006
 Metacamarella 928, **958**
 Metacamerella 958
 Metathyrisina **1580**
 Miaohuangrhynchus **1374**
 Microcardinalia 962, **1000**
 Microrhynchia **1296**
 Microsphaeridiorhynchus **1059**
 Mikrothyris 1390, 1391
 Mimatrypa 1452, 1456
 Minirostrella **1158**
 Minispheniinae 1232
 Minutulirhynchia **1296**
 Minysphenia **1232**
 MINYSPHENIINAE **1232**
 Miopentamerus 973
 Mirantesia **1192**
 Misolia **1550**
 MISOLIINAE **1550**
 Missolia 1492
 Mogoktella **935**
 Mogoliella 1407, 1448, **1450**,
 1457
 Moisseievia **1266**
 Molongia **1583**
 Momarhynchus **1150**
 Monadotoechia **1159**
 Mongolirhynchia **1374**
 Mongolispira 1596
 Mongolispiridae 1596
 Mongolorhynch **1105**
 Mongolospira **1596**
 MONGOLOSPIRIDAE **1596**
 MONGOLOSPIROIDEA xxxvii,
 1596
 Mononusphaericorhynchus **1139**
 Monticarella 1036, 1314, **1316**,
 1318, 1319
 MONTICLARELLINAE **1316**

- Monticola 1176, 1580, 1583
 Moorefieldella 1059
 Moquellina 1342
 Morinatrypa 1406
 Morphorhynchus 1059
 Moscvella 1361
 Mosquella 1361
 Multicorhynchia 1344
 Multicosta 1008
 Munieratrypa 1437
 Murihikurhynchia 1297
 Myopugnax 1258
 Myrmirhynch 1059
- Nalivkinaria 1111
 Nalivkinia 1396, 1422, 1425
 Nanatrypa 1470
 Nannirhynchia 1319
 Nanospira 1458
 Nantanella 1035, 1374
 Nanukidium 971, 983
 Nasonirhynchia 1059
 Nastosia 1354, 1358
 NAUKATIDA xxxiv
 NAUKATOIDEA xxxiv
 Navalicia 1151
 Navispira 1607, 1609, 1611
 Nayunnella 1030, 1195
 Neatretia 1243
 Neatrypa 1416
 Neimongolella 1374
 Nekhoroshevia 1059
 Nemesa 1159
 Neothyrina 1425, 1507
 Neocirpa 1304, 1376
 Neocoelia 1412, 1612
 Neofascicosta 1270
 Neohemithyris 1199
 Neokarpinskia 1451, 1452, 1453
 Neometabolipa 1006
 Neoretzia 1588, 1591
 NEORETZIIDAE 1588
 NEORETZIINAE 1584, 1586, 1588
 Neorhynchia xxviii, 1029, 1031, 1033, 1325
 NEORHYNCHIIINAE 1325
 Neorhynchula 1429
 Neospirigerina 1432, 1450
 Neostrophia 952
 Neowellera 1275
 Nepasitoechia 1246
 Nikolaevirhynchus 1041
 Ningbingella 1171
 NIORHYNCHIDAE 1046
 Niorhynch 1046
 Nipponirhynchia 1260
 NIPPONIRHYNCHIIINAE 1259
 NISUSIOIDEA xxxiv
 Noetlingia 948
 Nondia 963
 Nordathyris 1540, 1544
 Nordotoechia 1110
- Norella 1308, 1309
 NORELLIDAE 1308, 1309, 1312, 1314, 1316, 1372
 NORELLINAE 1308
 NORELLOIDEA xxviii, xxxvi, 1308, 1321, 1325
 Norgium 963
 Notoconchidium 1108
 Notosaria xxviii, 1367
 NOTOSARIIDAE 1367
 Novozemelia 1010
 Nucleospira 1458, 1475, 1476, 1479, 1481, 1488, 1492, 1579
 Nucleospiracea 1579
 NUCLEOSPIRIDAE 1579
 NUCLEOSPIROIDEA xxxvii, 1579
 Nucleusorhynchia 1297
 Nucleusorhynchiidae 1297
 NUCLEUSORHYNCHIIINAE 1297
 Nudirostra 1133, 1136, 1375
 Nudirostralina 1283
 Nudirostrlina 1283
 Nudirostrolina 1283
 Nuria 1440
 Nyalamurhynchia 1331
 Nyege 1176
 Nymphorhynchia 1070
- OBOLELLATA xxxiv
 OBOLELLIDA xxxiv
 OBOLELLOIDEA xxxiv
 Obscurella 1041
 Obsoletirhynchia 1359
 Obturamentella 1117
 OBTURAMENTELLIDAE 1117
 OCHOTATHYRIDINAE 1555
 Ochotathyris 1481, 1555
 Ochotorhynchia 1040, 1321
 OCHOTORHYNCHIIIDAE 1320
 Ogilviella 1432
 Oglu 1406, 1408, 1412
 Oglupes 1396
 Oligoptycherhynchus 1062
 Oligorhynchia 1028, 1031, 1044, 1474
 OLIGORHYNCHIIIDAE 1035, 1044
 Omnutakhella 1396
 Omolonella 1290
 Onugorhynchia 1159
 Orbiculatisinurostrum 1142
 Orbigynrhynchia 1376
 Orbirhynchia 1204, 1208
 Oriensellina 1319
 Oriensirhynchia 1319
 Orlovirhynchia 1351
 ORTHIDA xxviii, xxxv, 934
 ORTHIDINA xxxv
 Orthis 1078, 1133, 1375, 1413, 1442, 1446, 1472, 1612
- Orthisina 1446
 Orthocarina 1432
 ORTHOIDEA xxxv
 Orthonomaea 1442
 Orthorhynchula 1031, 1033, 1034, 1078
 ORTHORHYNCHULIDAE 1035, 1078
 Orthorhynchuloides 1078
 Orthorhynchyllion 1035, 1078
 ORTHOTETIDA xxxv
 ORTHOTETIDINA xxxv
 ORTHOTETOIDEA xxxv
 Osmarella 1319
 Otarella 1432
 Otatorhynchia 1047
 Ovalospira 1432, 1434
 Ovlatchania 1192
 Owenirhynchia 1334
 Oxicolpella 1480
 Oxycolpella 1550, 1555
 Oxypleurorhynchia 1062
- Pachancorhynchia 1148
 Pachyplax 1476, 1477, 1483, 1500, 1503
 Pacificocoelia 1083
 PAEKELMANELLOIDEA xxxviii
 Palaeostrophia 924, 939
 Palaeostrophiiinae 939
 Palaferella 1450
 PALAFERELLIDAE 1386, 1388, 1450
 Palaferellinae 1386, 1450
 PALAFERELLOIDEA xxxvii, 1450, 1457
 Pamiroirhynchia 1204
 Pamiroirhynchiidae 1204
 PAMIRORHYNCHIIINAE 1202
 Pammegetherhynchus 1171
 Pampoecilorhynchus 1072
 Paraacanthothyris 1305
 Paraantiptychia 1312
 Paracanthothyris 1305
 Paraconchidium 967
 Paraglossinulus 1095
 Parakarpinskia 1453
 Parallelasma 958
 PARALLELELASMATIDAE 922, 958, 961, 1219
 Paramerista 1572
 Paranorella 1029, 1196
 PARANORELLIDAE 1196, 1197
 Paranorellina 1309
 Paranorellinae 1196
 Paranorellinidae 1309
 PARANORELLININAE 1309
 Paranudirostralina 1288
 Paraoligorhynchia 1044
 Paraphorhynchus 1030, 1192, 1248

- Paraplectatrypa 1429
 Paraplicirhynchia 1367
 Parapugnax 1028, 1034, 1171
 Pararhactorhynchia 1334
 Pararhipidium 983
 Parastrophia 955
 Parastrophina 929, 955, 957
 Parastrophinella 925, 958
 PARASTROPHINIDAE 928, 955
 Parastrophininae 954
 Parasulcatinella 1312
 Paratetratomia 1374
 Parathyrisina 1507
 Paratribonium 1224
 Paratrypa 1418, 1419
 Parazyga 1580, 1584, 1601
 PARAZYGIDAE 1601
 Pareatonia 1098
 Parmula 1463, 1465
 Paromoeopygma 1174
 Parthirhynchia 1204
 Partirhynchia 1204
 Parvaltissimarostrium 1192
 Parvirhynchia 1340, 1341
 Parvulatarostrium 1142
 Paryphorhynchopora 1374
 Patagorhynchia 1326
 PATERINATA xxxiii
 PATERINIDA xxxiii
 PATERINOIDEA xxxiii
 Paurogastroderhynchus 1073
 Paurorhyncha 1028, 1142
 Paxanorellina 1309
 Payuella 1374
 Pectenospira 1432
 Pectenospirinae 1427
 Pectorhyncha 1117
 Peetzatrypa 1413
 Pegmarhynchia 1035, 1101
 Pemphixina 1326
 PENNOSPIRIFERINOIDEA xxxviii
 Pentactinella 1550
 Pentagonia 1566
 Pentamerella 962, 1024
 PENTAMERELLINAE 962, 1024
 PENTAMERIDA xxvi, xxvii, xxxvi, 921, 922, 941, 1457
 PENTAMERIDAE 961, 962, 971
 PENTAMERIDINA xxxvi, 922, 923, 929, 960, 961
 Pentamerifera 983
 PENTAMEROIDEA xxxvi, 921, 922, 960, 962
 Pentameroides 973, 983
 Pentameroidinae 971
 Pentamerus 925, 928, 955, 958, 961, 963, 973, 976, 978, 983, 993, 1006, 1008, 1013, 1017, 1024, 1574
 Pentlandella 1422, 1442
 Perakia 1375
 Peratos 1470
 Peregrinella 1028, 1040, 1238
 PEREGRINELLIDAE 1238, 1239, 1241
 Peregrinellina 1238
 PEREGRINELLINAE 1238
 Peregrinelloidea 1028, 1040, 1241
 Peregrinelloideidae 1241
 PEREGRINELLOIDEINAE 1241
 Perimecocoelia 928, 952
 PERMIANELLOIDEA xxxv
 Perrarisinurostrum 1174
 Peshiatrypa 1413
 Pesterevatrypa 1413
 Petasmaria 1032, 1189
 PETASMARIIDAE 1189
 PETASMATHERIDAE 1035, 1276
 Petasmatherus 1276
 Pexidella 1548
 Phapsirhynchia 1214
 Phlogoiderhynchus 1164
 Phoenicitoechia 1091
 PHOENICITOECHIIDAE 1091
 Phrenophoria 1258
 Phynchonelloidella 1296
 Physemella 1013
 Physetorhyncha 1165
 Piarorhynchella 1312
 Piarorhynchia 1034, 1285
 PIARORHYNCHIIDAE 1285
 Piarorhyncholla 1312
 Pinegathyrus 1510
 Pinguaella 976
 Pisirhynchia 1309
 Plagiorhyncha 1102
 Planalvus 1536, 1540
 Planatrypa 1390
 Plancella 1566
 Planirhynchia 1283
 Planovatirostrum 1186
 PLATIDIOIDEA xxxix
 Platy glossariorhynchus 1375
 Platymerella 963
 PLATYTERORHYNCHINAE 1154
 Platyterorhynchus 1154
 Platyrochalos 1083
 PLECTAMBONITOIDEA xxxiv
 Plectatrypa 1425, 1427, 1432, 1438, 1450
 PLECTATRYPINAE 1406, 1427
 Plectocamara 929, 953
 Plectorhyncha 1029
 Plectorhynchella 1176
 PLECTORHYNCHELLIDAE 1176, 1178
 PLECTORHYNCHELLINAE 1176
 PLECTORTHOIDEA xxxv
 Plectospira 1596
 Plectospirifer 1507
 PLECTOSPIRINAE 1596
 Plectosyntrophia 953
 Plectothyrella 1065
 Plectotrophia 924, 939
 Pleiopleurina 1104
 Plekonella 1258
 Plekonina 1375
 Plesicarinata 1432, 1450
 Plethorhyncha 1095
 Pleurocornu 1028, 1048
 PLEURODIINAE 969
 Pleurodium 925, 961, 970
 Pleuropugnoides 1174
 Plicrostrum 1334
 PLICATHYRIDINAE 1525, 1533
 Plicathyrus 1475, 1525, 1528, 1533, 1556
 Plicidium 925, 961, 970
 Plicirhynchia 1367
 Plicocoelina 993, 1006
 Plicogypa 1013
 Plicostricklandia 1002
 Plicsinatrypa 1406
 Plionoptycherhynchus 1151
 Polytoechia 944
 POLYTOECHIOIDEA xxxv
 Pontaltorhynchia 1351
 Pontisia 1272
 PONTISIIDAE 1035, 1272, 1275
 PONTISIINAE 1272
 Porambonitacea 930
 Porambonites 924, 925, 928, 947, 955, 1017, 1041
 PORAMBONITIDAE 930, 947
 PORAMBONITOIDEA xxxvi, 921, 922, 929, 930, 1616
 Porambonitoides 941, 942
 Porostictia 1030, 1034, 1192
 Posicomta 1540
 Poscirpa 1376
 Pradoia 1533
 PRADOIINAE 1533
 Praecyclothyridinae 1327, 1344
 Praecyclothyris 1334, 1376
 Praegnantenia 1091
 Praekirkidium 976
 Praelacunesella 1210
 Praelanosella 1210
 Praemonticarella 1312
 PRAEMONTICLARELLINAE 1312, 1319
 Prelissorhynchia 1252, 1275
 Primpilaria 1112
 Prionorhynchia 1032, 1252, 1266
 PRIONORHYNCHIIDAE 1252
 PROATRIBONIINAE 1223
 Proatribonium 1223
 Probolarina 1202
 Procampyli 1388
 Procarinata 1394, 1400

- Procerulina 1013
 Proconchidium 925, **963**
 Pro davidsonia 1444, 1446
 Producta 1440, 1602
 PRODUCTIDA xxxiv
 PRODUCTIDINA xxxiv
 PRODUCTOIDEA xxxiv
 Productus 1607
 Pronalivkinia 1422
 Properotundirostrum 1142
 Propriopugnus 1174
 Prostricklandia 966
 Protathyris 1497, 1500, **1503**,
 1519
 Protathyrisina 1580
 Protatrypa 1396, **1400**
 Protegulatorhynchia 1030, **1367**
 Proteorhynchia 1334
 Protorhynchia 1375
 PROTORTHIDA xxxv
 PROTORTHIDOIDEA xxxv
 Protozeuga 1605
 Protozeugidae 1605
 Protozyga 1378, **1472**
 PROTOZYGIDAE 1472
 Protozyginae 1378, 1472
 PROTOZYGOIDEA xxxvii,
 1458, **1472**
 Pseudoathyrisina 1507
 Pseudoatrypa 1416
 Pseudocamarophoria 1164
 Pseudocamarotoechia 1067
 Pseudoconchidium 961, **967**
 Pseudogibbirhynchia 1036, **1204**
 Pseudoglossinotoechia 1110
 Pseudogruenewaldtia 1404, 1405
 PSEUDOGRUENEWALDTIINAE
 1404
 Pseudogruenewaldtinae 1404
 Pseudohalorella 1314
 Pseudohomeospira 1507
 Pseudoleiorhynchus 1168, 1174
 Pseudomeristina 1566
 Pseudomonticlarella 1314
 Pseudoparazyga 1600
 Pseudopentagonia 1544
 Pseudoporambonites 941, 942
 Pseudoprotathyris 1492, **1519**
 Pseudopugnax 1375
 Pseudosieberella 1014
 Pseudosinotectirostrum 1077
 Pseudouncinulus 1127
 Pseudowellerella 1270
 Pseudoyunnanella 1178
 Psilocamara 1220, 1224
 PSILOCAMARIDAE 1224
 PSILOCAMARINAE 1224
 Psilocamerella 953
 Ptilorhynchia 1288
 Ptilotorhynchus 1031, **1270**
 Ptychomaletoechia 1073
 Ptychospira 1596
 Ptyctorhynchia 1296
 Ptyctorhynchia 1296
 Ptygmactrum 1276
 Ptylorhynchia 1288
 Puanatrypa 1416
 PUGNACIDAE 1165, 1373,
 1374
 Pugnacina 1375
 PUGNACOIDEA xxviii, **1165**,
 1176, 1178, 1183, 1186, 1189,
 1194, 1195, 1196, 1199, 1214
 Pugnaria 1186
 Pugnax 1028, **1165**, 1171, 1189,
 1275, 1375
 Pugnaxinae 1165
 Pugnoides 1070, 1131, **1194**,
 1374
 Pugnus 1174
 Punctatrypa 1434, 1437, 1438
 PUNCTATRYPIDAE 1434
 PUNCTATRYPINAE 1384,
 1434, 1438
 PUNCTATRYPOIDEA xxxvi,
 1434
 Punctolira 924, **941**
 PUNCTOLIRINAE 941
 Punctospinatrypa 1406, **1412**
 Pusillagutta 1440
 Pycnorina 1353
 Pygmaella 1036, **1178**
 Pygmaellidae 1178
 PYGMAELLINAE 1178
 Qilianoconcha 1310
 Qilianotryma 1432
 Qingthyris 1556
 Qinlingia 1583
 Qinlingotoechia 1083
 Quadratirhynchia 1354
 Quadriloba 1533
 Quanguuania 1420
 Quasidavidsonia 1444
 Rackirhynchia 1186
 Radiatrypa 1413, 1419
 Radimatrypa 1463
 Rahouiarhynchia 1208
 Raridium 993
 Rariella 1040
 Rawdonia 1511
 Rectambitus 1533, **1544**
 Rectigyridula 1008
 Rectirhynchia 1309
 Rectotrophia 934
 Rectotrophiinae 931
 Remnevitoechia 1096
 RETICULARIOIDEA xxxviii
 Reticulatrypa 1412, **1438**
 Retzia 1580, **1587**, 1588, 1591,
 1594, 1596
 Retziacea 1587
 Retziellinae 1580
 Retziella 1482, **1580**, 1583
 RETZIELLIDAE 1580
 Retziellinae 1580
 Retzielloidea 1580
 RETZIELLOIDEA xxxvii, **1580**
 Retziida 1586
 RETZIIDAE 1587
 RETZIIDINA xxxvii, 1475,
 1585, 1586
 Retziinae 1587
 RETZIOIDEA xxxvii, 1585,
 1587
 Reveroides 983
 Rhabdostrophia 925, **934**
 Rhactarhynchia 1359
 Rhactorhynchia 1028, **1359**
 Rhinchonella 1280
 Rhinchonellidae 1279
 Rhipidium 925, **976**, **983**
 Rhynchatrypa 1465
 Rhynchocamara 949
 Rhynchonella 949, 1028, 1046,
 1048, 1049, 1052, 1056, 1059,
 1062, 1072, 1073, 1083, 1091,
 1095, 1102, 1108, 1120, 1127,
 1132, 1133, 1136, 1142, 1147,
 1151, 1165, 1171, 1176, 1194,
 1195, 1199, 1202, 1204, 1208,
 1214, 1216, 1218, 1237, 1243,
 1246, 1249, 1250, 1252, 1254,
 1262, 1263, 1266, 1268, 1270,
 1272, 1279, **1280**, 1283, 1285,
 1288, 1292, 1296, 1301, 1302,
 1304, 1305, 1308, 1309, 1312,
 1314, 1316, 1319, 1321, 1323,
 1325, 1326, 1328, 1331, 1334,
 1337, 1340, 1341, 1347, 1351,
 1355, 1358, 1359, 1361, 1364,
 1365, 1367, 1369, 1375, 1376
 Rhynchonellacea 1027
 RHYNCHONELLATA xxxv
 RHYNCHONELLIDA xxvi,
 xxviii, xxix, xxxvi, 929, **1027**,
 1028, 1041, 1047, 1092, 1132,
 1165, 1223, 1230, 1232, 1236,
 1246, 1251, 1256, 1279, 1308,
 1326, 1367, 1422
 RHYNCHONELLIDAE 1035,
 1279, 1285, 1290, 1292, 1297,
 1298, 1300, 1302
 RHYNCHONELLIFORMEA
 xxxiv
 Rhynchonellina 1236, 1238, 1318
 RHYNCHONELLINAE 1279
 RHYNCHONELLININAE 1236
 Rhynchonellis 1280
 RHYNCHONELLOIDEA xxxvi,
 1279, 1305
 Rhynchonelloidea 1283, 1285
 Rhynchonelloidella 1040, **1296**
 Rhynchonellopsis 1238, 1318
 Rhynchopora 1040, **1232**

- RHYNCHOPORIDAE 1232,
 1233, 1376
 Rhynchoporina 1232
 RHYNCHOPORINAE 1232
 RHYNCHOPOROIDEA xxxvi,
 1040, 1232
 Rhynchospira 1086, 1597, 1598
 Rhynchospiriferinae 1020
 Rhynchospirina 1597, 1600
 Rhynchospirinae 1597
 RHYNCHOSPIRINIDAE 1597
 RHYNCHOSPIRINOIDEA
 xxxvii, 1597
 Rhynchotetra 1032, 1246
 RHYNCHOTETRADIDAE
 1033, 1035, 1246, 1248
 RHYNCHOTETRADINAE
 1246
 RHYNCHOTETRADOIDEA
 xxxvi, 1031, 1246, 1249, 1252
 Rhynchotetraidae 1246
 Rhynchotrema 1030, 1031, 1034,
 1035, 1047, 1078
 RHYNCHOTREMATIDAE
 1035, 1047, 1050, 1374, 1376
 RHYNCHOTREMATINAE
 1047
 RHYNCHOTREMATOIDEA
 xxxvi, 1047, 1052, 1078, 1081,
 1083, 1091
 Rhynchotreminae 1047
 Rhynchotreta 1074
 Rhynchotretaoides 1375
 Rhynchotretina 1375
 Rhynconella 1280, 1442
 Rhynconellidae 1279
 Rhynconellina 1236
 Rhynconospira 1597
 Rhynconella 1280
 Rhynoleichus 1375
 Rhyselasma 935
 Rhysostrophia 939
 Rhysostrophiinae 939
 Rhytidorhachis 1050
 Rhytirhynchia 1202
 RICHTHOFENIOIDEA xxxv
 Rimirhynchia 1301
 Rimirhynchopsis 1301
 Rionirhynchia 1202
 Riorhynchia 1208
 RIPIDIORHYNCHINAE 1074
 Ripidiorhynchus 1075
 Robinsonella 1266
 Robustirhynchia 1354
 Robustirhynchia 1354
 Rochatorhynchia 1296
 Rosella 937
 Rossella 983
 Rossirhynchus 1142
 Rostricellula 1064, 1065
 ROSTRICELLULINAE 1063
 Rostrirhynchia 1345
 Rostrospiracea 1496
 Rotaia 1250
 Roturhynchia 1288
 Rowleyella 1482, 1574
 ROWLEYELLINAE 1574
 Rozmanaria 1183
 ROZMANARIIDAE 1183
 Rozmanariinae 1183
 Rozmanospira 1472, 1474
 Rudirhynchia 1334
 Rugaltarostrum 1158
 Rugodavidsonia 1406, 1444
 Rugolepyros 1002
 Rugosatrypa 1396, 1400
 Rugostrophia 941, 942
 Russirhynchia 1361
 Rutorhynchia 1288
 Ryocarhynchus 1142
 Rzonsnickiana 1164
 Saccorhynchia 1299
 Sacothypopsis 1372
 Sagueresia 1164
 Sakawairhynchia 1288
 Salairella 1442
 Salairina 1446
 Salairotoechia 1375
 Salgirella 1266
 Salonia 959
 Saloniidae 958
 Sanjuania 1196
 Sapelnikovia 983
 Sappho 1466
 Sardorhynchia 1359
 Savageina 955
 Scalpellirhynchia 1314
 Schachriomonia 1427, 1429,
 1432
 Schachriomoniinae 1427
 Schegultania 1020
 Schizophoria 946, 947
 Schizoria 1358
 Schizostrophia 960
 Schizostrophina 960
 Schnurella 1030, 1195
 Schwagerispira 1594
 Sedenticellula 1030, 1220
 Sedjulina 1523
 Selennjachia 1122
 Seminula 1536
 Semiotoechia 1183
 Septacarella 1229
 Septacatazyga 1442
 Septalaria 1158, 1164
 SEPTALARIIDAE 1158
 Septalariinae 1375
 Septalariopsis 1164
 Septaliaphoria 1334
 Septaliphoria 1334, 1351, 1372,
 1376
 Septaliphorioidea 1270
 Septaliphorioididae 1268
 Septaliphoroidea 1270
 Septalirhynchia 1376
 Septamphiclina 1604
 SEPTATHYRIDINAE 1577
 Septathyris 1475, 1479, 1557,
 1577
 Septatoechia 1365
 Septatrypa 1388, 1425, 1463,
 1465, 1466
 SEPTATRYPIDAE 1465, 1466
 SEPTATRYPINAE 1381, 1465,
 1466
 Septemirostellum 1142
 Septirhynchia 1028, 1035, 1367,
 1369
 SEPTIRHYNCHIIDAE 1031,
 1367
 Septocrurallia 1376
 Septocurrella 1034, 1036, 1216
 SEPTOCURELLINAE 1216
 Septocyclothyris 1337
 Septospirigerella 1544
 Septulirhynchia 1331
 Seratrypa 1413, 1416
 Serbiorhynchia 1339
 Severella 993
 Sharpirhynchia 1292, 1297
 Shrockia 1463
 Shroshaerhynchia 1199
 Shumardella 1194
 Sibiratrypa 1416
 Sibirirhynchia 1122
 Sibirispira 1412
 Sibiritoechia 1178
 Siciuanrhynchus 1375
 Sicorhyncha 1086
 Sieberella 1006, 1013, 1014,
 1020
 Sieberellinae 1006
 Sieberelloides 1013
 Sieberina 1008
 Sinopunctatrypa 1437
 Sinorhynchia 1278
 Sinorhynchidae 1278
 SINORHYNCHIIDAE 1278
 Sinotectirostrum 1062
 Sinuplicorhynchia 1290
 SIPHONOTRETIDA xxxiii
 SIPHONOTRETOIDEA xxxiii
 SKENIDIOIDEA xxxv
 Slovenirhynchia 1280
 Snezhnorhynchia 1351
 Soaresirhynchia 1202
 Solidipontirostrum 1174
 Solitudinella 1458
 Somalirhynchia 1354
 Somolirhynchia 1354
 Sphaerathyris 1522, 1524
 Sphaerirhynchia 1030, 1034,
 1105, 1108, 1110
 SPHAERIRHYNCHIIINAE 1105
 Sphenarina 1325

- Sphenorhynchia 1028, **1255**
 Sphenotreta 1028, **1043**
 SPHENOTRETIDAE **1042**
 Spinatrypa 1400, **1406**, 1407,
 1408, 1412, 1438, 1446, 1450
 Spinatrypina 1396, 1400, 1402,
 1406, **1412**
 SPINATRYPINAE 1381, **1406**
 SPINELLOIDEA xxxvii
 Spinulirhynchia 1308
 Spirifer 947, 1502, 1515, 1536,
 1548, 1579, 1600
 Spirifera 1528
 SPIRIFERIDA xxxvii, 1377,
 1389, 1604, 1605
 SPIRIFERIDINA xxxvii
 SPIRIFERINIDA xxxviii
 SPIRIFERINOIDEA xxxviii
 SPIRIFEROIDEA xxxviii
 Spirigera 1497, 1510, 1536, 1540,
 1550
 Spirigerella 1480, 1483, 1492,
 1533, 1536, 1544
 Spirigerellina 1556
 SPIRIGERELLINAE 1494, **1533**
 Spirigerina 1385, **1429**, 1432,
 1434
 SPIRIGERININAE 1379, 1422,
 1429
 Spirithyris 1497
 Spitispirifer 1515
 Spondylobolus 1458
 Spondylopyxis **993**
 SPONDYLOSPIROIDEA xxxviii
 Spondylostrophia **1005**
 Squamathyris 1507
 Squamirhynchia **1337**
 Stegerhynchops 1050
 Stegerhynchus 1034, **1049**, 1086
 Stegocornu **1050**, 1583
 Stegorhynchella 1032, 1049
 Stegospira 1580
 Stenaulacorhynchus **1156**
 Stenocamera 925, **954**
 STENOCAMARINAE **954**
 Stenochisma 1219
 Stenocisma 1219
 Stenoglossariorhynchus **1144**
 STENOMETOPORHYNCHINAE
1156
 Stenometoporphynchus **1156**
 Stenopentamerus **983**
 Stenorhynchia **1062**
 Stenorhynchites 1062
 Stenoschisma 1219
 Stenoschismatinae 1218, 1219
 Stenoscisma 1029, 1219, 1220,
 1222
 Stenoschismacea 1218
 Stenoschismatacea 1218, 1372,
 1374
 STENOSCISMATIDAE **1219**
 STENOSCISMATINAE **1219**
 STENOSCISMATOIDEA xxxvi,
 1029, 1033, 1035, **1218**, 1219,
 1223
 Stichtrophia 925, 928, **944**, 946
 Stiirhynchia 1302
 Stolmorhynchia **1210**
 Stolzenburgiella **1550**
 Straelenia **1375**
 Streptaria **1202**
 Streptis 944
 Striarina **1214**
 Striatopugnax 1165
 Striatorhynchus **1144**
 Stricklandia 983, **998**, 1000, 1002
 Stricklandiacea 998
 Stricklandiidae 998
 Stricklandiella 925, **1002**
 STRICKLANDIIDAE 962, **998**
 STRICKLANDIINAE 962, **998**
 Stricklandinia 958, 998, 1000,
 1002
 Stricklandiniidae 998
 STRICKLANDIOIDEA xxxvi,
 922, 962, **998**
 Stricklandistrophia 1002, **1005**
 STRICKLANDISTROPHIIDAE
 962, **1002**
 Strigirhynchia **1262**
 STRIGIRHYNCHIIINAE **1262**
 Striirhynchia **1302**
 STRIIRHYNCHIIINAE **1301**
 STRINGOCEPHALOIDEA
 xxxviii
 Strongyloria **1344**
 STROPHALOSIIDINA xxxv
 STROPHALOSIOIDEA xxxv
 STROPHOMENATA xxxiv
 STROPHOMENIDA xxxiv
 STROPHOMENOIDEA xxxiv
 Sublepida 1420, 1422
 Subriana **987**
 SUBRIANIDAE 961, 962, **986**
 SUBRIANINAE 971, 986, **987**
 SUESSIOIDEA xxxviii
 Sufetirhyncha **1062**
 Suaella **1319**
 Sulcathyris **1528**
 Sulcatina 1035, **1104**
 Sulcatospira 1379, 1429, **1434**
 Sulciostula **1122**
 Sulcipientamerus **976**
 Sulciphoria 1296
 Sulciphicatrypa 1450
 Sulcirhynchia **1337**
 Sulcirostra **1238**
 Sulcorhynchia **1290**
 Superttilobus 923, **973**
 Svetlania **1522**
 Symmatrypa **1457**
 SYMMATRYPIDAE **1457**
 Symmatrypinae 1457
 Synatrypa 1413
 Syntrophia 930, 931, **935**, 939,
 946
 Syntrophiacea 929
 SYNTROPHIIDAE 923, 928,
 931, **935**, 961, 1616
 SYNTROPHIIDINA xxxvi, 922,
 923, **929**, 961
 SYNTROPHIINAE **935**
 Syntrophina **946**
 Syntrophinella **946**
 Syntrophioidea 929
 Syntrophioidea **931**
 Syntrophopsidae 937, 939
 SYNTROPHOPSINAE 921,
939, 941
 Syntrophopsis 924, 928, **939**
 Sypharotrypa 1400, **1427**
 SYRINGOTHYRIDOIDEA
 xxxviii
 Tabarhynchus **1073**
 Tadschikia **1108**
 Taimyrrhynchus **1097**
 Tainotoechia 1110
 Tainuirhynchia **1290**
 Talovia **943**
 Talovkorhynchia **1290**
 Tanerhynchia 1375
 Tangularella **1344**
 Taoquospira 1434
 Tasmanella **1080**
 Tatjana **1122**
 Tautosia **1258**
 Tcharella 921, **941**
 Tcherskidiinae 963
 Tcherskidium **967**
 Tectatrypa 1452, 1461, **1465**,
 1470
 Tegulorhynchia 1030, 1214, **1367**
 Tenuiatrypa 1413
 Tenuisurostrum **1144**
 TEREBRATELLIDINA xxxix
 TEREBRATELLOIDEA xxxix
 Terebratula 955, 1046, 1052,
 1062, 1074, 1076, 1086, 1091,
 1092, 1101, 1104, 1105, 1111,
 1112, 1121, 1122, 1126, 1158,
 1159, 1164, 1165, 1174, 1178,
 1180, 1189, 1194, 1195, 1202,
 1210, 1214, 1219, 1220, 1232,
 1233, 1238, 1241, 1252, 1255,
 1280, 1283, 1290, 1297, 1314,
 1319, 1328, 1331, 1337, 1339,
 1340, 1345, 1354, 1359, 1361,
 1365, 1367, 1373, 1400, 1408,
 1422, 1427, 1429, 1437, 1450,
 1452, 1458, 1465, 1469, 1497,
 1500, 1505, 1510, 1515, 1519,
 1525, 1533, 1545, 1548, 1550,
 1555, 1570, 1572, 1574, 1576,
 1587, 1591, 1596, 1605, 1607

- Terebratulas 1416
 TEREBRATULIDA xxix, xxxviii
 TEREBRATULIDINA xxxviii
 Terebratulina 1477
 Terebratulites 947, 1308, 1359,
 1408, 1412, 1416, 1556, 1614
 TEREBRATULOIDEA xxxix
 Terebratuloidea 1272
 Terebratulopsis 1236
 Tethyrhynchia 1036, 1325
 TETHYRHYNCHIIDAE 1325
 Tetracamera 1249
 TETRACAMERIDAE 1033,
 1249
 Tetracamerinae 1249
 Tetractinella 1480, 1556
 TETRACTINELLINAE 1556
 Tetraloba 1533
 Tetralobula 925, 928, 937, 938,
 941
 TETRALOBULIDAE 937
 TETRALOBULINAE 937
 Tetrarhynchia 1028, 1345
 TETRARHYNCHIIDAE 1035,
 1344, 1354, 1358, 1359, 1364,
 1365
 TETRARHYNCHIIINAE 1344
 Tetratomia 1062
 Thaumatrophia 938
 Thaumotrophia 938
 Thebesia 1074
 THECIDEIDINA xxxviii
 THECIDEOIDEA xxxviii
 THECOSPIROIDEA xxxviii
 Thedusia 1595
 THEODOSSIOIDEA xxxvii
 Thliborhynchia 1088
 Thomsonica 1210
 Thurmanella 1297
 Thurmannella 1040, 1297
 Tibetatrypa 1425
 Tichirhynchus 1067
 Timorhynchia 1337
 Titanothyris 1525
 Togaella 1376
 Togatrypa 1400
 Tomestenoporphynchus 1151
 Tonasirhynchia 1321
 Tongzithyris 1544
 Tonsella 1046
 Toquimaella 1452
 Torquirhynchia 1029, 1337
 Torynchus 1222
 Totia 1456
 Trasgu 1247
 Trematospira 1598, 1600, 1601
 Tretorhynchia 1040, 1233
 TRETORHYNCHINAE 1233
 Triasorhynchia 1344
 TRIASORHYNCHIIDAE 1344
 TRIATHYRIDIDAE 1574
 TRIATHYRIDINAE 1576
 Triathyris 1475, 1576
 Trichorhynchia 1305
 Tricoria 1259
 TRICORIINAE 1259
 Tridensilis 1092
 Trifidorostellum 1174
 Trigeria 1587
 Trigonatrypa 1470
 Trigonirhynchella 1252
 Trigonirhynchia 1029, 1032,
 1033, 1034, 1052, 1104, 1252
 TRIGONIRHYNCHIIDAE
 1035, 1052, 1063, 1067, 1074,
 1372, 1376
 TRIGONIRHYNCHIIINAE
 1052
 Trigonirhynchioides 1052
 Trigonotrophia 949
 Trilobatoechia 1376
 TRIMERELLIDA xxxiv
 TRIMERELLOIDEA xxxiv
 Trimurus 973
 Triplecella 1472
 Triplecia 947
 Triplesia 935
 TRIPLESIIDINA xxxv
 TRIPLESIOIDEA xxxv
 Triseptata 931, 1616
 Trophisina 1262
 TROPHISININAE 1262
 Tropiorhynchia 1285
 Tschatkalia 1570
 Tuberculatospira 1412
 Tulathyris 1544
 Tuloja 953
 Tungussotoechia 1049
 Tuvaella 1387, 1443
 Tuvaellidae 1443
 TUVAEILLINAE 1443
 Tuvaerhynchus 1081
 Tuwaiqirhynchia 1376
 Twenhofelia 983
 Tyrganiella 1572
 Tyrothyris 1463
 Tyrrhynchus 1042
 Uchtella 1127
 Ufonicoelia 1583
 Ujandinella 1176
 Uldziathyris 1544
 Uncina 1092
 Uncinella 1550
 UNCINULIDAE 1028, 1030,
 1035, 1092, 1372, 1374, 1375
 Uncinulina 1052, 1076
 Uncinulinae 1374
 UNCINULOIDEA xxxvi, 1092,
 1098, 1104, 1117, 1124, 1127,
 1129
 Uncinulus 1028, 1029, 1030,
 1032, 1034, 1035, 1076, 1092,
 1095, 1097, 1113, 1120, 1126,
 1164, 1262
 Uncinunella 1261
 UNCINUNELLININAE 1260
 Uncites 1614
 UNCTITIDAE 1605, 1612, 1613
 Uncitospira 1425
 UNCITOIDEA 1612
 Undatrypa 1437
 Undulorhyncha 1067
 Uniplicatorhynchia 1297
 Uolirhynchia 1279
 Uralorhynchia 1290
 URALORHYNCHIIINAE 1290
 Uralospira 1419
 Uralotoechia 1376
 Urbanirhynchia 1297
 Ussovia 1062
 Ussuricamara 1230
 Vadimia 1002
 Vaga 922, 960, 961
 Vagidae 958
 Vagranelia 987
 Vagrana 1386, 1452, 1453, 1456,
 1457
 VAGRANIINAE 1386, 1387,
 1388, 1456
 Vagraniinae 1381
 Variatrypa 1413, 1419, 1457
 VARIATRYPINAE 1381, 1384,
 1386, 1387, 1413, 1438, 1457
 Veghirhynchia 1208
 Veghijrhynchia 1208
 Vegirhynchia 1208
 Viarhynchia 1364
 VIARHYNCHIIINAE 1364
 Vincalaria 1153
 Vincentirhynchia 1266
 Vindobonella 1376
 Virgiana 924, 961, 963, 970
 Virgianaella 961, 967
 VIRGIANIDAE 960, 961, 962,
 963
 VIRGIANINAE 963
 Virginiata 1074
 Virginiatinae 1074
 VIRGINIATINAE 1074
 VLADIMIRIRHYNCHINAE
 1122
 Vladimիրirhynchus 1122
 Volirhynchia 1279
 Voskopitoechia 1105
 Vosmiverstum 993
 Waikatorhynchia 1297
 Waiotrypa 1412
 Wairakiella 1270
 Wairakirhynchia 1314
 Waldheimia 1210, 1597, 1605
 Waldhemia 1591
 Webbyspira 1466
 Weibeia 1614

- Weizhouella 1457
 Wellerella 1256
 Wellerellacea 1256
 WELLERELLIDAE 1256, 1259,
 1261, 1262, 1263, 1272, 1372,
 1375
 Wellerellina 1275
 WELLERELLINAE 1256
 WELLERELLOIDEA 1256,
 1268, 1276, 1278
 Welleria 1250
 Wenxianirhynchus 1070
 Werneckeella 1144
 Westbroekina 1189
 Whitfieldella 1492, 1563, 1566,
 1568
 WHITFIELDELLINAE 1494,
 1566
 Whitfieldia 1563
 Wilsonella 1062, 1105, 1108
 Wilsonia 1117
 Wilsoniella 1062
 Winterfeldia 1614
 Wulungguia 1376
 Wyella 924, 1016

 Xanthea 1427
 Xenelasma 925, 928, 935, 937

 XENELASMATINAE 923, 935,
 961
 Xenelasmella 937
 Xenelasmae 935
 Xenelasmopsis 937
 Xeniopugnax 1120
 Xenosaria 1544
 Xenosariidae 1544
 XENOSARIINAE 1544
 Xerxespirifer 1050, 1583
 Xiaobangdaia 1128
 Xinshaoella 1183
 Xizangostrophia 954
 Xysila 1378, 1472

 Yakutijaella 1123
 Yanbianella 1376
 Yanetechia 1073
 Yangtzeella 925, 946, 947
 Yangtzeellidae 943
 Yanishewskiella 1251
 Yairirhynchia 1376
 Yidunella 1339
 Yingtangella 1376
 Yocrarhynchus 1144
 Ypsilorhynchus 1147
 Yukiangides 1088

 Yulongella 1340
 Yunnanella 1030, 1195
 YUNNANELLIDAE 1195
 Yunnanellinae 1195
 Yunshanella 1372
 Yunshannella 1372

 Zancloerhyncha 1429
 Zdimir 923, 961, 1017
 Zdimirella 1017, 1020
 Zeileriidae 1372
 ZEILLERIOIDEA xxxix
 Zejszneria 1446
 Zeravshania 1446
 Zeravshanotoechia 1089
 Zhejiangella 1227
 Zhejiangellina 1227
 Zilimia 1176
 Zlichorhynchus 1035, 1089, 1372
 Zonathyrus 1505
 Zygatrypa 1379, 1440
 Zygospira 1378, 1422, 1429,
 1434, 1440
 Zygospiraella 1400
 Zygospiridae 1440
 Zygospiroidea 1440